As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 17, 2018

Registration No. 333-224080

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO. 2
TO
FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware	**6411**	**82-3886022**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

1500 Solana Blvd
Building 4, Suite 4500
Westlake, Texas 76262
(214) 838-5500

(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Mark E. Jones
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
1500 Solana Blvd
Building 4, Suite 4500
Westlake, Texas 76262
(214) 838-5500

(Name, Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Agent For Service)

Copies to:

Richard D. Truesdell, Jr.
Shane Tintle
Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
(212) 450-4000

Joshua Ford Bonnie
William R. Golden III
Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP
900 G Street N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20001
(202) 636-5500

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	☐
Emerging growth company	☒		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

Title of each class of securities to be registered	Amount to be registered(1)	Proposed maximum offering price per share(2)	Proposed maximum aggregate offering price(2)	Amount of registration fee(3)
Class A Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share	9,809,500	$16.00	$156,952,000	$19,540.53

(1) Includes additional shares of Class A Common Stock which the underwriters have the option to purchase to cover over-allotments.
(2) Estimated solely for the purpose of computing the amount of the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act of 1933.
(3) Of this amount, $12,450 was previously paid in connection with the initial filing of this Registration Statement on April 2, 2018.

The Registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and we are not soliciting offers to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to completion, dated April 17, 2018

Preliminary prospectus

8,530,000 shares

Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

(incorporated in Delaware)

Class A common stock

Goosehead Insurance, Inc. is offering 8,530,000 shares of its Class A common stock.

This is our initial public offering and no public market exists for our Class A common stock. We anticipate that the initial public offering price will be between $14.00 and $16.00 per share.

Upon completion of this offering, Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will have two classes of common stock. Both the Class A common stock offered hereby will have one vote per share and the Class B common stock will have one vote per share. Upon completion of this offering, the Pre-IPO LLC Members (as defined herein), including Mr. Mark E. Jones, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, will hold 76% (or 73% if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full) of the combined voting power of our common stock. As a result, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be able to control any action requiring the general approval of our stockholders, including the election of our board of directors, the adoption of amendments to our certificate of incorporation and by-laws and the approval of any merger or sale of us or substantially all of our assets.

We intend to list our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol “GSHD.”

Upon completion of this offering, we will be a “controlled company” as defined in the corporate governance rules of the Nasdaq Global Market and, therefore, we will qualify for, and intend to rely on, exemptions from certain Nasdaq corporate governance requirements. See “Management—Controlled company exception.”

Investing in our Class A common stock involves risks. See “Risk factors” beginning on page 21.

We are an “emerging growth company” as defined under the federal securities laws and, as such, may elect to comply with certain reduced public company reporting requirements for future filings. See “Prospectus summary—Implications of being an emerging growth company.”

We have reserved up to 1.5% of the shares of the Class A common stock offered by this prospectus for sale, at the initial offering price, to our directors, officers, certain employees and certain other persons associated with us. See “Underwriting.”

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per share	Total
Public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions(1)	$	$
Proceeds to us before expenses	$	$

(1) See “Underwriting” for a description of compensation to be paid to the underwriters.

We have granted the underwriters the option to purchase an additional 1,279,500 shares of Class A common stock to cover over-allotments.

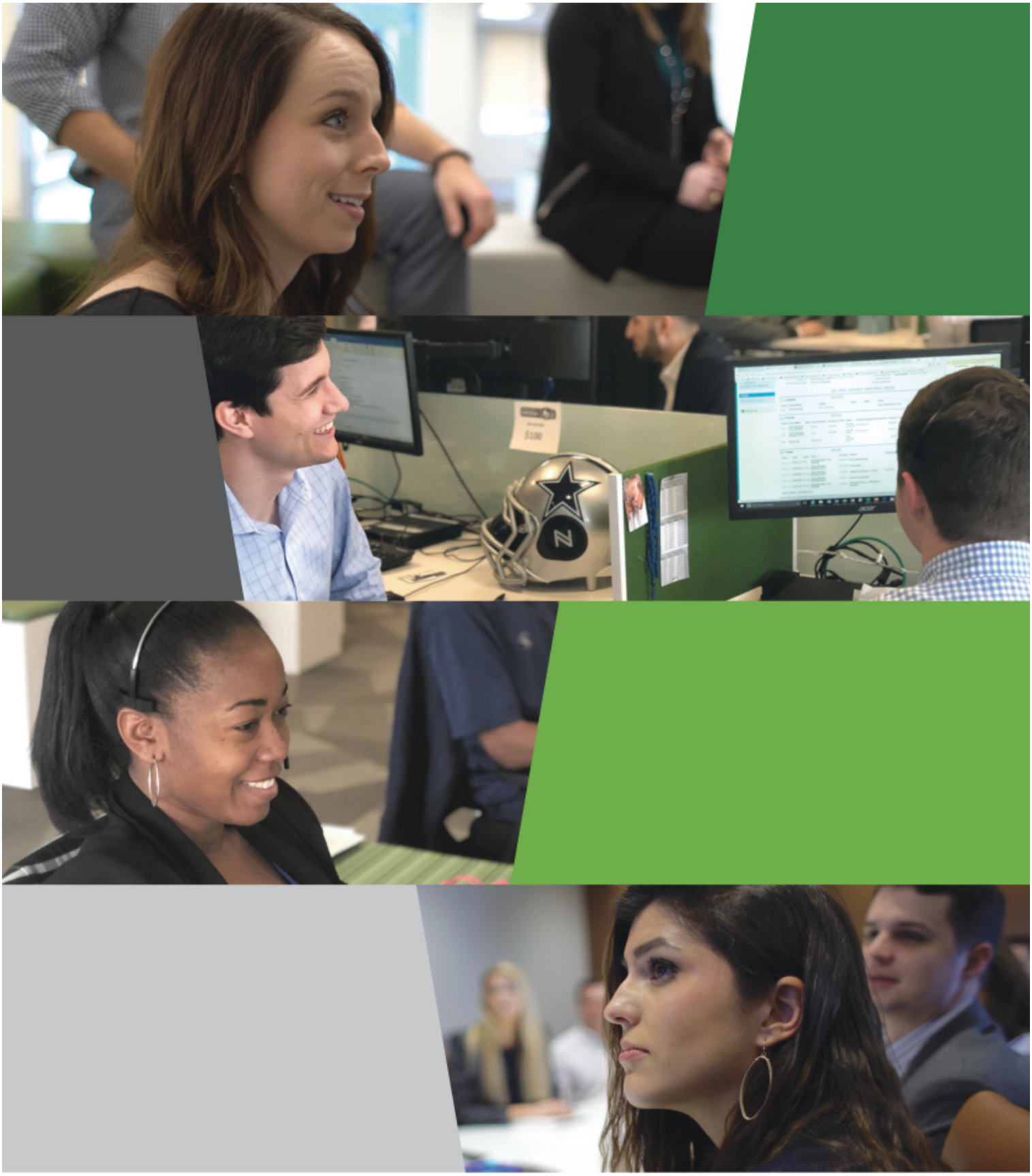
The underwriters expect to deliver the shares against payment in New York, New York on or about , 2018 through the book-entry facilities of The Depository Trust Company.

J.P. Morgan **BofA Merrill Lynch**

Keefe, Bruyette & Woods **William Blair**
A Stifel Company

The date of this prospectus is , 2018.

Table of Contents



goosehead INSURANCE

Table of contents

In this prospectus, "Goosehead," the "Company," "we," "us" and "our" refer (i) prior to the consummation of the reorganization transactions described under "Organizational Structure—The Reorganization Transactions," to Goosehead Financial, LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries and combined affiliates and (ii) after the reorganization transactions described under "Organizational Structure—The Reorganization Transactions," to Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries, including Goosehead Financial, LLC, together.

We and the underwriters have not authorized anyone to provide any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectuses we have prepared. We and the underwriters take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability

of, any other information that others may provide you. We are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, shares of Class A common stock only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of the Class A common stock. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since the date on the front cover of this prospectus.

Market and industry data

This prospectus includes industry and market data that we obtained from periodic industry publications, third-party studies and surveys, including from Reagan Consulting, Satmetrix, S&P Global Market Intelligence, Counsel of Independent Agents and Brokers, Insurance Information Institute, Dowling & Partners Securities, LLC and Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc., as well as from filings of public companies in our industry, Carrier provided information and internal company surveys. These sources include government and industry sources. Industry publications and surveys generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable. Although we believe the industry and market data to be reliable as of the date of this prospectus, this information could prove to be inaccurate. Industry and market data could be wrong because of the method by which sources obtained their data and because information cannot always be verified with complete certainty due to the limits on the availability and reliability of raw data, the voluntary nature of the data gathering process and other limitations and uncertainties. In addition, we do not know all of the assumptions regarding general economic conditions or growth that were used in preparing the forecasts from the sources relied upon or cited herein.

Unless otherwise indicated, throughout this prospectus we reference our relative market positioning and performance as compared to the United States property and casualty insurance industry. The industry group metrics are based on the latest date for which complete financial data are publicly available such as a 2017 Best Practices Study containing 2016 industry data conducted by Reagan Consulting and the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc. (the “Best Practices Study”).

Trademarks and trade names

This prospectus may contain trademarks, service marks and trade names of third parties, which are the property of their respective owners. Our use or display of third parties’ trademarks, service marks, trade names or products in this prospectus is not intended to, and should not be read to, imply a relationship with or endorsement or sponsorship of us. Solely for convenience, the trademarks, service marks and trade names referred to in this prospectus may appear without the ®, TM or SM symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the right of the applicable licensor to these trademarks, service marks and trade names.

Non-GAAP financial measures

This prospectus contains certain financial measures and ratios, including Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin that are not required by, or presented in accordance with, generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (“GAAP”). We refer to these measures as “non-GAAP financial measures.” We use these non-GAAP financial measures when planning, monitoring and evaluating our performance. We consider these non-GAAP financial measures to be useful metrics for management and investors to facilitate operating performance comparisons from period to period by excluding potential differences caused by variations in capital structures, tax position, depreciation, amortization and certain other items that we believe are not representative of our core business. We use Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin for business planning purposes and in measuring our performance relative to that of our competitors.

The non-GAAP financial measures we use herein are defined by us as follows:

- “Adjusted EBITDA” is a supplemental measure of our performance and is defined as net income before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, adjusted to exclude Class B unit compensation and other non-operating items. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA is an appropriate measure of operating performance because it eliminates the impact of items that do not relate to business performance.
- “Adjusted EBITDA Margin” is net income before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, adjusted to exclude Class B unit compensation and other non-operating items, divided by total revenue excluding other non-operating items. Adjusted EBITDA Margin is helpful in measuring profitability of operations on a consolidated and combined level.

While we believe that these non-GAAP financial measures are useful in evaluating our business, this information should be considered as supplemental in nature and is not meant as a substitute for revenues or net income, in each case as recognized in accordance with GAAP. In addition, other companies, including companies in our industry, may calculate such measures differently, which reduces their usefulness as comparative measures. For more information regarding these non-GAAP financial measures and a reconciliation of such measures to comparable GAAP financial measures, see the footnotes to the financial statements presented in “Prospectus Summary—Summary Historical and Pro Forma Financial and Other Data.”

Commonly used defined terms

As used in this prospectus, unless the context indicates or otherwise requires, the following terms have the following meanings:

- Agency Fees: Fees separate from commissions charged directly to clients for efforts performed in the issuance of new insurance policies.
- Book of Business: Insurance policies bound by us with our Carriers on behalf of our clients.
- Captive Agent: An insurance agent who only sells insurance policies for one Carrier.
- Carrier: An insurance company.
- Carrier Appointment: A contractual relationship with a Carrier.
- Client Retention: Calculated by comparing the number of all clients that had at least one policy in force twelve months prior to the date of measurement and still have at least one policy in force at the date of measurement.
- Contingent Commission: Revenue in the form of contractual payments from Carriers contingent upon several factors, including growth and profitability of the business placed with the Carrier.
- Corporate Channel: The Corporate Channel distributes insurance through a network of company-owned and financed operations with employees that are hired, trained and managed by Goosehead.
- Corporate Channel Adjusted EBITDA: Segment earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization allocable to the Corporate Channel, adjusted to exclude Class B unit compensation.
- Franchise Agreement: Agreements governing our relationships with Franchisees.
- Franchise Channel: The Franchise Channel network consists of Franchisee operations that are owned and managed by Franchisees. These business owners have a contractual relationship with Goosehead to use our processes, training, implementation, systems and back-office support team to place insurance. In exchange, Goosehead is entitled to an Initial Franchise Fee and Royalty Fees.

- Franchise Channel Adjusted EBITDA: Segment earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, adjusted to exclude other non-operating items allocable to the Franchise Channel and Class B unit compensation.
- Franchisee: An individual or entity who has entered into a Franchise Agreement with us.
- Initial Franchise Fee: Contracted fees paid by Franchisees to compensate Goosehead for the training and onboarding of new franchise locations.
- New Business Production per Agent (Corporate): The New Business Revenue (Corporate) collected, divided by the average number of full-time Corporate Channel sales agents for the same period. This calculation excludes interns, part-time sales agents and partial full-time equivalent sales managers.
- New Business Production per Agent (Franchise): The gross commissions paid by Carriers and agency fees received related to policies in their first term sold in the Franchise Channel divided by the average number of sales agents in the Franchise Channel for the same period prior to paying Royalty Fees to the Company. This calculation excludes part-time agents and production related to the Book of Business that was sold in 2017 related to a Franchisee termination.
- New Business Revenue: Commissions received from Carriers, Agency Fees received from clients, and Royalty Fees received from Franchisees relating to policies in their first term.
- New Business Revenue (Corporate): Commissions received from Carriers and Agency Fees charged to clients relating to policies in their first term sold in the Corporate Channel.
- NPS: Net Promoter Score is calculated based on a single question: “How likely are you to refer Goosehead Insurance to a friend, family member or colleague?” Customers that respond with a 6 or below are Detractors, a score of 7 or 8 are called Passives, and a 9 or 10 are Promoters. NPS is calculated by subtracting the percentage of Detractors from the percentage of Promoters.
- P&C: Property and casualty insurance.
- Policies In Force: As of any reported date, the total count of current (non-cancelled) policies placed by us with our Carriers.
- Referral Partner: An individual or entity with whom a sales agent establishes a referral relationship.
- Renewal Revenue: Commissions received from Carriers and Royalty Fees received from Franchisees after the first term of policies.
- Renewal Revenue (Corporate): Commissions received from Carriers after the first term of policies originally sold in the Corporate Channel.
- Royalty Fees: Fees paid by Franchisees to the Company that are tied to the gross commissions paid by the Carriers related to policies sold or renewed in the Franchise Channel.
- Segment: One of the two Goosehead sales distribution channels, the Corporate Channel or the Franchise Channel.
- Segment Adjusted EBITDA: Either Corporate Channel Adjusted EBITDA or Franchise Channel Adjusted EBITDA.
- Total Written Premium: As of any reported date, the total amount of current (non-cancelled) gross premium that is placed with Goosehead’s portfolio of Carriers.
- Unvalidated Producers: A metric used by Reagan Consulting describing agents whose production does not yet cover their wages under their agency’s commission formula.

Prospectus summary

This summary highlights certain significant aspects of our business and this offering. This is a summary of information contained elsewhere in this prospectus, is not complete and does not contain all of the information that you should consider before making your investment decision. You should carefully read the entire prospectus, including the information presented under the sections entitled "Risk factors," "Special note regarding forward-looking statements" and "Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations" and the consolidated and combined financial statements and the notes thereto, before making an investment decision. This summary contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ significantly from future results contemplated in the forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors such as those set forth in the sections entitled "Risk factors" and "Special note regarding forward-looking statements." For the definitions of certain capitalized terms used in this prospectus, please refer to "Commonly used defined terms" on page iii.

Who we are

We are a rapidly growing independent personal lines insurance agency, reinventing the traditional approach to distributing personal lines products and services throughout the United States. We were founded with one vision in mind—to provide consumers with superior insurance coverage at the best available price and in a timely manner. By leveraging our differentiated business model and innovative technology platform, we are able to deliver to consumers a superior insurance experience. Our business model, in contrast to the traditional insurance agency model, separates the sales function from the service function, thus enabling agents to focus on selling, and service personnel to focus on delivering superior client service. In addition, our technology platform empowers our agents with tools to better manage their sales initiatives, and provides our service personnel with real-time 360-degree visibility of client accounts. As a result, we have achieved best-in-class net promoter scores for client service, nearly 2.0x the 2016 P&C industry average.

We represent over 80 insurance companies that underwrite personal lines and small commercial lines risks, which typically enables us to provide broader insurance coverage at a lower price point than competing agents who represent only a few carriers, carriers with captive agents or carriers that distribute directly to consumers.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017, we generated revenue of $31.5 million and $42.7 million, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 36%. This growth has been driven by our recruiting team's ability to recruit talented agents to our platform, our agents' leading productivity in winning new business and our service centers' ability to retain renewal business. All of our growth has been organic; we have not relied on mergers or acquisitions. Furthermore, we are profitable. For the year ended December 31, 2017 we generated $8.7 million of net income.

Our insurance product offerings primarily consist of homeowner's insurance; auto insurance; other personal lines products, including flood, wind and earthquake insurance; excess liability or umbrella insurance; specialty lines insurance (motorcycle, recreational vehicle and other insurance); commercial lines insurance (general liability, property and auto insurance for small businesses); and life insurance. We do not take any insurance underwriting risk in the operation of our business.

Our business has grown substantially since our founding in 2003. Our operations now include a network of seven corporate sales offices and 411 franchise locations (inclusive of 119 franchises which are under contract but yet to be opened as of December 31, 2017). In addition, we have service center operations at our headquarters and in Henderson, Nevada.

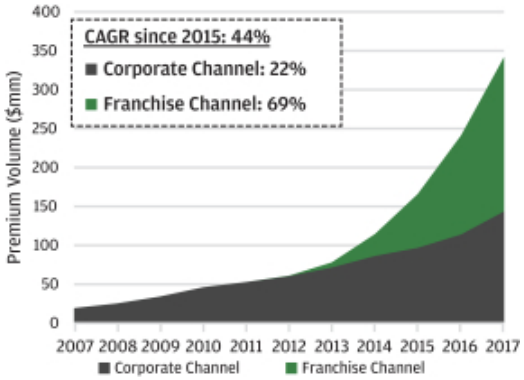
We have two Segments: the Corporate Channel and Franchise Channel. The Corporate Channel consists of company-owned and financed operations with employees who are hired, trained and managed by us. In the Corporate Channel, we generate revenue in the form of New Business Revenue (Corporate), Renewal Revenue (Corporate), and non-refundable Agency Fees charged directly to clients for efforts performed in the issuance of new insurance policies. We also generate revenue in the form of Contingent Commissions from Carriers related to the overall performance of the Book of Business we have placed with them. During 2017, our Corporate Channel sales agent headcount increased by 61% and our Corporate Channel premiums placed grew by 26%, in each case, versus the prior year. Corporate Channel premium growth trailed headcount due to the ongoing ramp up of recently hired producers. As of December 31, 2017, we had corporate sales offices operating in the following locations: Westlake, Texas; Irving, Texas; Fort Worth, Texas; Houston, Texas; The Woodlands, Texas; Austin, Texas; and Willowbrook, Illinois.

In the Franchise Channel, we generate revenue in the form of Royalty Fees paid by Franchisees that are tied to New Business Revenue and Renewal Revenue generated by the franchise location, Initial Franchise Fees related to the training and onboarding of new franchise locations and Contingent Commissions. Royalty Fees are set in the Franchise Agreements at 20% of New Business Revenue and 50% of Renewal Revenue. We charge a non-refundable Initial Franchise Fee to new Franchisees which compensates us for the training and onboarding efforts to launch a new franchise location. Premiums in the Franchise Channel grew 57% during 2017.

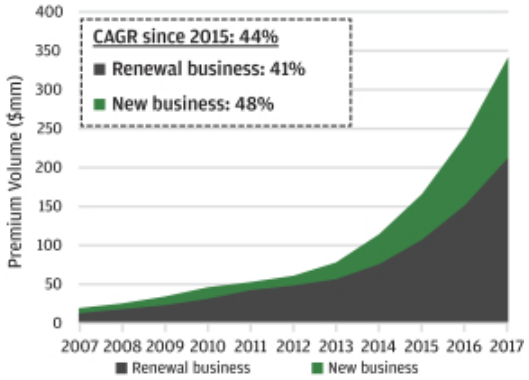
Both the Corporate Channel and the Franchise Channel are supported by our client service centers. Our service centers are staffed by fully licensed property and casualty service agents who provide fulfillment and quality control services for newly issued insurance policies, accounting services and ongoing support services for clients. Ongoing support services for clients include: handling client inquiries, facilitating the claims process with Carriers, accepting premium payments and processing policy changes and renewals.

The combination of expanding headcount in the Corporate Channel, expanding franchise count in the Franchise Channel, leveraging technology and maintaining our commitment to service led to Total Written Premium growth of 42% in 2017. This level of Total Written Premium growth is consistent with our historical experience. As of December 31, 2017, our 10-year Total Written Premium compound annual growth rate (“CAGR”) was 33% and our 5-year premium CAGR was 41%.

Total Written Premium by channel



Total Written Premium by business type



Source: Carrier provided information

In addition to strong revenue and Total Written Premium growth, we have also experienced Franchise Channel Adjusted EBITDA margin expansion, which was 27% in 2017, up from 24% in 2016. Corporate Channel Adjusted EBITDA margin decreased modestly in 2017 to 25% from 30% due to our Corporate Channel sales agent headcount growth of 61%.

	2016		2017	
	Corporate Channel	Franchise Channel	Corporate Channel	Franchise Channel
				($000s)
Revenue	$ 20,270	$ 11,214	$ 25,521	$ 17,190
Segment Adjusted EBITDA	6,099	2,701	6,366	4,692
Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin	30%	24%	25%	27%

	2017	
	Corporate Channel	Franchise Channel
Revenue growth over 2016	26%	53%
Segment Adjusted EBITDA growth over 2016	4%	74%

Personal lines P&C insurance industry

Personal lines P&C insurance products traditionally include home, auto, umbrella, motorcycle and recreational insurance products for individual consumers. The industry is vast with over $300 billion of direct written premiums per year. Consumer preferences are based on price, reputation, client service and familiarity of insurers. Personal lines insurance agents generate revenues through commissions, which are calculated as a percentage of the total insurance premium placed on behalf of clients, and through fees for other related services. Premiums in the personal lines insurance market have grown consistently with underlying insured values and the overall economy.

- *Independent agencies (35% personal lines market share in 2015 according to the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc.)*. Independent agencies are “independent” of any one Carrier and can offer insurance products from multiple Carriers to their clients. We believe that we are one of the largest independent insurance agencies focused primarily on personal lines as many of the largest insurance agencies, such as Aon plc, Arthur J. Gallagher & Co., Brown & Brown Inc., Marsh & McLennan Companies, Inc. and Willis Towers Watson plc, focus primarily on commercial lines.
- *Captive Agencies (48% personal lines market share in 2015 according to the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc.)*. Captive Agencies sell products for only one Carrier. The Carrier compensates the Captive Agency through sales commissions based on premiums placed on behalf of clients. The largest Captive Agencies in the United States include Allstate Corporation, State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company and Farmers Group, Inc.
- *Direct distribution (16% personal lines market share in 2015 according to the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc.)*. Certain Carriers market their products directly to clients. The largest Carriers that sell directly to clients include Berkshire Hathaway Inc. (via GEICO Corp.) and Progressive Corporation.

Challenges facing traditional agency models & direct distribution

Aging demographic of insurance agent

Average age of the industry producer is 55 and thus have had challenges adapting to or learning new technologies. These demographics also indicate a wave of agent retirements may be approaching.

Captive agencies offer products from only one carrier

Captive agents only distribute their own products, which limits agents' ability to provide clients with a wide breadth of optionality.

Sales and service need separation

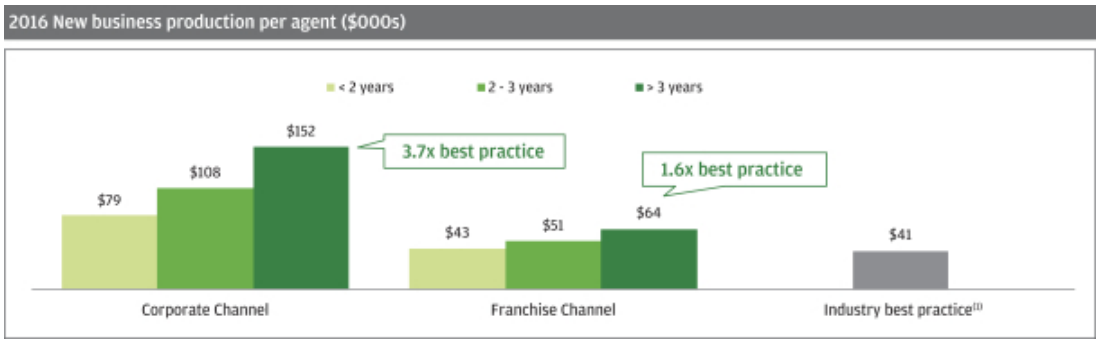
As insurance agents grow their books of business, the service burden increases and limits time to focus on generating new business, capping growth in overall book size.

Antiquated technology

Carriers and agencies have legacy accounting-focused systems which lack continuity and create complex platforms, inhibiting innovation and knowledge sharing.

How we win

- *Young and highly motivated producers in the Corporate Channel*. The agents in the Corporate Channel are fundamentally different than the typical agents in the personal lines industry. Substantially all of our agents are recent college graduates (average age of 26), whereas 67% of personal lines agents in the industry are over 50 years old, according to the 2016 Future One Agency Universe Case Study. This gives us a significant advantage both in the short- and long-term. In the short-term, our agents have proven to be especially adept at learning new techniques and mastering new technologies. This has enabled our agents to generate approximately 3.7x as much New Business Production per Agent (Corporate) in 2016 as top performing personal lines agents after three years according to the Best Practices Study. Over the long-term, we believe our youth will enable us to avoid the shrinking workforce challenges that many of our competitors face and win an even larger market share from other agencies. According to Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc., 40% of independent agencies anticipate a change of control within the next five years. We believe an aging industry workforce will create significant disruption in the personal lines distribution industry, and we will be in a position to win displaced clients.
- *Franchise Channel solves the inherent flaws in the traditional agency model*. We believe that the traditional agency model is flawed for several reasons, including: (1) agents are typically responsible for handling their own client service and renewals, diminishing the time they can devote to winning new business and growing their overall Book of Business, (2) Captive Agents can only offer clients products from one Carrier, limiting the agents' ability to best serve their clients and (3) some Captive Agents do not own their Book of Business, giving them less incentive to win new business. Given the size of the traditional agency market and its inability to adapt to these challenges without introducing significant channel conflict, we believe there is a meaningful opportunity to disrupt the traditional agency marketplace. Our Franchise Channel seeks to solve the inherent problems in the traditional agency model. Agents in the Franchise Channel have an average age of 40, have more industry experience and are able to focus on new business, provide clients with choice by offering products from multiple Carriers, and own an economic interest in their Book of Business. Furthermore, by removing the service burden which takes a significant amount of time and energy, we believe our platform provides Franchise Channel agents with the ability to manage larger Books of Business than traditional model agents while winning more new business. Franchise Channel agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 1.6x as much New Business Production per Agent (Franchise) in 2016 as the industry best practice for the same period, according to the Best Practices Study.



Source: Internal data; Carrier provided information; Reagan Consulting

(1) Represents industry best practice per Reagan Consulting; does not include Unvalidated Producers; most industry agents have tenures significantly longer than 2 to 3 years.

We believe our agent productivity compares even more favorably to the industry than the Best Practices Study would imply because the Best Practices Study excludes Unvalidated Producers. If the Best Practices Study included Unvalidated Producers, our New Business Production per Agent outperformance would be even larger.

- *Single technology platform with end-to-end business process management.* Our operations utilize an innovative cloud-based technology solution which is built on the Salesforce.com platform with significant proprietary investment to customize it to suit our needs. Our technology provides our agents with tools to better manage their sales and marketing activities, and our service center operations with real-time 360-degree visibility of client accounts. Additionally, our technology provides agents with data and analytics which allow them to make smarter business decisions. We believe our single, sales-oriented technology platform is differentiated relative to most insurance agency IT environments that utilize disparate accounting-driven agency management vendors and legacy mainframe systems across their operations. Our technology platform has been a key enabler of our growth while also driving efficiencies. One of these efficiencies is service expenses. Our 2016 service expenses as a percentage of gross personal lines commissions were approximately 8.6% and were 3.2x lower than the 2016 industry best practice according to the Best Practices Study. In addition, our 2017 service expenses as a percentage of gross personal lines commissions were approximately 7.3%. Despite our reduced service expense load, we are able to maintain best in class NPS scores and typically deliver policy binders in under an hour.
- *Service centers drive both new and renewal business*. Our service centers handle all of our client service and renewals and have achieved a highly differentiated level of service as indicated by our NPS scores of 84 in 2016 and 86 in 2017—higher than many global service leaders such as Ritz Carlton and Disney and 2.0x the P&C industry average in 2016, according to Satmetrix. Having such a skilled service team provides three tangible benefits to our business: (1) allows our agents to focus virtually all of their time on winning new business (instead of preserving existing business), (2) generates strong Client Retention which provides a stable source of highly visible and recurring revenue and (3) provides opportunities to earn additional revenue as our service agents are highly trained in cross-selling and generating referral business. Our service agents typically originate up to 10% of our annual New Business Revenue. We believe that our service centers will continue to drive a competitive advantage by supporting our industry-leading productivity and our recruiting efforts. We have already made the necessary technology, staffing and real estate investments in our service centers to support our planned agent hiring which we believe will allow us to readily scale and increase market share.

We manage our service centers with the goal that clients reach an agent in less than 60 seconds and are able to have fully bound insurance policies in under an hour. Our high degree of client satisfaction drove our 88% Client Retention rate during 2017, which we believe to be among the highest in the industry. Our retention rate is even stronger on a premium basis. In 2017, we retained 94% of the premiums we distributed in 2016. Our premium retention rate is higher than our Client Retention rate as a result of both premiums increasing year over year and additional coverages sold by our service team. By maintaining this strong level of Client Retention, we are able to generate revenue that is both highly visible and recurring in nature.

- *Unique value proposition to Referral Partners*. We have highly standardized processes across our entire organization due to the quality controls instituted in our service centers. Both new business and renewal business move through our systems in a tightly choreographed manner which enables both strong quality controls and quick delivery of services. We have found that the ability to quickly and accurately bind an insurance policy is attractive to both individuals buying insurance and third parties, such as Referral Partners, who can drive new business to us. Referral Partners include financial services providers who depend on us to timely place insurance policies and to provide the flexibility to facilitate necessary changes rapidly, including at the time of home closings. This allows our Referral Partners to close transactions on time and ultimately become more productive in their business. We do not compensate our Referral Partners for sending us new business.
- *Proven and experienced senior management team*. Our senior management team has a long history of cohesively operating together and implementing our business model. Our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Mark E. Jones, co-founded Goosehead in 2003. Prior to co-founding Goosehead, Mr. Jones was a Senior Partner and Director at Bain & Company, a global management consulting firm, where he also served for many years as Global Head of Recruiting. Many of our management, sales and recruiting practices were developed and refined by Mr. Jones during his time at Bain and instituted at Goosehead. Mr. Jones has received a wide variety of accolades for his leadership accomplishments, including being recognized as one of the Top Rated CEOs from among more than 7,000 companies with less than 1,000 employees on Glassdoor's "Employee's Choice Award" in 2017. In 2006, Mr. Jones recruited Michael Colby to join Goosehead as Controller. Over the last 12 years, Mr. Colby has worked closely with Mr. Jones in all aspects of the business, taking on increasing responsibility; becoming Chief Financial Officer in 2010, Chief Operating Officer of our Franchise Channel in 2011, Chief Operating Officer of Goosehead in 2014, and President and Chief Operating Officer of Goosehead in 2016.

Our growth strategy

- *Continue to expand recruiting in the Corporate Channel*. We strive to prudently grow our business by expanding our agent count in the Corporate Channel. We have a highly developed process for recruiting new agents which we have continually refined over the last decade and has resulted in higher success rates for our Corporate Channel agents (e.g., average agent annual compensation has increased since 2015). Given our success recruiting agents, we plan to expand our recruiting to additional college campuses and engage in highly targeted internet recruiting campaigns. We have significant room to expand our market share across the country. Our biggest presence is in Texas, where we have been operating the longest. By leveraging our Referral Partners, we placed approximately 31,000 policies related to mortgage originations and refinancings in 2016. This represents 5.1% of the approximately 613,000 Texas mortgage originations and refinancings in 2016, according to S&P Global Market Intelligence. This strategy also applies to the Franchise Channel mentioned below.

- *National rollout of the Franchise Channel*. Prior to 2017, we had franchises in five states (Texas, California, Florida, Virginia and Illinois). In 2017, we began licensing franchises in five additional states: Pennsylvania, Michigan, North Carolina, Louisiana and Oklahoma. In 2018, we are targeting expansion into Colorado, Connecticut, Indiana, Iowa, Maryland, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, South Carolina, Washington and Wisconsin. As of December 31, 2017, we have signed Franchise Agreements in each of these states. The success of the national rollout of the Franchise Channel is only starting to emerge in our financial performance. As of December 31, 2017, 60% of our Franchisees had less than one year of tenure. Given the anticipated New Business productivity uplift that comes with more years of experience, and the elevated Royalty Fees on renewal business, we believe our Franchise Channel is positioned for strong growth and margin expansion. This growth will be further enhanced by the approximately 40,000 potential franchise candidates in our current pipeline. The number of potential franchise candidates in our pipeline is updated daily to reflect any new franchise candidates on our Salesforce.com platform. We identify our franchise candidates according to the following criteria: (1) work experience, including sales, entrepreneurial or insurance experience; (2) license status; and (3) geographic location. Of our total current pipeline, we anticipate selecting approximately 2,000 potential candidates for additional vetting and screening processes, and approximately 10% of these candidates would ultimately qualify as Franchisees under our exacting standards. Although the candidates that meet our franchise standards are not guaranteed to enter into Franchise Agreements, we believe our pipeline will allow us to execute a national build-out of our model. The pace of our national build-out will be aided by the regulatory approvals, product offering approvals and carrier relationships we have already obtained across the continental United States.
- *Continue to develop innovative ways to drive productivity*. We believe that our agents are already among the most efficient personal lines agents in the industry. In 2016, Corporate Channel agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 3.7x as much New Business Production per Agent (Corporate) as the industry best practice; Franchise Channel agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 1.6x as much New Business Production per Agent (Franchise) as the industry best practice. We believe there is an opportunity to further expand productivity, particularly in the Franchise Channel. We have historically deployed the intellectual capital accumulated in the Corporate Channel (including sales practices, client relationship management practices, recruiting practices and technology) into the Franchise Channel to optimize new business production. We have recently begun to see some of these efforts manifest themselves in higher franchise productivity particularly outside of Texas, where New Business Production per Agent (Franchise) for Franchisees with less than one year of tenure increased 46% from 2016 to 2017. We will continue to innovate going forward in an effort to both better serve our clients and expand our platform.
- *Maximize our effectiveness in managing renewal business*. Renewal business mechanically increases revenue and mechanically decreases expenses. On the revenue side, we earn significantly larger Royalty Fees from our Franchisees for renewal business. On the expense side, many of our largest expenses are significantly lower for renewal business such as compensation costs, risk management costs and client development costs. Critical to converting new business into renewal business is strong Client Retention. Our Client Retention effort is led by our service centers which had a 2017 NPS score of 86, leading to an 88% Client Retention rate in 2017 and 94% premium retention rate in 2017. Key to maintaining these NPS scores and Client Retention rates is the consistency of personnel in our service centers. Our consistency in service personnel is due to a combination of the respect we have for our service team and the competitive wages we offer; average compensation for service team employees was over $47,000 in 2017. Our Client Retention rates are further enhanced by Mr. Jones' experience at Bain, where he was one of the leaders in developing Bain's approach to managing client loyalty in the insurance industry. We actively employ the insights

Mr. Jones gleaned during his time at Bain to successfully convert new business into higher-margin renewal business.

Risk factors

An investment in shares of our Class A common stock involves substantial risks and uncertainties that may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Some of the more significant challenges and risks relating to an investment in our Class A common stock include those associated with the following:

- we are controlled by the Pre-IPO LLC Members (as defined herein) whose interests in our business may be different than yours;
- we are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the Nasdaq rules and, as a result, qualify for, and will rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements that provide protection to stockholders of other companies;
- conditions impacting Carriers or other parties that we do business with may impact us;
- the loss of one or more key executives or by an inability to attract and retain qualified personnel;
- the failure to attract and retain highly qualified Franchisees could compromise our ability to expand the Goosehead network; and
- we are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act (as defined below), and are availing ourselves of the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies, which could make our common stock less attractive to investors.

Before you invest in our Class A common stock, you should carefully consider all the information in this prospectus, including matters set forth under the heading "Risk factors."

Our corporate governance

We intend to continue to grow profitably by following the same successful approach to managing our business that we have used historically. As a public company, however, we will also implement corporate governance practices designed to ensure alignment between the interests of our management and stockholders. Notable features of our governance practices will include:

- At the time of this offering, we intend to have a board of directors with a majority of independent directors as well as a fully independent audit committee;
- For so long as the Pre-IPO LLC Members (as defined below) beneficially hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of outstanding shares of our common stock, which we refer to as the "Substantial Ownership Requirement," the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be able to designate a majority of the nominees for election to our board of directors, including the nominee for election to serve as Chairman of our board of directors;
- As a "controlled company" for purposes of the Nasdaq listing rules, we intend to rely on certain exemptions to the Nasdaq corporate governance requirements. Accordingly, at the time of this offering, we do not intend

to have a fully independent compensation committee or to have a nominating and corporate governance committee;

- Initially and for so long as the Pre-IPO LLC Members beneficially hold at least a majority of the aggregate outstanding shares of our common stock, which we refer to as the "Majority Ownership Requirement," our board of directors will not be classified, and each of our directors will be subject to re-election annually; however, following the time when the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, our board of directors will be divided into three classes of directors, with each class as equal in number as possible, serving staggered three year terms, and such directors will be removable only for cause. See "Management—Board structure—Composition;"
- Our independent directors will meet regularly in executive sessions without the presence of our management and our non-independent directors;
- Our independent directors will appoint a "lead independent director," whose responsibilities will include, among others, calling meetings of the independent directors, presiding over executive sessions of the independent directors, participating in the formulation of board and committee agendas and, if requested by stockholders, ensuring that he or she is available, when appropriate, for consultation and direct communication; and
- Except for transfers to us pursuant to the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement (as defined below) and to certain permitted transferees, the Pre-IPO LLC Members are not permitted to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any LLC Units (as defined below) or shares of Class B common stock.

Organizational structure

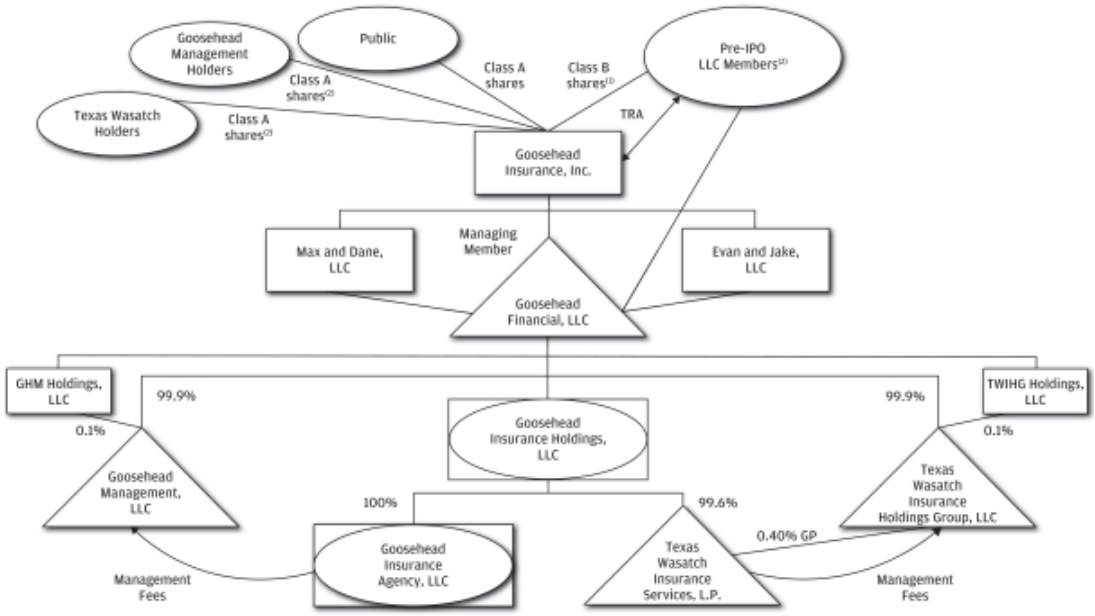
We currently conduct our business through Goosehead Financial, LLC and its subsidiaries and affiliates. Following this offering, Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will be a holding company and its sole material asset will be a direct and indirect controlling ownership interest in Goosehead Financial, LLC.

Prior to the consummation of the reorganization transactions described below and this offering, all of Goosehead Financial, LLC's outstanding ownership interests, including its Class A interests and Class B interests, are owned beneficially by the following persons, whom we refer to, together with their permitted transferees, collectively as the "Pre-IPO LLC Members:"

- Mr. Mark E. Jones, our Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and co-founder, and Mrs. Robyn Jones, our co-founder and Vice Chairman of the Board, and certain of their family members;
- Mr. Michael C. Colby, our President and Chief Operating Officer, and certain of his family members;
- Mr. Jeffrey Saunders; and
- Texas Wasatch Insurance Partners, LP ("TWIP").

In connection with this offering, we intend to enter into a series of transactions to implement an internal reorganization, which we collectively refer to as the "reorganization transactions" as described under "Organizational structure—The reorganization transactions."

The following diagram depicts our organizational structure immediately following the reorganization transactions, this offering and the application of the net proceeds from this offering assuming an initial public offering price of $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) and no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock. This chart is provided for illustrative purposes only and does not purport to represent all legal entities within our organizational structure:



(1) Each share of Class B common stock will entitle its holder to one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders.

(2) Upon completion of this offering, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will hold all outstanding shares of our Class B common stock, entitling them to 65% of the voting power in Goosehead Insurance, Inc. If the Pre-IPO LLC Members redeemed or exchanged all of their LLC Units for a corresponding number of shares of Class A common stock and their corresponding shares of Class B common stock were cancelled, they would hold 76% of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock (including any Class A common stock received by holders, including certain Pre-IPO LLC Members, of ownership interests in (i) Goosehead Management, LLC ("Goosehead Management Holders") and (ii) Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC (the "Texas Wasatch Holders"), as part of an internal restructuring and partial repayment (to the extent that the net proceeds of this offering (excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) are insufficient to repay the Goosehead Management Note (as defined below) and the Texas Wasatch Note (as defined below) in full) of the notes issued by Goosehead Insurance, Inc. in exchange for the transfer of certain ownership interests held by the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders (the "Goosehead Management Note" and "Texas Wasatch Note," respectively; see "Organizational structure—The reorganization transactions")), entitling them to an equivalent percentage of economic interests and voting power in Goosehead Insurance, Inc. as of the completion of this offering. Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and its subsidiaries would then hold all of outstanding LLC Units, representing 100% of the economic power and 100% of the voting power in Goosehead Financial, LLC.

Upon the completion of this offering and the application of the net proceeds from this offering, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock, we will hold approximately 35% of the outstanding LLC Units (which includes 24% of the outstanding LLC Units acquired in connection with the issuance of shares of Class A common stock in this offering and 11% of the outstanding LLC Units acquired in connection with the issuance of any Class A common stock to Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders as part of the repayment of the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note, respectively) and the Pre-IPO LLC Members will hold approximately 65% of the outstanding LLC Units and the Pre-IPO LLC Members, the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders will

collectively hold approximately 76% of the combined voting power of our outstanding Class A common stock and Class B common stock, which we refer to collectively as our "common stock" (including any Class A common stock issued to the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders as part of the repayment of the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note, respectively). Investors in this offering will hold approximately 24% of the combined voting power of our common stock. See "Organizational structure," "Certain relationships and related party transactions" and "Description of capital stock" for more information on the rights associated with our common stock and the LLC Units.

Recent Developments

The unaudited estimated consolidated financial and operating results set forth below are preliminary, based upon our estimates and currently available information and are subject to revision based upon, among other things, our financial closing procedures and the completion of our interim consolidated financial statements and other operational procedures. The preliminary results as of and for the three months ended March 31, 2018 presented below should not be viewed as a substitute for interim consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP. Our actual results may be materially different from our estimates, which should not be regarded as a representation by us, our management or the underwriters as to our actual results as of and for the three months ended March 31, 2018. You should not place undue reliance on these estimates. See "Special note regarding forward-looking statements" and "Risk factors."

All data presented below has been prepared by and is the responsibility of management. Our independent accountants have not audited, reviewed, compiled or performed any procedures, and do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance with respect to any of such data.

As of March 31, 2018, our operations now include a network of seven corporate sales offices and 442 franchise locations (inclusive of 99 franchises which are under contract but yet to be opened as of March 31, 2018) compared to network of four corporate sales offices and 269 franchise locations as of March 31, 2017 (inclusive of 48 franchises which were under contract but were not yet opened as of March 31, 2017). We had 121 Corporate Channel sales agents as of March 31, 2018, a 61% increase over March 31, 2017, when we had 75 Corporate Channel sales agents.

We also saw increases in Policies in Force and NPS from March 31, 2017 to March 31, 2018, as noted below.

	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018
Policies in Force	189,677	251,972
NPS	86	88

For the three months ended March 31, 2018, we estimate that our total revenue ranged from $13.5 million to $14.2 million, representing an increase at the midpoint of this range of greater than 35% over the three months ended March 31, 2017.

For the three months ended March 31, 2018, we estimate that our Corporate Channel Total Written Premium will range from $37 million to $40 million, compared to Corporate Channel Total Written Premium of $30,343,527 during the three months ended March 31, 2017. For the three months ended March 31, 2018, we estimate that our Franchise Channel Total Written Premium will range from $57 million to $61 million, compared to Franchise Channel Total Written Premium of $40,369,082 during the three months ended March 31, 2017.

	Three months ended March 31, 2017	Three months ended March 31, 2018	
		Low End	High End
Corporate Channel Total Written Premium	$ 30,343,527	$37,000,000	$ 40,000,000
Franchise Channel Total Written Premium	40,369,082	57,000,000	61,000,000
Total Written Premium	$ 70,712,609	$94,000,000	$101,000,000

Implications of being an emerging growth company

As a company with less than $1.07 billion in revenue during our last fiscal year, we qualify as an “emerging growth company” under the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. An emerging growth company may take advantage of reduced reporting requirements and is relieved of certain other significant requirements that are otherwise generally applicable to public companies. As an emerging growth company:

- we may present as few as two years of audited financial statements and two years of related management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
- we are exempt from the requirement to obtain an attestation and report from our auditors on management’s assessment of our internal control over financial reporting under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002;
- we are permitted to provide reduced disclosure regarding our executive compensation arrangements pursuant to the rules applicable to smaller reporting companies, which means we do not have to include a compensation discussion and analysis and certain other disclosures regarding our executive compensation; and
- we are not required to hold non-binding advisory votes on executive compensation or golden parachute arrangements.

In addition to the relief described above, the JOBS Act permits us an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards affecting public companies. We have elected to use this extended transition period, which means that our financial statements may not be comparable to the financial statements of public companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards on a non-delayed basis.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of (i) the end of the fiscal year during which we have total annual gross revenues of $1.07 billion or more, (ii) the end of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering, (iii) the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt and (iv) the date on which we are deemed to be a “large accelerated filer” under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Corporate information

We were incorporated in the State of Delaware in November 2017. We are a newly formed corporation, have no material assets and have not engaged in any business or other activities except in connection with the reorganization transactions described under "Organizational structure." Our principal executive offices are located at 1500 Solana Blvd, Building 4, Suite 4500, Westlake, Texas 76262, and our telephone number is (214)
838-5500. Our website is www.goosehead.com. Our website and the information contained therein or connected thereto is not incorporated into this prospectus or the registration statement of which it forms a part.

The offering

This summary highlights information presented in greater detail elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary is not complete and does not contain all the information you should consider before investing in our common shares. You should carefully read this entire prospectus before investing in our common shares including "Risk factors" and our consolidated and combined financial statements.

Class A common stock offered by us	8,530,000 shares (or 9,809,500 shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full).
Class A common stock to be outstanding after this offering	12,253,767 shares (or 35,000,434 shares if all outstanding LLC Units held by the Pre-IPO LLC Members were redeemed or exchanged for a corresponding number of newly-issued shares of Class A common stock). If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full, 13,533,267 shares (or 36,279,934 shares if all outstanding LLC Units held by the Pre-IPO LLC Members were redeemed or exchanged for a corresponding number of newly-issued shares of Class A common stock) would be outstanding.
Voting power held by holders of Class A common stock after giving effect to this offering	35% (or 100% if all outstanding LLC Units held by the Pre-IPO LLC Members were redeemed or exchanged for a corresponding number of newly-issued shares of Class A common stock). Investors in this offering will hold approximately 24% of the combined voting power of our common stock.
Voting power held by the Pre-IPO LLC Members as holders of all outstanding shares of Class B common stock after giving effect to this offering	65% (or 0% if all outstanding LLC Units were redeemed or exchanged for a corresponding number of newly-issued shares of Class A common stock).
Voting rights after giving effect to this offering	Each share of our Class A common stock will entitle its holder to one vote per share, representing an aggregate of 35% of the combined voting power of our issued and outstanding common stock upon the completion of this offering and the application of the net proceeds from this offering (or 37% if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full). Investors in this offering will hold approximately 24% of the combined voting power of our common stock (or 27% if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full).

	Each share of Class B common stock entitles its holder to one vote per share, representing an aggregate of 65% of the combined voting power of our issued and outstanding common stock upon the completion of this offering and the application of the net proceeds from this offering (or 63% if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full).

Class A common stock and Class B common stock generally vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders. For so long as the Substantial Ownership Requirement is met, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be able to designate a majority of the nominees for election to our board of directors, including the nominee for election to serve as Chairman of the board of directors. See “Description of capital stock.”

Redemption rights of holders of LLC Units	Under the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will have the right, from and after the completion of this offering (subject to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement), to require Goosehead Financial, LLC to redeem all or a portion of their LLC Units for, at our election, newly-issued shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis or a cash payment equal to the volume weighted average market price of one share of our Class A common stock for each LLC Unit redeemed (subject to customary adjustments, including for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications) in accordance with the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement. Additionally, in the event of a redemption request by a Pre-IPO LLC Member, we may, at our option, effect a direct exchange of cash or Class A common stock for LLC Units in lieu of such a redemption. Shares of Class B common stock will be cancelled on a one-for-one basis if we, at the election of a Pre-IPO LLC Member, redeem or exchange LLC Units of such Pre-IPO LLC Member pursuant to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement. See “Certain relationships and related party transactions—Amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement.”
	Except for transfers to us pursuant to the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement or to certain permitted transferees, the Pre-IPO LLC Members are not permitted to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any LLC Units or shares of Class B common stock.
Use of proceeds	We estimate that our net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $119 million (or approximately $137 million if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full), after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of approximately $9 million (or approximately $10 million if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full).
	We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note issued in consideration for the

	acquisition of the indirect ownership interests held by the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders in Goosehead Management, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC, respectively. The aggregate principal amount of the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note will be collectively equal to the product of 12,253,767 times the public offering price per share of the Class A common stock in this offering (approximately $184 million based on the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus). To the extent that the net proceeds of this offering (excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) are insufficient to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note in full, then we will issue shares of Class A common stock to the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders for the difference valued at the public offering price per share of the Class A common stock in this offering (3,723,767 shares of Class A common stock assuming 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock are sold in this offering, excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock). In exchange for the acquired ownership interest in Goosehead Management, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC, wholly owned subsidiaries of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will acquire a number of LLC Units equal to the number of shares of Class A common stock issued in this offering from Goosehead Financial, LLC. Goosehead Insurance, Inc. intends to use the net proceeds (if any) from the exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock to purchase from Goosehead Financial, LLC a number of LLC Units equal to the number of shares of Class A common stock issued pursuant to the exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. In turn, we intend to cause Goosehead Financial, LLC to use the proceeds it receives for general corporate purposes, which may include the repayment of debt. We estimate that the offering expenses (other than the underwriting discounts and commissions) will be approximately $4.25 million. All of such offering expenses will be paid for or otherwise borne by Goosehead Insurance, Inc. See "Use of proceeds."
Controlled company	Upon the closing of this offering, Mark E. Jones and Robyn Jones will beneficially own more than 50% of the voting power for the election of members of our board of directors and we will be a "controlled company" under the Nasdaq Global Market rules. As a controlled company, we qualify for, and intend to rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements of the Nasdaq Global Market. See "Management—Controlled company exception."
Tax receivable agreement	Pursuant to a tax receivable agreement we expect to enter into with the Pre-IPO LLC Members, we will pay 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize to the Pre-IPO LLC Members. See "Organizational structure—Holding company structure and tax receivable agreement."

Dividend policy	The declaration and payment by us of any future dividends to holders of our Class A common stock will be at the sole discretion of our board of directors. Following this offering and subject to funds being legally available, we intend to cause Goosehead Financial, LLC to make pro rata distributions to the Pre-IPO LLC Members and us in an amount at least sufficient to allow us and the Pre-IPO LLC Members to pay all applicable taxes, to make payments under the tax receivable agreement we will enter into with the Pre-IPO LLC Members and to pay our corporate and other overhead expenses.
Directed share program	At our request, the underwriters have reserved for sale, at the initial public offering price, up to 1.5% of the shares of Class A common stock offered by this prospectus for sale to directors, officers, certain employees and certain other persons associated with us. Any purchases of reserved shares by these persons would reduce the number of shares available for sale to the general public. Any reserved shares that are not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same terms as the other shares offered by this prospectus. See “Underwriting.”
Proposed stock symbol	GSHD.

Unless we indicate otherwise throughout this prospectus, the number of shares of our Class A common stock outstanding after this offering excludes:

- 22,746,667 shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance upon the redemption or exchange of LLC Units that will be held by the Pre-IPO LLC Members.
- 1,279,500 shares of our Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from us.
- 1,520,000 shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under our Omnibus Incentive Plan and Employee Stock Purchase Plan. See “Executive compensation—Equity compensation plans—Goosehead Insurance, Inc. omnibus incentive plan” for more information regarding the vesting schedules related to IPO Grants (as defined below).

Unless we indicate otherwise throughout this prospectus, all information in this prospectus:

- assumes an initial public offering price of $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus).
- gives effect to the issuance of 3,723,767 shares of Class A common stock to the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders in partial payment of the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note.
- assumes no exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase additional shares.

Summary historical and pro forma financial and other data

The following tables set forth summary historical financial and other data of Goosehead Financial, LLC and consolidated subsidiaries and combined affiliates for the periods presented. Goosehead Insurance, Inc. was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on November 13, 2017 and has not, to date, conducted any activities other than those incident to its formation and the preparation of this prospectus and the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

The statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 and balance sheet data as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 have been derived from Goosehead Financial, LLC's consolidated and combined audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The pro forma statements of income for the year ended December 31, 2017 give effect to the reorganization and the offering transactions described in "Unaudited pro forma financial information," as if each had occurred on January 1, 2017.

The pro forma balance sheet data as of December 31, 2017 gives effect to the reorganization and the offering transactions described in "Unaudited pro forma financial information," as if each had occurred on December 31, 2017. See "Unaudited pro forma financial information" and "Capitalization."

The summary historical and pro forma financial and other data presented below do not purport to be indicative of the results that can be expected for any future period and should be read together with "Capitalization," "Unaudited pro forma financial information," "Selected historical financial data," "Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations" and our and Goosehead Financial, LLC's consolidated and combined financial statements and related notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Goosehead Financial, LLC for the year ended December 31		Pro forma (unaudited) Goosehead Insurance, Inc. for the year ended December 31
	2016	2017	2017
Selected Statement of Income Data			
Revenues:			
Commissions and agency fees	$ 21,283,457	$ 27,030,018	$ 27,030,018
Franchise revenues	10,101,065	15,437,753	15,437,753
Interest income	99,426	242,700	242,700
Total revenues	31,483,948	42,710,471	42,710,471
Operating expenses:			
Employee compensation and benefits	19,469,456	24,544,425	26,430,364
General and administrative expenses	5,731,599	8,596,546	8,596,546
Bad debts	658,990	1,083,374	1,083,374
Depreciation and amortization	488,334	876,053	876,053
Total operating expenses	26,348,379	35,100,398	36,986,337
Income from operations	5,135,569	7,610,073	5,724,134
Other income (expense)			
Other income	—	3,540,932	3,540,932
Interest expense	(413,042)	(2,474,110)	(2,474,110)
Income tax expense	—	—	(678,279)
Net income	$ 4,722,527	$ 8,676,895	$ 6,112,677

	Goosehead Financial, LLC as of December 31		Pro forma (unaudited) Goosehead Insurance, Inc. as December 31
	2016	2017	2017
Selected Balance Sheet Data			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,778,098	$ 4,947,671	$ 4,947,671
Commissions and fees receivable, net	$ 1,010,454	$ 1,268,172	$ 1,268,172
Receivable from franchisees, net	$ 1,581,872	$ 1,924,773	$ 1,924,773
Total assets	$ 8,694,523	$ 16,706,669	$ 16,538,267
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 1,428,944	$ 2,759,241	$ 2,759,241
Premiums payable	$ 300,284	$ 417,911	$ 417,911
Note payable	$ 29,373,000	$ 48,656,340	$ 48,656,340
Total liabilities	$ 32,934,708	$ 57,839,617	$ 57,839,617

	Goosehead Financial, LLC for the year ended December 31		Pro forma (unaudited) Goosehead Insurance, Inc. for the year ended December 31
	2016	2017	2017
Key Performance Indicators			
Total Written Premium	$240,993,942	$342,329,705	N/A
Policies In Force	174,546	227,764	N/A
NPS	84	86	N/A
Client Retention	87%	88%	N/A
Adjusted EBITDA Margin	26%	25%	25%
New Business Revenue	$ 9,132,512	$ 12,572,952	$ 12,572,952
Renewal Revenue	$ 17,426,550	$ 22,865,574	$ 22,865,574
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 8,111,676	$ 10,716,918	10,716,918

Reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin to net income

The following table shows a reconciliation of net income to Adjusted EBITDA for fiscal 2016 and 2017:

	Goosehead Financial, LLC for the year ended December 31,		Pro forma (unaudited) Goosehead Insurance, Inc. for the year ended December 31
	2016	2017	2017
Net income	$4,722,527	$ 8,676,895	**$ 6,112,677**
Interest expense	413,042	2,474,110	2,474,110
Provision for income taxes	—	—	678,279
Depreciation and amortization	488,334	876,053	876,053
Class B unit compensation	2,487,773	2,230,792	2,230,792
Equity-based compensation	—	—	1,885,939
Other non-operating (income) loss	—	(3,540,932)	(3,540,932)
Adjusted EBITDA	$8,111,676	$10,716,918	$ 10,716,918
Adjusted EBITDA Margin[(1)]	26%	25%	25%

(1) Adjusted EBITDA Margin is calculated as Adjusted EBITDA divided by Total Revenue ($8,111,676/$31,483,948) and ($10,716,918/$42,710,471) for 2016 and 2017, respectively.

Risk factors

An investment in our Class A common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the following risks, as well as the other information contained in this prospectus, before making an investment in our Class A common stock. If any of the following risks actually occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially adversely affected. In such an event, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline and you could lose part or all of your investment.

Risks relating to our business

An overall decline in economic activity could have a material adverse effect on the financial condition and results of operations of our business.

Factors, such as business revenue, economic conditions, the volatility and strength of the capital markets and inflation can affect the business and economic environment. The demand for property and casualty insurance generally rises as the overall level of household income increases and generally falls as household income decreases, affecting both the commissions and fees generated by our business. The majority of our new accounts are sourced by referral sources tied to home closing transactions, and major slowdowns in the various housing markets Goosehead serves could impact our ability to generate new business. The economic activity that impacts property and casualty insurance is most closely correlated with employment levels, corporate revenue and asset values. In addition, an increase in consumer preference for car- and ride-sharing services, as opposed to automobile ownership, may result in a long term reduction in the number of vehicles per capita, and consequently the automobile insurance industry. Downward fluctuations in the year-over-year insurance premium charged by insurers to protect against the same risk, referred to in the industry as softening of the insurance market, could adversely affect our business as a significant portion of the earnings are determined as a percentage of premium charged to our clients. Insolvencies and consolidations associated with an economic downturn, especially insolvencies in the insurance industry, could adversely affect our brokerage business through the loss of clients by hampering our ability to place insurance business. Our clients may have less need for insurance coverage, cancel existing insurance policies, modify their coverage or not renew the policies they hold with us. Also, error and omission claims against us, which we refer to as E&O claims, may increase in economic downturns, also adversely affecting our brokerage business. A decline in economic activity could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Volatility or declines in premiums or other adverse trends in the insurance industry may seriously undermine our profitability.

We derive most of our revenue from commissions and fees for our brokerage services. We do not determine the insurance premiums on which our commissions are generally based. Moreover, insurance premiums are cyclical in nature and may vary widely based on market conditions. Because of market cycles for insurance product pricing, which we cannot predict or control, our brokerage revenues and profitability can be volatile or remain depressed for significant periods of time. In addition, there have been and may continue to be various trends in the insurance industry toward alternative insurance markets including, among other things, greater levels of self-insurance, captives, rent-a-captives, risk retention groups and non-insurance capital markets-based solutions to traditional insurance.

As traditional risk-bearing Carriers continue to outsource the production of premium revenue to non-affiliated brokers or agents such as us, those Carriers may seek to further minimize their expenses by reducing the commission rates payable to insurance agents or brokers. The reduction of these commission rates, along with general volatility and/or declines in premiums, may significantly affect our profitability. Because we do not determine the timing or extent of premium pricing changes, it is difficult to precisely forecast our commission

revenues, including whether they will significantly decline. As a result, we may have to adjust our budgets for future acquisitions, capital expenditures, dividend payments, loan repayments and other expenditures to account for unexpected changes in revenues, and any decreases in premium rates may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Because the revenue we earn on the sale of certain insurance products is based on premiums and commission rates set by insurers, any decreases in these premiums or commission rates, or actions by Carriers seeking repayment of commissions, could result in revenue decreases or expenses to us.

We derive revenue from commissions on the sale of insurance products that are paid by the Carriers from whom our clients purchase insurance. Because payments for the sale of insurance products are processed internally by Carriers, we may not receive a payment that is otherwise expected in any particular period until after the end of that period, which can adversely affect our ability to budget for significant future expenditures. Additionally, Carriers or their affiliates may under certain circumstances seek the chargeback or repayment of commissions as a result of policy lapse, surrender, cancellation, rescission, default, or upon other specified circumstances. As a result of the chargeback or repayment of commissions, we may incur an expense in a particular period related to revenue previously recognized in a prior period and reflected in our financial statements. Such an expense could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition, particularly if the expense is greater than the amount of related revenue retained by us.

The commission rates are set by Carriers and are based on the premiums that the Carriers charge. The potential for changes in premium rates is significant, due to pricing cyclicality in the insurance market. In addition, the insurance industry has been characterized by periods of intense price competition due to excessive underwriting capacity and periods of favorable premium levels due to shortages of capacity. Capacity could also be reduced by Carriers failing or withdrawing from writing certain coverages that we offer our customers. Commission rates and premiums can change based on prevailing legislative, economic and competitive factors that affect Carriers. These factors, which are not within our control, include the capacity of Carriers to place new business, underwriting and non-underwriting profits of Carriers, consumer demand for insurance products, the availability of comparable products from other Carriers at a lower cost and the availability of alternative insurance products, such as government benefits and self-insurance products, to consumers. We cannot predict the timing or extent of future changes in commission rates or premiums or the effect any of these changes will have on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Contingent Commissions we receive from Carriers are less predictable than standard commissions, and any decrease in the amount of these kinds of commissions we receive could adversely affect our results of operations.

A portion of our revenues consists of Contingent Commissions we receive from Carriers. Contingent Commissions are paid by Carriers based upon the profitability, volume and/or growth of the business placed with such companies during the prior year. If, due to the current economic environment or for any other reason, we are unable to meet Carriers' profitability, volume or growth thresholds, or Carriers increase their estimate of loss reserves (over which we have no control), actual Contingent Commissions we receive could be less than anticipated, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business is subject to risks related to legal proceedings and governmental inquiries.

We are subject to litigation, regulatory investigations and claims arising in the normal course of our business operations. The risks associated with these matters often may be difficult to assess or quantify and the existence and magnitude of potential claims often remain unknown for substantial periods of time. While we have insurance coverage for some of these potential claims, others may not be covered by insurance, insurers may dispute coverage or any ultimate liabilities may exceed our coverage.

We may be subject to actions and claims relating to the sale of insurance, including the suitability of such products and services. Actions and claims may result in the rescission of such sales; consequently, Carriers may seek to recoup commissions paid to us, which may lead to legal action against us. The outcome of such actions cannot be predicted and such claims or actions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to laws and regulations, as well as regulatory investigations. The insurance industry has been subject to a significant level of scrutiny by various regulatory bodies, including state attorneys general and insurance departments, concerning certain practices within the insurance industry. These practices include, without limitation, the receipt of Contingent Commissions by insurance brokers and agents from Carriers and the extent to which such compensation has been disclosed, the collection of Agency Fees, bid rigging and related matters. From time to time, our subsidiaries received informational requests from governmental authorities. We have cooperated and will continue to cooperate fully with all governmental agencies.

There have been a number of revisions to existing, or proposals to modify or enact new, laws and regulations regarding insurance agents and brokers. These actions have imposed or could impose additional obligations on us with respect to our products sold. Some Carriers have agreed with regulatory authorities to end the payment of Contingent Commissions on insurance products, which could impact our commissions that are based on the volume, consistency and profitability of business generated by us.

We cannot predict the impact that any new laws, rules or regulations may have on our business and financial results. Given the current regulatory environment and the number of our subsidiaries operating in local markets throughout the country, it is possible that we will become subject to further governmental inquiries and subpoenas and have lawsuits filed against us. Regulators may raise issues during investigations, examinations or audits that could, if determined adversely, have a material impact on us. The interpretations of regulations by regulators may change and statutes may be enacted with retroactive impact. We could also be materially adversely affected by any new industry-wide regulations or practices that may result from these proceedings.

Our involvement in any investigations and lawsuits would cause us to incur additional legal and other costs and, if we were found to have violated any laws, we could be required to pay fines, damages and other costs, perhaps in material amounts. Regardless of final costs, these matters could have a material adverse effect on us by exposing us to negative publicity, reputational damage, harm to client relationships, or diversion of personnel and management resources.

Conditions impacting Carriers or other parties that we do business with may impact us.

We have a significant amount of accounts receivable from Carriers with which we place insurance. If those Carriers were to experience liquidity problems or other financial difficulties, we could encounter delays or defaults in payments owed to us, which could have a significant adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations. The potential for an insurer to cease writing insurance we offer our clients could negatively impact overall capacity in the industry, which in turn could have the effect of reduced placement of certain lines and types of insurance and reduced revenue and profitability for us. Questions about a Carrier’s perceived stability or financial strength may contribute to such insurers’ strategic decisions to focus on certain lines of insurance to the detriment of others.

Regulations affecting Carriers with which we place business affect how we conduct our operations.

Insurers are also regulated by state insurance departments for solvency issues and are subject to reserve requirements. We cannot guarantee that all Carriers with which we do business comply with regulations instituted by state insurance departments. We may need to expend resources to address questions or concerns regarding our relationships with these insurers, diverting management resources away from operating our business.

Competition in our industry is intense and, if we are unable to compete effectively, we may lose clients and our financial results may be negatively affected.

The business of providing insurance products and services is highly competitive and we expect competition to intensify. We compete for clients on the basis of reputation, client service, program and product offerings and our ability to tailor products and services to meet the specific needs of a client.

We actively compete with numerous integrated financial services organizations as well as Carriers and brokers, producer groups, individual insurance agents, investment management firms, independent financial planners and broker-dealers. Competition may reduce the fees that we can obtain for services provided, which would have an adverse effect on revenue and margins. Many of our competitors have greater financial and marketing resources than we do and may be able to offer products and services that we do not currently offer and may not offer in the future. To the extent that banks, securities firms and Carrier affiliates, the financial services industry may experience further consolidation, and we therefore may experience increased competition from Carriers and the financial services industry, as a growing number of larger financial institutions increasingly, and aggressively, offer a wider variety of financial services, including insurance intermediary services. In addition, a number of Carriers are engaged in the direct sale of insurance, primarily to individuals, and do not pay commissions to brokers.

In addition, new competitors, alliances among competitors or mergers of competitors could emerge and gain significant market share, and some of our competitors may have or may develop a lower cost structure, adopt more aggressive pricing policies or provide services that gain greater market acceptance than the services that we offer or develop. Competitors may be able to respond to the need for technological changes and innovate faster, or price their services more aggressively. They may also compete for skilled professionals, finance acquisitions, fund internal growth and compete for market share more effectively than we do. To respond to increased competition and pricing pressure, we may have to lower the cost of our services or decrease the level of service provided to clients, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources. In the event any of such competitors initiate litigation against us, such litigation, even if without merit, could be time-consuming and costly to defend and may divert management’s attention and resources away from our business and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Similarly, any increase in competition due to new legislative or industry developments could adversely affect us. These developments include:

- Increased capital-raising by Carriers, which could result in new capital in the industry, which in turn may lead to lower insurance premiums and commissions;
- Carriers selling insurance directly to insureds without the involvement of a broker or other intermediary;
- Changes in our business compensation model as a result of regulatory developments;
- Federal and state governments establishing programs to provide property insurance in catastrophe-prone areas or other alternative market types of coverage, that compete with, or completely replace, insurance products offered by Carriers; and
- Increased competition from new market participants such as banks, accounting firms, consulting firms and Internet or other technology firms offering risk management or insurance brokerage services, or new distribution channels for insurance such as payroll firms.

New competition as a result of these or other competitive or industry developments could cause the demand for our products and services to decrease, which could in turn adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business, financial condition and results of operations may be negatively affected by E&O claims.

We have significant insurance agency and brokerage operations, and are subject to claims and litigation in the ordinary course of business resulting from alleged and actual errors and omissions in placing insurance and rendering coverage advice. These activities involve substantial amounts of money. Since E&O claims against us may allege our liability for all or part of the amounts in question, claimants may seek large damage awards. These claims can involve significant defense costs. Errors and omissions could include failure, whether negligently or intentionally, to place coverage on behalf of clients, to provide Carriers with complete and accurate information relating to the risks being insured, or to appropriately apply funds that we hold on a fiduciary basis. It is not always possible to prevent or detect errors and omissions, and the precautions we take may not be effective in all cases.

We have errors and omissions insurance coverage to protect against the risk of liability resulting from our alleged and actual errors and omissions. Prices for this insurance and the scope and limits of the coverage terms available are dependent on our claims history as well as market conditions that are outside of our control. While we endeavor to purchase coverage that is appropriate to our assessment of our risk, we are unable to predict with certainty the frequency, nature or magnitude of claims for direct or consequential damages or whether our errors and omissions insurance will cover such claims.

In establishing liabilities for E&O claims, we utilize case level reviews by inside and outside counsel and an internal analysis to estimate potential losses. The liability is reviewed annually and adjusted as developments warrant. Given the unpredictability of E&O claims and of litigation that could flow from them, it is possible that an adverse outcome in a particular matter could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flow in a given quarterly or annual period.

Our business is dependent upon information processing systems. Security or data breaches may hurt our business.

Our ability to provide insurance services to clients and to create and maintain comprehensive tracking and reporting of client accounts depends on our capacity to store, retrieve and process data, manage significant databases and expand and periodically upgrade our information processing capabilities. As our operations evolve, we will need to continue to make investments in new and enhanced information systems. As our information system providers revise and upgrade their hardware, software and equipment technology, we may encounter difficulties in integrating these new technologies into our business. Interruption or loss of our information processing capabilities or adverse consequences from implementing new or enhanced systems could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In the course of providing financial services, we may electronically store or transmit personally identifiable information, such as social security numbers or credit card or bank information, of clients or employees of clients. Breaches in data security or infiltration by unauthorized persons of our network security could cause interruptions in operations and damage to our reputation. While we maintain policies, procedures and technological safeguards designed to protect the security and privacy of this information, we cannot entirely eliminate the risk of improper access to or disclosure of personally identifiable information nor the related costs we incur to mitigate the consequences from such events. Privacy laws and regulations are matters of growing public concern and are continuously changing in the states in which we operate. The failure to adhere to or successfully implement procedures to respond to these regulations could result in legal liability or impairment to our reputation.

Further, despite security measures taken, our systems may be vulnerable to physical break-ins, unauthorized access, viruses or other disruptive problems. If our systems or facilities were infiltrated or damaged, our clients could experience data loss, financial loss and significant business interruption leading to a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We may be required to expend significant additional resources to modify protective measures, to investigate and remediate vulnerabilities or other exposures or to make required notifications.

We rely on the availability and performance of information technology services provided by third parties.

While we maintain some of our critical information technology systems, we are also dependent on third party service providers, including Salesforce.com, to provide important information technology services relating to, among other things, agency management services, sales and service support, electronic communications and certain finance functions. If the service providers to which we outsource these functions do not perform effectively, we may not be able to achieve the expected cost savings and may have to incur additional costs to correct errors made by such service providers. Depending on the function involved, such errors may also lead to business disruption, processing inefficiencies, the loss of or damage to intellectual property through security breach, the loss of sensitive data through security breach, or otherwise. While we or any third party service provider have not experienced any significant disruption, failure or breach impacting our information technology systems, any such disruption, failure or breach could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our inability to successfully recover should we experience a disaster or other business continuity problem could cause material financial loss, loss of human capital, regulatory actions, reputational harm or legal liability.

Should we experience a local or regional disaster or other business continuity problem, such as an earthquake, hurricane, terrorist attack, pandemic, security breach, power loss, telecommunications failure or other natural or man-made disaster, our continued success will depend, in part, on the availability of personnel, office facilities, and the proper functioning of computer, telecommunication and other related systems and operations. We could potentially lose client data or experience material adverse interruptions to our operations or delivery of services to clients in a disaster recovery scenario.

If we are unable to apply technology effectively in driving value for our clients through technology-based solutions or gain internal efficiencies and effective internal controls through the application of technology and related tools, our operating results, client relationships, growth and compliance programs could be adversely affected.

Our future success depends, in part, on our ability to anticipate and respond effectively to the threat of digital disruption and other technology change. We must also develop and implement technology solutions and technical expertise among our employees that anticipate and keep pace with rapid and continuing changes in technology, industry standards, client preferences and internal control standards. We may not be successful in anticipating or responding to these developments on a timely and cost-effective basis, and our ideas may not be accepted in the marketplace. Additionally, the effort to gain technological expertise and develop new technologies in our business requires us to incur significant expenses. If we cannot offer new technologies as quickly as our competitors, or if our competitors develop more cost-effective technologies or product offerings, we could experience a material adverse effect on our operating results, client relationships, growth and compliance programs.

In some cases, we depend on key vendors and partners to provide technology and other support for our strategic initiatives, such as the Salesforce.com platform. If these third parties fail to perform their obligations or cease to work with us, our ability to execute on our strategic initiatives could be adversely affected.

Damage to our reputation could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our reputation is one of our key assets. We advise our clients on and provide services related to a wide range of subjects and our ability to attract and retain clients is highly dependent upon the external perceptions of our level of service, trustworthiness, business practices, financial condition and other subjective qualities. Negative perceptions or publicity regarding these or other matters, including our association with clients or business partners who themselves have a damaged reputation, or from actual or alleged conduct by us or our employees, could damage our reputation. Any resulting erosion of trust and confidence among existing and potential clients, regulators and other parties important to the success of our business could make it difficult for us to attract new clients and maintain existing ones, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our inability to retain or hire qualified employees, as well as the loss of any of our executive officers, could negatively impact our ability to retain existing business and generate new business.

Our success depends on our ability to attract and retain skilled and experienced personnel. There is significant competition from within the insurance industry and from businesses outside the industry for exceptional employees, especially in key positions. If we are not able to successfully attract, retain and motivate our employees, our business, financial condition, results of operations and reputation could be materially and adversely affected.

If any of our key professionals were to join an existing competitor or form a competing company, some of our customers could choose to use the services of that competitor instead of our services. Our key personnel are prohibited by contract from soliciting our employees and customers and from competing in our industry in the vicinity of the Company office at which such key personnel member was employed for a period of two years following separation from employment with us. However, there can be no assurance that we will be successful in enforcing these contracts.

In addition, we could be adversely affected if we fail to adequately plan for the succession of our senior leaders, including our founders and key executives. In particular, our future success is substantially dependent on the continued service our co-founder, chairman and CEO, Mark Jones. Although we operate with a decentralized management system, the loss of our senior managers or other key personnel, or our inability to continue to identify, recruit and retain such personnel, could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operation.

The occurrence of natural or man-made disasters could result in declines in business and increases in claims that could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We are exposed to various risks arising out of natural disasters, including earthquakes, hurricanes, fires, floods, landslides, tornadoes, typhoons, tsunamis, hailstorms, explosions, climate events or weather patterns and pandemic health events, as well as man-made disasters, including acts of terrorism, military actions, cyber-terrorism, explosions and biological, chemical or radiological events. The continued threat of terrorism and ongoing military actions may cause significant volatility in global financial markets, and a natural or man-made disaster could trigger an economic downturn in the areas directly or indirectly affected by the disaster. These consequences could, among other things, result in a decline in business and increased claims from those areas. They could also result in reduced underwriting capacity of our Carriers, making it more difficult for our agents to place business. Disasters also could disrupt public and private infrastructure, including communications and financial services, which could disrupt our normal business operations. Any increases in loss ratios due to natural or man-made disasters could impact our Contingent Commissions, which are primarily driven by both growth and profitability metrics.

A natural or man-made disaster also could disrupt the operations of our counterparties or result in increased prices for the products and services they provide to us. Finally, a natural or man-made disaster could increase the incidence or severity of E&O claims against us.

Non-compliance with or changes in laws, regulations or licensing requirements applicable to us could restrict our ability to conduct our business.

The industry in which we operate is subject to extensive regulation. We are subject to regulation and supervision both federally and in each applicable local jurisdiction. In general, these regulations are designed to protect clients, policyholders and insureds and to protect the integrity of the financial markets, rather than to protect stockholders or creditors. Our ability to conduct business in these jurisdictions depends on our compliance with the rules and regulations promulgated by federal regulatory bodies and other regulatory authorities. Failure to comply with regulatory requirements, or changes in regulatory requirements or interpretations, could result in actions by regulators, potentially leading to fines and penalties, adverse publicity and damage to our reputation in the marketplace. There can be no assurance that we will be able to adapt effectively to any changes in law. In extreme cases, revocation of a subsidiary's authority to do business in one or more jurisdictions could result from failure to comply with regulatory requirements. In addition, we could face lawsuits by clients, insureds and other parties for alleged violations of certain of these laws and regulations. It is difficult to predict whether changes resulting from new laws and regulations will affect the industry or our business and, if so, to what degree.

Employees and principals who engage in the solicitation, negotiation or sale of insurance, or provide certain other insurance services, generally are required to be licensed individually. Insurance and laws and regulations govern whether licensees may share commissions with unlicensed entities and individuals. We believe that any payments we make to third parties are in compliance with applicable laws. However, should any regulatory agency take a contrary position and prevail, we will be required to change the manner in which we pay fees to such employees or principals or require entities receiving such payments to become registered or licensed.

State insurance laws grant supervisory agencies, including state insurance departments, broad administrative authority. State insurance regulators and the National Association of Insurance Commissioners continually review existing laws and regulations, some of which affect our business. These supervisory agencies regulate many aspects of the insurance business, including, the licensing of insurance brokers and agents and other insurance intermediaries, the handling of third-party funds held in a fiduciary capacity, and trade practices, such as marketing, advertising and compensation arrangements entered into by insurance brokers and agents.

Federal, state and other regulatory authorities have focused on, and continue to devote substantial attention to, the insurance industry as well as to the sale of products or services to seniors. Regulatory review or the issuance of interpretations of existing laws and regulations may result in the enactment of new laws and regulations that could adversely affect our operations or our ability to conduct business profitably. We are unable to predict whether any such laws or regulations will be enacted and to what extent such laws and regulations would affect our business.

In connection with the implementation of our corporate strategies, we face risks associated with the acquisition or disposition of businesses, the entry into new lines of business, the integration of acquired businesses and the growth and development of these businesses.

In pursuing our corporate strategy, we may acquire other businesses or dispose of or exit businesses we currently own. The success of this strategy is dependent upon our ability to identify appropriate acquisition and disposition targets, negotiate transactions on favorable terms, complete transactions and, in the case of acquisitions, successfully integrate them into our existing businesses. If a proposed transaction is not consummated, the time and resources spent in researching it could adversely result in missed opportunities to locate and acquire other businesses. If acquisitions are made, there can be no assurance that we will realize the

anticipated benefits of such acquisitions, including, but not limited to, revenue growth, operational efficiencies or expected synergies. If we dispose of or otherwise exit certain businesses, there can be no assurance that we will not incur certain disposition related charges, or that we will be able to reduce overhead related to the divested assets.

From time to time, either through acquisitions or internal development, we may enter new lines of business or offer new products and services within existing lines of business. These new lines of business or new products and services may present additional risks, particularly in instances where the markets are not fully developed. Such risks include the investment of significant time and resources; the possibility that these efforts will be not be successful; the possibility that marketplace does not accept our products or services, or that we are unable to retain clients that adopt our new products or services; and the risk of additional liabilities associated with these efforts. In addition, many of the businesses that we acquire and develop will likely have significantly smaller scales of operations prior to the implementation of our growth strategy. If we are not able to manage the growing complexity of these businesses, including improving, refining or revising our systems and operational practices, and enlarging the scale and scope of the businesses, our business may be adversely affected. Other risks include developing knowledge of and experience in the new business, integrating the acquired business into our systems and culture, recruiting professionals and developing and capitalizing on new relationships with experienced market participants. External factors, such as compliance with new or revised regulations, competitive alternatives and shifting market preferences may also impact the successful implementation of a new line of business. Failure to manage these risks in the acquisition or development of new businesses could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have debt outstanding that could adversely affect our financial flexibility and subjects us to restrictions and limitations that could significantly impact our ability to operate our business.

As of December 31, 2017, we had total consolidated debt outstanding of approximately $49.6 million, collateralized by substantially all of the Company's assets, including rights to future commissions. In the year ending December 31, 2016, we had debt servicing costs of $346,667, all of which was attributable to interest. In the year ending December 31, 2017, we had debt servicing costs of $2,691,677, of which $2,316,677 was attributable to interest. The level of debt we have outstanding during any period could adversely affect our financial flexibility. We also bear risk at the time debt matures. Our ability to make interest and principal payments, to refinance our debt obligations and to fund our planned capital expenditures will depend on our ability to generate cash from operations. Our ability to generate cash from operations is, to a certain extent, subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control, such as an environment of rising interest rates. The need to service our indebtedness will also reduce our ability to use cash for other purposes, including working capital, dividends to stockholders, acquisitions, capital expenditures, share repurchases, and general corporate purposes. If we cannot service our indebtedness, we may have to take actions such as selling assets, seeking additional equity or reducing or delaying capital expenditures, strategic acquisitions, and investments, any of which could impede the implementation of our business strategy or prevent us from entering into transactions that would otherwise benefit our business. Additionally, we may not be able to effect such actions, if necessary, on favorable terms, or at all. We may not be able to refinance any of our indebtedness on favorable terms, or at all.

The Credit Agreement (as defined below) governing our debt contains covenants that, among other things, restrict our ability to make certain restricted payments, incur additional debt, engage in certain asset sales, mergers, acquisitions or similar transactions, create liens on assets, engage in certain transactions with affiliates, change our business or make investments and require us to comply with certain financial covenants. The restrictions in the Credit Agreement governing our debt may prevent us from taking actions that we believe would be in the best interest of our business and our stockholders and may make it difficult for us to execute

our business strategy successfully or effectively compete with companies that are not similarly restricted. We may also incur future debt obligations that might subject us to additional or more restrictive covenants that could affect our financial and operational flexibility, including our ability to pay dividends. We cannot make any assurances that we will be able to refinance our debt or obtain additional financing on terms acceptable to us, or at all. A failure to comply with the restrictions under the Credit Agreement could result in a default under the financing obligations or could require us to obtain waivers from our lenders for failure to comply with these restrictions. The occurrence of a default that remains uncured or the inability to secure a necessary consent or waiver could cause our obligations with respect to our debt to be accelerated and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Because our business is highly concentrated in Texas, California, Florida and Illinois, adverse economic conditions, natural disasters, or regulatory changes in these states could adversely affect our financial condition.

A significant portion of our business is concentrated in Texas, California, Florida and Illinois. The insurance business is primarily a state-regulated industry, and therefore, state legislatures may enact laws that adversely affect the insurance industry. Because our business is concentrated in the states identified above, we face greater exposure to unfavorable changes in regulatory conditions in those states than insurance intermediaries whose operations are more diversified through a greater number of states. In addition, the occurrence of adverse economic conditions, natural or other disasters, or other circumstances specific to or otherwise significantly impacting these states could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. We are susceptible to losses and interruptions caused by hurricanes (particularly in Texas, where our headquarters and several offices are located), earthquakes, power shortages, telecommunications failures, water shortages, floods, fire, extreme weather conditions, geopolitical events such as terrorist acts and other natural or man-made disasters. Our insurance coverage with respect to natural disasters is limited and is subject to deductibles and coverage limits. Such coverage may not be adequate, or may not continue to be available at commercially reasonable rates and terms.

Changes in tax laws as a result of the enactment of recent tax legislation could impact our operations and profitability.

Legislation commonly known as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “Tax Reform Act”) was signed into law on December 22, 2017. The Tax Reform Act makes significant changes to the U.S. federal income tax rules for taxation of individuals and corporations, generally effective for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017. In the case of individuals, the tax brackets will be adjusted, the top federal income rate will be reduced to 37%, special rules will reduce taxation of certain income earned through pass-through entities and various deductions will be eliminated or limited, including limiting the deduction for state and local taxes to $10,000 per year, decreasing the mortgage interest deduction on new homes to $750,000 and eliminating the home equity line of credit interest deduction for loans that are not considered home acquisition debt.

Changes in these deductions may affect taxpayers in states with high residential home prices and high state and local taxes, such as California and New York, and may also negatively impact the housing market. Our homeowner and dwelling property lines of business comprised 52% of our premiums in 2017 and a majority of our new accounts are sourced by referral sources tied to home closing transactions. As we expand our franchise pipeline into new geographies that are located in high tax jurisdictions, we cannot guarantee our ability to grow our client base at the same pace as our existing geographies and generate new business if there is lower demand in the housing market as a consequence of the Tax Reform Act.

We derive a significant portion of our commission revenues from a limited number of Carriers, the loss of which would result in additional expense and loss of market share.

For the year ended December 31 2017, six Carriers accounted for 61% of our total core commissions, or $26.0 million of our 2017 total core commissions, three Carriers of which accounted for 44%, or $18.9 million, of our total core commissions. We have three Carriers who each represent 10% or more of our total revenue. These Carriers represented 18%, 14% and 11% of our total revenue in 2016 and 18%, 15% and 11% of our total revenue in 2017. Should any of these Carriers seek to terminate its arrangements with us, we could be forced to move our business to another Carrier and some additional expense and loss of market share could possibly result.

Our business may be harmed if we lose our relationships with Carriers, fail to maintain good relationships with Carriers, become dependent upon a limited number of Carriers or fail to develop new Carrier relationships.

Our business typically enters into contractual agency relationships with Carriers that are sometimes unique to Goosehead, but non-exclusive and terminable on short notice by either party for any reason. In many cases, Carriers also have the ability to amend the terms of our agreements unilaterally on short notice. Carriers may be unwilling to allow us to sell their existing or new insurance products or may amend our agreements with them, for a variety of reasons, including for competitive or regulatory reasons or because of a reluctance to distribute their products through our platform. Carriers may decide to rely on their own internal distribution channels, choose to exclude us from their most profitable or popular products, or decide not to distribute insurance products in individual markets in certain geographies or altogether. The termination or amendment of our relationship with a Carrier could reduce the variety of insurance products we offer. We also could lose a source of, or be paid reduced commissions for, future sales and could lose Renewal Revenue for past sales. Our business could also be harmed if we fail to develop new Carrier relationships.

In the future, it may become necessary for us to offer insurance products from a reduced number of Carriers or to derive a greater portion of our revenues from a more concentrated number of Carriers as our business and the insurance industry evolve. Should our dependence on a smaller number of Carriers increase, whether as a result of the termination of Carrier relationships, Carrier consolidation or otherwise, we may become more vulnerable to adverse changes in our relationships with our Carriers, particularly in states where we offer insurance products from a relatively small number of Carriers or where a small number of Carriers dominate the market. The termination, amendment or consolidation of our relationship with our Carriers could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The failure by Mark Jones and Robyn Jones to maintain either a minimum voting interest in us or the ability to elect or designate for election at least a majority of our board of directors could trigger a change of control default under our Credit Agreement.

Pursuant to the Credit Agreement, a change of control default will be triggered when any person or group other than Mark Jones and Robyn Jones or their controlled investment affiliates becomes the beneficial owner of more than 50% of the voting power represented by our outstanding equity interests, unless Mark and Robyn Jones have the ability to elect or designate for election at least a majority of our board of directors. Such a default could result in the acceleration of repayment of our and our subsidiaries' indebtedness, including borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility (as defined below) if not waived by the lenders under the Credit Agreement. Mark Jones and Robyn Jones may choose to dispose of part or all of their stakes in us and/or may cease to exercise the current level of control they have over the appointment and removal of members of our board of directors. Any such changes may trigger a change of control event that could result in us being forced to repay the outstanding sums owed under our Credit Agreement. If any such event occurs, this may negatively affect our financial condition and operating results. In addition, we may not have sufficient funds to finance repayment of any of such indebtedness upon any such change of control.

Risks relating to our franchise business

The failure to attract and retain highly qualified Franchisees could compromise our ability to expand the Goosehead network.

Our most important asset is the people in our network, and the success of Goosehead depends largely on our ability to attract and retain high quality franchise agents. If we fail to attract and retain franchise agents, our Franchisees may fail to generate the revenue necessary to pay the contractual fees owed to us.

The nature of franchise relationships can give rise to conflict. For example, Franchisees or agents may become dissatisfied with the amount of contractual fees owed under franchise or other applicable arrangements, particularly in the event that we decide to increase fees further. They may disagree with certain network-wide policies and procedures, including policies such as those dictating brand standards or affecting their marketing efforts. They may also be disappointed with any marketing campaigns designed to develop our brand. There are a variety of reasons why our franchisor-franchisee relationship can give rise to conflict. If we experience any conflicts with our Franchisees on a large scale, our Franchisees may decide not to renew their Franchise Agreements upon expiration or may file lawsuits against us or they may seek to disaffiliate with us, which could also result in litigation. These events may, in turn, materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our financial results are affected directly by the operating results of Franchisees and agents, over whom we do not have direct control.

Our franchises generate revenue in the form of Agency Fees and commissions. Accordingly, our financial results depend upon the operational and financial success of our Franchisees and their agents. If industry trends or economic conditions are not sustained or do not continue to improve, our Franchisees' financial results may worsen and our revenue may decline. We may also have to terminate Franchisees due to non-reporting and non-payment. Further, if Franchisees fail to renew their Franchise Agreements, or if we decide to restructure Franchise Agreements in order to induce Franchisees to renew these agreements, then our revenues may decrease, and profitability from new Franchisees may be lower than in the past due to reduced ongoing fees and other non-standard incentives we may need to provide.

We rely in part on our Franchisees and the manner in which they operate their locations to develop and promote our business. Although we have developed criteria to evaluate and screen prospective Franchisees, we cannot be certain that our Franchisees will have the business acumen or financial resources necessary to operate successful franchises in their franchise areas and state franchise laws may limit our ability to terminate or modify these Franchise Agreements. Moreover, despite our training, support and monitoring, Franchisees may not successfully operate in a manner consistent with our standards and requirements, or may not hire and train qualified personnel. The failure of our Franchisees to operate their franchises successfully could have a material adverse effect on us, our reputation, our brand and our ability to attract prospective Franchisees and could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our Franchisees and agents could take actions that could harm our business.

Our Franchisees are independent businesses and the agents who work within these brokerages are independent contractors and, as such, are not our employees, and we do not exercise control over their day-to-day operations. Our Franchisees may not operate their insurance brokerage businesses in a manner consistent with industry standards, or may not attract and retain qualified independent contractor agents. If Franchisees were to provide diminished quality of service to customers, engage in fraud, defalcation, misconduct or negligence or otherwise violate the law or realtor codes of ethics, our image and reputation may suffer materially and we may become subject to liability claims based upon such actions of our Franchisees and agents. Any such incidence could adversely affect our results of operations.

Brand value can be severely damaged even by isolated incidents, particularly if the incidents receive considerable negative publicity or result in litigation. Some of these incidents may relate to the way we manage our relationship with our Franchisees, our growth strategies or the ordinary course of our business or our Franchisees' business. Other incidents may arise from events that are or may be beyond our control and may damage our brand, such as actions taken (or not taken) by one or more Franchisees or their agents relating to health, safety, welfare or other matters; litigation and claims; failure to maintain high ethical and social standards for all of our operations and activities; failure to comply with local laws and regulations; and illegal activity targeted at us or others. Our brand value could diminish significantly if any such incidents or other matters erode consumer confidence in us, which may result in a decrease in our total agent count and, ultimately, lower continuing franchise fees, which in turn would materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to a variety of additional risks associated with our Franchisees.

Our franchise system subjects us to a number of risks, any one of which may harm the reputation associated with our brand, and/or may materially and adversely impact our business and results of operations.

Franchisee insurance. The Franchise Agreements require each Franchisee to maintain certain insurance types and levels. Certain extraordinary hazards, however, may not be covered, and insurance may not be available (or may be available only at prohibitively expensive rates) with respect to many other risks. Moreover, any loss incurred could exceed policy limits or the Franchisee could lack the required insurance at the time the claim arises, in breach of the insurance requirement, and policy payments made to Franchisees may not be made on a timely basis. Any such loss or delay in payment could have a material and adverse effect on a Franchisee's ability to satisfy its obligations under its Franchise Agreement, including its ability to make payments for contractual fees or to indemnify us.

Franchise nonrenewal. Each Franchise Agreement has an expiration date. Upon the expiration of the Franchise Agreement, we or the Franchisee may or may not elect to renew the Franchise Agreement. If the Franchise Agreement is renewed, such renewal is generally contingent on the Franchisee's execution of the then-current form of Franchise Agreement (which may include terms the Franchisee deems to be more onerous than the prior Franchise Agreement), the satisfaction of certain conditions and the payment of a renewal fee. If a Franchisee is unable or unwilling to satisfy any of the foregoing conditions, the expiring Franchise Agreement will terminate upon expiration of the term of the Franchise Agreement. If Franchisees choose not to renew their Franchise Agreements, then this could have a material impact on our financial condition.

Failure to support our expanding franchise system could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our growth strategy depends in part on expanding our franchise network, which will require the implementation of enhanced business support systems, management information systems, financial controls and other systems and procedures as well as additional management, franchise support and financial resources. We may not be able to manage our expanding franchise system effectively. Failure to provide our Franchisees with adequate support and resources could materially adversely affect both our new and existing Franchisees as well as cause disputes between us and our Franchisees and potentially lead to material liabilities. Any of the foregoing could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our franchising activities are subject to a variety of state and federal laws and regulations regarding franchises, and any failure to comply with such existing or future laws and regulations could adversely affect our business.

The sale of franchises is regulated by various state laws as well as by the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC"). The FTC requires that franchisors make extensive disclosure to prospective Franchisees but does not require registration. A number of states require registration and/or disclosure in connection with franchise offers and sales. In addition, several states have "franchise relationship laws" or "business opportunity laws" that limit the ability of franchisors to terminate Franchise Agreements or to withhold consent to the renewal or transfer of these agreements. We believe that our franchising procedures, as well as any applicable state-specific procedures, comply in all material respects with both the FTC guidelines and all applicable state laws regulating franchising in those states in which we offer new Franchise Agreements. However, noncompliance could reduce anticipated revenue, which in turn may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to certain risks related to litigation filed by or against us, and adverse results may harm our business and financial condition.

We cannot predict with certainty the costs of defense, the costs of prosecution, insurance coverage or the ultimate outcome of litigation and other proceedings filed by or against us, including remedies or damage awards, and adverse results in such litigation and other proceedings may harm our business and financial condition.

Such litigation and other proceedings may include, but are not limited to, complaints from or litigation by Franchisees, usually related to alleged breaches of contract or wrongful termination under the Franchise Agreements, actions relating to intellectual property, commercial arrangements and franchising arrangements.

In addition, litigation against a Franchisee or its affiliated sales agents by third parties, whether in the ordinary course of business or otherwise, may also include claims against us for liability by virtue of the franchise relationship. As our market share increases, competitors may pursue litigation to require us to change our business practices or offerings and limit our ability to compete effectively. Even claims without merit can be time-consuming and costly to defend and may divert management's attention and resources away from our business and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Franchisees may fail to obtain insurance naming Goosehead Insurance, Inc. as an additional insured on such claims. In addition to increasing Franchisees' costs and limiting the funds available to pay us contractual fees and reducing the execution of new Franchise Agreements, claims against us (including vicarious liability claims) divert our management resources and could cause adverse publicity, which may materially and adversely affect us and our brand, regardless of whether such allegations are valid or whether we are liable. A substantial unsatisfied judgment against us or one of our subsidiaries could result in bankruptcy, which would materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to manage growth successfully.

In order to successfully expand our business, we must effectively recruit, develop and motivate new Franchisees, and we must maintain the beneficial aspects of our corporate culture. We may not be able to hire new employees with the expertise necessary to manage our growth quickly enough to meet our needs. If we fail to effectively manage our hiring needs and successfully develop our Franchisees, our Franchisee and employee morale, productivity and retention could suffer, and our brand and results of operations could be harmed. Effectively managing our potential growth could require significant capital expenditures and place increasing demands on our management. We may not be successful in managing or expanding our operations or in

maintaining adequate financial and operating systems and controls. If we do not successfully manage these processes, our brand and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Risks relating to intellectual property and cybersecurity

Our business depends on a strong brand, and any failure to maintain, protect and enhance our brand would hurt our ability to grow our business, particularly in new markets where we have limited brand recognition.

We have developed a strong brand that we believe has contributed significantly to the success of our business. Maintaining, protecting and enhancing the "Goosehead Insurance" brand is critical to growing our business, particularly in new markets where we have limited brand recognition. If we do not successfully build and maintain a strong brand, our business could be materially harmed. Maintaining and enhancing the quality of our brand may require us to make substantial investments in areas such as marketing, community relations, outreach and employee training. We actively engage in advertisements, targeted promotional mailings and email communications, and engage on a regular basis in public relations and sponsorship activities. These investments may be substantial and may fail to encompass the optimal range of traditional, online and social advertising media to achieve maximum exposure and benefit to the brand.

Infringement, misappropriation or dilution of our intellectual property could harm our business.

We believe our Goosehead Insurance trademark has significant value and that this and other intellectual property are valuable assets that are critical to our success. Unauthorized uses or other infringement of our trademarks or service marks could diminish the value of our brand and may adversely affect our business. Effective intellectual property protection may not be available in every market. Failure to adequately protect our intellectual property rights could damage our brand and impair our ability to compete effectively. Even where we have effectively secured statutory protection for our trademarks and other intellectual property, our competitors and other third parties may misappropriate our intellectual property, and in the course of litigation, such competitors and other third parties occasionally attempt to challenge the breadth of our ability to prevent others from using similar marks or designs. If such challenges were to be successful, less ability to prevent others from using similar marks or designs may ultimately result in a reduced distinctiveness of our brand in the minds of consumers. Defending or enforcing our trademark rights, branding practices and other intellectual property could result in the expenditure of significant resources and divert the attention of management, which in turn may materially and adversely affect our business and operating results, even if such defense or enforcement is ultimately successful. Even though competitors occasionally may attempt to challenge our ability to prevent infringers from using our marks, we are not aware of any challenges to our right to use, and to authorize our Franchisees to use, any of our brand names or trademarks.

Failure to protect or enforce our intellectual property rights, or allegations that we have infringed on the intellectual property rights of others, could harm our reputation, ability to compete effectively, financial condition and business.

To protect our intellectual property rights, we rely on a combination of trademark laws, copyright laws, trade secret protection, confidentiality agreements and other contractual arrangements with our affiliates, employees, clients, strategic partners and others. However, the protective steps that we take may be inadequate to deter misappropriation of our proprietary information or infringement of our intellectual property. In addition, we may be unable to detect the unauthorized use of our intellectual property rights. Failure to protect our intellectual property adequately could harm our reputation and affect our ability to compete effectively. In addition, even if we initiate litigation against third parties such as infringement suits, we may not prevail.

Meanwhile, third parties may assert intellectual property rights claims against us, which may be costly to defend, could require the payment of damages and could limit our ability to use or offer certain technologies, products or other intellectual property. Any intellectual property claims, with or without merit, could be expensive, take significant time and divert management's attention from other business concerns. Successful challenges against us could require us to modify or discontinue our use of technology or business processes where such use is found to infringe or violate the rights of others, or require us to purchase licenses from third parties, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Improper disclosure of confidential, personal or proprietary data, whether due to human error, misuse of information by employees or vendors, or as a result of cyberattacks, could result in regulatory scrutiny, legal liability or reputational harm, and could have an adverse effect on our business or operations.

We maintain confidential, personal and proprietary information relating to our company, our employees and our clients. This information includes personally identifiable information, protected health information and financial information. We are subject to laws and regulations relating to the collection, use, retention, security and transfer of this information. These laws apply to transfers of information among our affiliates, as well as to transactions we enter into with third party vendors.

Cybersecurity breaches, such as computer viruses, unauthorized parties gaining access to our information technology systems and similar incidents could disrupt the security of our internal systems and business applications, impair our ability to provide services to our clients and protect the privacy of their data, compromise confidential business information, result in intellectual property or other confidential or proprietary information being lost or stolen, including client, employee or company data, which could harm our competitive position or otherwise adversely affect our business. Cyber threats are constantly evolving, which makes it more difficult to detect cybersecurity incidents, assess their severity or impact in a timely manner, and successfully defend against them.

We maintain policies, procedures and technical safeguards designed to protect the security and privacy of confidential, personal and proprietary information. Nonetheless, we cannot eliminate the risk of human error or guarantee our safeguards against employee, vendor or third party malfeasance. It is possible that the steps we follow, including our security controls over personal data and training of employees on data security, may not prevent improper access to, disclosure of, or misuse of confidential, personal or proprietary information. This could cause harm to our reputation, create legal exposure, or subject us to liability under laws that protect personal data, resulting in increased costs or loss of revenue.

Data privacy is subject to frequently changing laws, rules and regulations in the various jurisdictions in which we operate. For example, legislators in the U.S. are proposing new and more robust cybersecurity legislation in light of the recent broad-based cyberattacks at a number of companies. These and similar initiatives around the country could increase the cost of developing, implementing or securing our servers and require us to allocate more resources to improved technologies, adding to our IT and compliance costs. Our failure to adhere to, or successfully implement processes in response to, changing legal or regulatory requirements in this area could result in legal liability or damage to our reputation in the marketplace.

Risks relating to our organizational structure

We are a holding company and our principal asset after completion of this offering will be our 35% ownership interest in Goosehead Financial, LLC, and we are accordingly dependent upon distributions from Goosehead Financial, LLC to pay dividends, if any, taxes, make payments under the tax receivable agreement and pay other expenses.

We are a holding company and, upon completion of the reorganization transactions and this offering, our principal asset will be our direct or indirect ownership of 35% of the outstanding LLC Units. See "Organizational structure." We have no independent means of generating revenue. As the sole managing member of Goosehead Financial, LLC, we intend to cause Goosehead Financial, LLC to make distributions to the Pre-IPO LLC Members and us, in amounts sufficient to cover all applicable taxes payable by us and the Pre-IPO LLC members and any payments we are obligated to make under the tax receivable agreement we intend to enter into as part of the reorganization transactions and to fund dividends to our stockholders in accordance with our dividend policy, to the extent our board of directors declares such dividends.

Deterioration in the financial conditions, earnings or cash flow of Goosehead Financial, LLC and its subsidiaries for any reason could limit or impair their ability to pay such distributions. Additionally, to the extent that we need funds and Goosehead Financial, LLC is restricted from making such distributions to us under applicable law or regulation, as a result of covenants in our Credit Agreement or otherwise, we may not be able to obtain such funds on terms acceptable to us or at all and as a result could suffer a material adverse effect on our liquidity and financial condition.

In certain circumstances, Goosehead Financial, LLC will be required to make distributions to us and the other holders of LLC Units, and the distributions that Goosehead Financial, LLC will be required to make may be substantial.

Under the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement, Goosehead Financial, LLC will generally be required from time to time to make pro rata distributions in cash to us and the other holders of LLC Units in amounts that are intended to be sufficient to cover the taxes on our and the other LLC Units holders' respective allocable shares of the taxable income of Goosehead Financial, LLC. As a result of (i) potential differences in the amount of net taxable income allocable to us and the other LLC Unit holders, (ii) the lower tax rate applicable to corporations than individuals and (iii) the favorable tax benefits that we anticipate receiving from (a) acquisitions of interests in Goosehead Financial, LLC in connection with future taxable redemptions or exchanges of LLC Units for shares of our Class A common stock and (b) payments under the tax receivable agreement, we expect that these tax distributions will be in amounts that exceed our tax liabilities and obligations to make payments under the tax receivable agreement. Our board of directors will determine the appropriate uses for any excess cash so accumulated, which may include, among other uses, dividends, the payment of obligations under the tax receivable agreement and the payment of other expenses. We will have no obligation to distribute such cash (or other available cash other than any declared dividend) to our stockholders. No adjustments to the redemption or exchange ratio of LLC Units for shares of Class A common stock will be made as a result of either (i) any cash distribution by us or (ii) any cash that we retain and do not distribute to our shareholders. To the extent that we do not distribute such excess cash as dividends on our Class A common stock and instead, for example, hold such cash balances or lend them to Goosehead Financial, LLC, the Pre-IPO LLC Members would benefit from any value attributable to such cash balances as a result of their ownership of Class A common stock following a redemption or exchange of their LLC Units. See "Certain relationships and related party transactions—Amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement."

We are controlled by the Pre-IPO LLC Members whose interests in our business may be different than yours, and certain statutory provisions afforded to stockholders are not applicable to us.

The Pre-IPO LLC Members will control approximately 76% of the combined voting power of our common stock (or 73% if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full) after the completion of this offering and the application of the net proceeds from this offering. Further, pursuant to a stockholders agreement we and the Pre-IPO LLC Members will enter into (the "Stockholders Agreement"), the Pre-IPO LLC Members may approve or disapprove substantially all transactions and other matters requiring approval by our stockholders, such as a merger, consolidation, dissolution or sale of all or substantially all of our assets, the issuance or redemption of certain additional equity interests in an amount exceeding $50 million, any change in the size of the board of directors and amendments to our certificate of incorporation or bylaws. In addition, the Stockholders Agreement will provide that approval by the Pre-IPO LLC Members is required for any changes to the strategic direction or scope of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and Goosehead Financial, LLC's business, any acquisition or disposition of any asset or business having consideration in excess of 15% of our total assets and the hiring and termination of our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, General Counsel or Controller (including terms of compensation). Furthermore, the Stockholders Agreement will provide that, until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the Pre-IPO LLC Members may designate a majority of the nominees for election to our board of directors, including the nominee for election to serve as Chairman of our board of directors.

This concentration of ownership and voting power may also delay, defer or even prevent an acquisition by a third party or other change of control of our company which could deprive you of an opportunity to receive a premium for your shares of Class A common stock and may make some transactions more difficult or impossible without the support of the Pre-IPO LLC Members, even if such events are in the best interests of minority stockholders. Furthermore, this concentration of voting power with the Pre-IPO LLC Members may have a negative impact on the price of our Class A common stock. In addition, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will have the ability to designate a majority of the nominees for election to our board of directors, including the nominee for election to serve as Chairman of our board of directors until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met. As a result, the Pre-IPO LLC Members may not be inclined to permit us to issue additional shares of Class A common stock, including for the facilitation of acquisitions, if it would dilute their holdings below the 10% threshold.

We cannot predict whether our dual class structure, combined with the concentrated control of the Pre-IPO LLC Members, will result in a lower or more volatile market price of our Class A common stock or in adverse publicity or other adverse consequences. For example, certain index providers have announced restrictions on including companies with multiple-class share structures in certain of their indexes. In July 2017, FTSE Russell announced that it plans to require new constituents of its indexes to have greater than 5% of the company's voting rights in the hands of public stockholders, and S&P Dow Jones announced that it will no longer admit companies with multiple-class share structures to certain of its indexes. Because of our dual class structure, we will likely be excluded from these indexes and we cannot assure you that other stock indexes will not take similar actions. Given the sustained flow of investment funds into passive strategies that seek to track certain indexes, exclusion from stock indexes would likely preclude investment by many of these funds and could make our Class A common stock less attractive to other investors. As a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

The Pre-IPO LLC Members' interests may not be fully aligned with yours, which could lead to actions that are not in your best interests. Because the Pre-IPO LLC Members hold a majority of their economic interests in our business through Goosehead Financial, LLC rather than through the public company, they may have conflicting interests with holders of shares of our Class A common stock. For example, the Pre-IPO LLC Members may have

a different tax position from us, which could influence their decisions regarding whether and when we should dispose of assets or incur new or refinance existing indebtedness, especially in light of the existence of the tax receivable agreement that we will enter into in connection with this offering, and whether and when we should undergo certain changes of control within the meaning of the tax receivable agreement or terminate the tax receivable agreement. In addition, the structuring of future transactions may take into consideration these tax or other considerations even where no similar benefit would accrue to us. See “Certain relationships and related party transactions—Tax receivable agreement.” In addition, the Pre-IPO LLC Members’ significant ownership in us and resulting ability to effectively control us may discourage someone from making a significant equity investment in us, or could discourage transactions involving a change in control, including transactions in which you as a holder of shares of our Class A common stock might otherwise receive a premium for your shares over the then-current market price.

We have opted out of Section 203 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the “DGCL”), which prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a business combination transaction with an interested stockholder for a period of three years after the interested stockholder became such unless the transaction fits within an applicable exemption, such as board approval of the business combination or the transaction which resulted in such stockholder becoming an interested stockholder. Therefore, after the 180-day lock-up period expires, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be able to transfer control of us to a third party by transferring their shares of our common stock (subject to certain restrictions and limitations), which would not require the approval of our board of directors or our other stockholders.

Our certificate of incorporation and Stockholders Agreement will provide that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the doctrine of “corporate opportunity” under Delaware law will only apply against our directors and officers and their respective affiliates for competing activities related to insurance brokerage activities. This doctrine will not apply to any business activity other than insurance brokerage activities. See “Certain relationships and related party transactions—Amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement.” Furthermore, the Pre-IPO LLC Members have business relationships outside of our business.

We are a “controlled company” within the meaning of the Nasdaq rules and, as a result, qualify for, and will rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements that provide protection to the stockholders of companies that are subject to such corporate governance requirements.

Upon completion of this offering, Mark E. Jones, our chief executive officer and Chairman of the Board, and Robyn Jones, Vice Chairman of the Board, will continue to beneficially own more than 50% of the voting power for the election of members of our board of directors common stock. As a result, we will be a “controlled company” within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the Nasdaq rules. Under these rules, a listed company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by an individual, group or another company is a “controlled company” and may elect not to comply with certain of Nasdaq’s corporate governance requirements.

As a controlled company, we will rely on certain exemptions from the Nasdaq standards that may enable us not to comply with certain Nasdaq corporate governance requirements. Accordingly, we have opted not to implement a stand-alone nominating and corporate governance committee and our compensation committee will not be fully independent. As a consequence of our reliance on certain exemptions from the Nasdaq standards provided to “controlled companies,” you will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of the Nasdaq Global Market. See “Management—Controlled company exception.”

We will be required to pay the Pre-IPO LLC Members for certain tax benefits we may claim, and the amounts we may pay could be significant.

As described under “Organizational structure,” future taxable redemptions or exchanges by the Pre-IPO LLC Members of LLC Units for shares of our Class A common stock are expected to result in tax basis adjustments to the assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC that will be allocated to us and thus produce favorable tax attributes. These tax attributes would not be available to us in the absence of those transactions. The anticipated tax basis adjustments are expected to reduce the amount of tax that we would otherwise be required to pay in the future.

We intend to enter into a tax receivable agreement with the Pre-IPO LLC Members that will provide for the payment by us to the Pre-IPO LLC Members of 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize as a result of (i) any increase in tax basis in Goosehead Insurance, Inc.’s assets resulting from (a) the purchase of LLC Units from any of the Pre-IPO LLC Members using the net proceeds from any future offering, (b) redemptions or exchanges by the Pre-IPO LLC Members of LLC Units for shares of our Class A common stock or (c) payments under the tax receivable agreement and (ii) tax benefits related to imputed interest deemed arising as a result of payments made under the tax receivable agreement. This is a payment of obligation of us and not Goosehead Financial, LLC.

The actual increase in tax basis, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the tax receivable agreement, will vary depending on a number of factors, including, but not limited to, the timing of any future redemptions, exchanges or purchases of the LLC Units held by Pre-IPO LLC Members, the price of our Class A common stock at the time of the purchase, redemption or exchange, the extent to which redemptions or exchanges are taxable, the amount and timing of the taxable income that we generate in the future, the tax rates then applicable and the portion of our payments under the tax receivable agreement constituting imputed interest. We expect that, as a result of the increases in the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC attributable to the redeemed or exchanged LLC Units, the payments that we may make to the existing Pre-IPO LLC Members could be substantial. For example, assuming (i) that the Pre-IPO LLC Members redeemed or exchanged all of their LLC units immediately after the completion of this offering, (ii) no material changes in relevant tax law, and (iii) that we earn sufficient taxable income in each year to realize on a current basis all tax benefits that are subject to the tax receivable agreement, based on the assumed initial public offering price of $15.00 per share of our Class A common stock, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, we expect that the tax savings we would be deemed to realize would aggregate approximately $121 million over the 15-year period from the assumed date of such redemption or exchange, and over such period we would be required to pay the Pre-IPO LLC Members 85% of such amount, or approximately $103 million, over such period. The actual amounts we may be required to pay under the tax receivable agreement may materially differ from these hypothetical amounts, as potential future tax savings we will be deemed to realize, and tax receivable agreement payments by us, will be calculated based in part on the market value of our Class A common stock at the time of redemption or exchange and the prevailing federal tax rates applicable to us over the life of the tax receivable agreement (as well as the assumed combined state and local tax rate), and will generally be dependent on us generating sufficient future taxable income to realize all of these tax savings (subject to the exceptions described under “Certain relationships and related party transactions—Tax receivable agreement”). Payments under the tax receivable agreement are not conditioned on the Pre-IPO LLC Members’ continued ownership of us. There may be a material negative effect on our liquidity if, as described below, the payments under the tax receivable agreement exceed the actual benefits we receive in respect of the tax attributes subject to the tax receivable agreement and/or distributions to us by Goosehead Financial, LLC are not sufficient to permit us to make payments under the tax receivable agreement.

In addition, although we are not aware of any issue that would cause the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) to challenge the tax basis increases or other benefits arising under the tax receivable agreement, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will not reimburse us for any payments previously made if such tax basis increases or other tax

benefits are subsequently disallowed, except that any excess payments made to the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be netted against future payments otherwise to be made under the tax receivable agreement, if any, after our determination of such excess. As a result, in such circumstances we could make payments to the Pre-IPO LLC Members under the tax receivable agreement that are greater than our actual cash tax savings and may not be able to recoup those payments, which could negatively impact our liquidity.

In addition, the tax receivable agreement provides that, upon certain mergers, asset sales or other forms of business combination, or certain other changes of control, our or our successor's obligations with respect to tax benefits would be based on certain assumptions, including that we or our successor would have sufficient taxable income to fully utilize the increased tax deductions and tax basis and other benefits covered by the tax receivable agreement. As a result, upon a change of control, we could be required to make payments under the tax receivable agreement that are greater than the specified percentage of our actual cash tax savings, which could negatively impact our liquidity.

This provision of the tax receivable agreement may result in situations where the Pre-IPO LLC Members have interests that differ from or are in addition to those of our other stockholders. In addition, we could be required to make payments under the tax receivable agreement that are substantial and in excess of our, or a potential acquirer's, actual cash savings in income tax.

Finally, because we are a holding company with no operations of our own, our ability to make payments under the tax receivable agreement is dependent on the ability of Goosehead Financial, LLC to make distributions to us. Our Credit Agreement restricts the ability of Goosehead Financial, LLC to make distributions to us, which could affect our ability to make payments under the tax receivable agreement. To the extent that we are unable to make payments under the tax receivable agreement for any reason, such payments will be deferred and will accrue interest until paid, which could negatively impact our results of operations and could also affect our liquidity in periods in which such payments are made.

Risks relating to ownership of our Class A common stock

There is no existing market for our Class A common stock, and we do not know if one will develop, which may cause our Class A common stock to trade at a discount from its initial offering price and make it difficult to sell the shares you purchase.

Prior to this offering, there has not been a public market for our Class A common stock and we cannot predict the extent to which investor interest in us will lead to the development of an active trading market on the Nasdaq Global Market, or otherwise, or how liquid that market might become. If an active trading market does not develop, you may have difficulty selling your shares of Class A common stock at an attractive price, or at all. The initial public offering price for our Class A common stock will be determined by negotiations between us and the underwriters and may not be indicative of prices that will prevail in the open market following this offering. Consequently, you may not be able to sell shares of our Class A common stock at prices equal to or greater than the price you paid in this offering.

Some provisions of Delaware law and our certificate of incorporation and by-laws may deter third parties from acquiring us and diminish the value of our Class A common stock.

Our certificate of incorporation and by-laws provide for, among other things:

- Until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the Pre-IPO LLC Members may designate a majority of the nominees for election to our board of directors, including the nominee for election to serve as Chairman of our board of directors;

- at any time after the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, there will be:
  - restrictions on the ability of our stockholders to call a special meeting and the business that can be conducted at such meeting or to act by written consent;
  - supermajority approval requirements for amending or repealing provisions in the certificate of incorporation and by-laws;
  - a division of the board of directors into three classes of directors, with each class as equal in number as possible, serving staggered three year terms, and such directors may only be removed for cause and by the affirmative vote of holders of 75% of the total voting power of our outstanding shares of common stock, voting together as a single class;
- our ability to issue additional shares of Class A common stock and to issue preferred stock with terms that the board of directors may determine, in each case without stockholder approval (other than as specified in our certificate of incorporation);
- the absence of cumulative voting in the election of directors; and
- advance notice requirements for stockholder proposals and nominations.

These provisions in our certificate of incorporation and by-laws may discourage, delay or prevent a transaction involving a change in control of our company that is in the best interest of our minority stockholders. Even in the absence of a takeover attempt, the existence of these provisions may adversely affect the prevailing market price of our Class A common stock if they are viewed as discouraging future takeover attempts. These provisions could also make it more difficult for stockholders to nominate directors for election to our board of directors and take other corporate actions.

If a substantial number of shares become available for sale and are sold in a short period of time, the market price of our Class A common stock could decline.

Upon the consummation of this offering, we will have 12,253,767 shares of Class A common stock (or 13,533,267 shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full) outstanding, excluding 22,746,667 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon potential redemptions or exchanges. Of these shares, the 8,530,000 shares sold in this offering (or 9,809,500 shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full) will be freely tradable without further restriction or registration under the Securities Act. Upon the completion of this offering, the remaining 3,723,767 outstanding shares of Class A common stock and the 22,746,667 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon potential redemption or exchanges will be deemed “restricted securities,” as that term is defined under Rule 144 of the Securities Act. Immediately following the consummation of this offering, the holders of these remaining shares of our Class A common stock will be entitled to dispose of their shares following the expiration of an initial 180-day underwriter “lock-up” period pursuant to (i) the applicable holding period, volume and other restrictions of Rule 144 or (ii) another exemption from registration under the Securities Act. See “Shares eligible for future sale.” If these additional shares are sold, or if it is perceived that they will be sold, in the public market, the trading price of our common stock could decline substantially.

We have identified material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017, and we may not be able to successfully maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting.

We identified control deficiencies in our financial reporting process that constituted material weaknesses for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2017. The material weaknesses relate to the lack of adequate (i) executive management review of our GAAP financial statements, (ii) review of our accounting policies, including recent accounting pronouncements and significant transactions for the periods presented and (iii) information technology general controls in the areas of user access and program change management for certain information technology systems, and resulted in a restatement of Goosehead Insurance Holdings, LLC's, a subsidiary of Goosehead Financial, LLC, previously issued financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016.

We have implemented certain measures to remediate these material weaknesses. For example, we have implemented policies requiring our executive management and audit committee to review our financial statements presented on a GAAP basis. Additionally, we have implemented policies requiring our chief financial officer, controller and assistant controller (who was recently hired to assist with financial reporting requirements) to systematically review and document all accounting policies and procedures around significant transactions to ensure compliance with the most recent GAAP pronouncements. Finally, we have updated certain users' access and change control procedures to address the information technology general controls material weakness. We believe that the actions we have taken will remediate the identified material weaknesses.

However, we may suffer from other material weaknesses in the future. If we fail to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in the future, such failure could result in a material misstatement of our annual or quarterly financial statements that would not be prevented or detected on a timely basis and which could cause investors and other users to lose confidence in our financial statements, limit our ability to raise capital and have a negative effect on the trading price of our common stock. Additionally, failure to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting may also negatively impact our operating results and financial condition, impair our ability to timely file our periodic and other reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), subject us to additional litigation and regulatory actions and cause us to incur substantial additional costs in future periods relating to the implementation of remedial measures.

We are an "emerging growth company" and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies will make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act, and we intend to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to public companies that are not "emerging growth companies" including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation, and exemptions from the requirements of holding non-binding advisory votes on executive compensation and golden parachute payments for so long as we remain an emerging growth company. We also intend to take advantage of an exemption that will permit us to comply with new or revised accounting standards within the same time periods as private companies. We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive if we rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and our stock price may be more volatile.

We expect that our stock price will be volatile, which could cause the value of your investment to decline, and you may not be able to resell your shares at or above the initial public offering price.

Securities markets worldwide have experienced, and are likely to continue to experience, significant price and volume fluctuations. This market volatility, as well as general economic, market or political conditions, could reduce the market price of our Class A common stock regardless of our results of operations. The trading price of our Class A common stock is likely to be volatile and subject to wide price fluctuations in response to various factors, including:

- market conditions in the broader stock market in general, or in our industry in particular;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly financial and operating results;
- introduction of new products and services by us or our competitors;
- issuance of new or changed securities analysts' reports or recommendations;
- investor perceptions of us and the industries in which we or our clients operate;
- sales, or anticipated sales, of large blocks of our stock, including those by our existing investors;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- regulatory or political developments;
- litigation and governmental investigations; and
- changing economic and political conditions.

These and other factors may cause the market price and demand for shares of our Class A common stock to fluctuate substantially, which may limit or prevent investors from readily selling their shares of Class A common stock and may otherwise negatively affect the liquidity of our Class A common stock. In addition, in the past, when the market price of a stock has been volatile, holders of that stock have sometimes instituted securities class action litigation against the company that issued the stock. If any of our stockholders brought a lawsuit against us, we could incur substantial costs defending the lawsuit. Such a lawsuit could also divert the time and attention of our management from our business, which could significantly harm our profitability and reputation.

Our ability to pay dividends to our stockholders may be limited by our holding company structure, contractual restrictions and regulatory requirements.

After this offering, we will be a holding company and will have no material assets other than our ownership of LLC Units in Goosehead Financial, LLC and we will not have any independent means of generating revenue. We intend to cause Goosehead Financial, LLC to make pro rata distributions to the Pre-IPO LLC Members and us in an amount at least sufficient to allow us and the Pre-IPO LLC Members to pay all applicable taxes, to make payments under the tax receivable agreement we will enter into with the Pre-IPO LLC Members and to pay our corporate and other overhead expenses. Goosehead Financial, LLC is a distinct legal entity and may be subject to legal or contractual restrictions that, under certain circumstances, may limit our ability to obtain cash from them. If Goosehead Financial, LLC is unable to make distributions, we may not receive adequate distributions, which could materially and adversely affect our dividends and financial position and our ability to fund any dividends.

Our board of directors will periodically review the cash generated from our business and the capital expenditures required to finance our global growth plans and determine whether to declare periodic dividends

to our stockholders. Our board of directors will take into account general economic and business conditions, including our financial condition and results of operations, capital requirements, contractual restrictions, including restrictions and covenants contained in our debt agreements, business prospects and other factors that our board of directors considers relevant. In addition, our Credit Agreement limits the amount of distributions that Goosehead Financial, LLC can make to us and the purposes for which distributions could be made. Accordingly, we may not be able to pay dividends even if our board of directors would otherwise deem it appropriate. See “Dividend policy,” “Management’s discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations—Liquidity and capital resources” and “Description of capital stock.”

New investors in our Class A common stock will experience immediate and substantial book value dilution after this offering.

The initial public offering price of our Class A common stock will be substantially higher than the pro forma net tangible book value per share of the outstanding Class A common stock immediately after the offering. Based on our pro forma net tangible book value as of December 31, 2017, if you purchase our Class A common stock in this offering at the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, you will suffer immediate dilution in net tangible book value per share of approximately $16.19 per share. See “Dilution.”

If securities analysts do not publish research or reports about our business or if they publish negative evaluations of our Class A common stock, the price of our Class A common stock could decline.

The trading market for our Class A common stock will rely in part on the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us or our business. We do not currently have and may never obtain research coverage by industry or securities analysts. If no or few analysts commence coverage of us, the trading price of our Class A common stock would likely decrease. Even if we do obtain analyst coverage, if one or more of the analysts covering our business downgrade their evaluations of our stock, the price of our Class A common stock could decline. If one or more of these analysts cease to cover our Class A common stock, we could lose visibility in the market for our stock, which in turn could cause our Class A common stock price to decline.

Special note regarding forward-looking statements

We have made statements under the captions “Prospectus summary,” “Risk factors,” “Management’s discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations,” “Business” and in other sections of this prospectus that are forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify these statements by forward-looking words such as “may,” “might,” “will,” “should,” “expects,” “plans,” “anticipates,” “believes,” “estimates,” “predicts,” “potential” or “continue,” the negative of these terms and other comparable terminology. These forward-looking statements, which are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about us, may include projections of our future financial performance, our anticipated growth strategies and anticipated trends in our business. These statements are only predictions based on our current expectations and projections about future events. There are important factors that could cause our actual results, level of activity, performance or achievements to differ materially from the results, level of activity, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements, including those factors discussed under the caption entitled “Risk factors.” You should specifically consider the numerous risks outlined under “Risk factors.”

Although we believe the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, level of activity, performance or achievements. Moreover, neither we nor any other person assumes responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of any of these forward-looking statements. We are under no duty to update any of these forward-looking statements after the date of this prospectus to conform our prior statements to actual results or revised expectations.

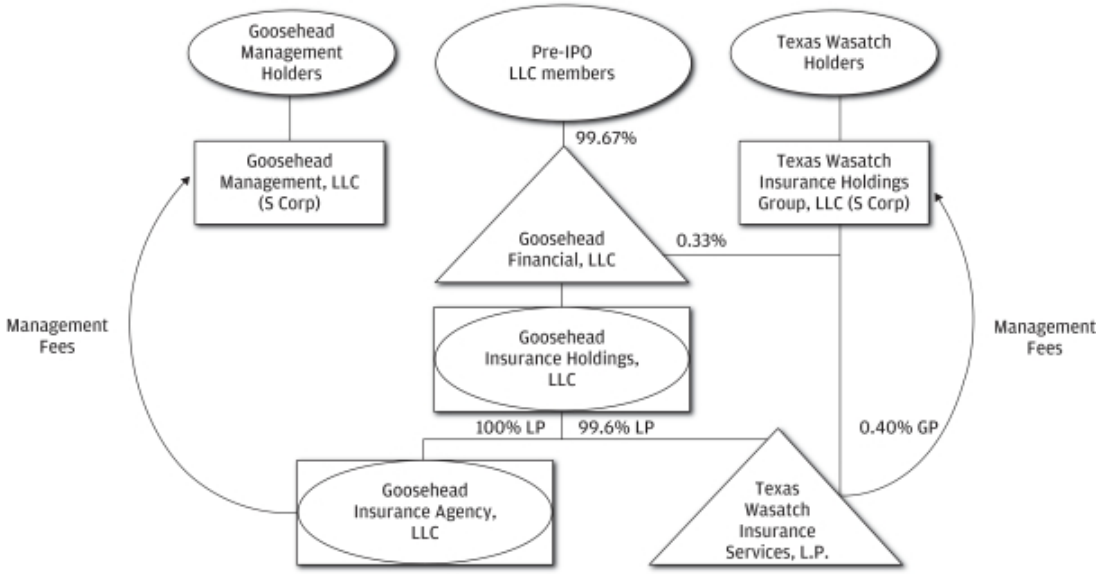
Organizational structure

Structure prior to the reorganization transactions

We and our predecessors have been in the insurance brokerages business for approximately 14 years. We currently conduct our business through Goosehead Financial, LLC.

Prior to the commencement of the reorganization transactions, Goosehead Financial, LLC had limited liability company interests outstanding in the form of Class A and Class B units.

The following diagram depicts Goosehead Insurance, Inc.'s organizational structure immediately prior to the reorganization transactions. This chart is provided for illustrative purposes only and does not purport to represent all legal entities within Goosehead Insurance, Inc.'s organizational structure.



Common membership interests

Prior to the commencement of the reorganization transactions, the Class A and Class B membership interests were owned as follows (for a description of the beneficial ownership interests described below see "Principal Stockholders"):

- Mr. Mark E. Jones and Mrs. Robyn Jones beneficially owned 70.29% of Goosehead Financial, LLC's Class A interests;
- The estate of Mr. Doug Jones beneficially owned 5.11% of Goosehead Financial, LLC's Class A interests;
- Children of Mark and Robyn Jones collectively beneficially owned 83.19% of Goosehead Financial, LLC's Class A interests;
- Mr. Michael C. Colby beneficially owned 3.93% of Goosehead Financial, LLC's Class A interests and 100% of Goosehead Financial, LLC's Class B interests (representing a 4.24% voting interest in Goosehead Financial, LLC);

- Mr. Jeffrey Saunders beneficially owned 1.00% of Goosehead Financial, LLC's Class A interests; and
- TWIP beneficially owned 4.85% of Goosehead Financial, LLC's Class A interests.

The reorganization transactions

In connection with this offering, we intend to enter into the following series of transactions to implement an internal reorganization, which we collectively refer to as the "reorganization transactions:"

- Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will become the sole managing member of Goosehead Financial, LLC pursuant to the amended and restated limited liability company agreement of Goosehead Financial, LLC, as described below. Because we will manage and operate the business and control the strategic decisions and day-to-day operations of Goosehead Financial, LLC and will also indirectly have a substantial financial interest in Goosehead Financial, LLC, we will consolidate the financial results of Goosehead Financial, LLC, and a portion of our net income will be allocated to the non-controlling interest to reflect the entitlement of the Pre-IPO LLC Members to a portion of Goosehead Financial, LLC's net income. In addition, because Goosehead Financial, LLC will be under the common control of the Pre-IPO LLC Members before and after the reorganization transactions, we will account for the reorganization transactions as a reorganization of entities under common control and will initially measure the interests of the Pre-IPO LLC Members in the assets and liabilities of Goosehead Financial, LLC at their carrying amounts as of the date of the completion of these reorganization transactions.
- The Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement will be amended and restated prior to this offering to, among other things, modify the Goosehead Financial, LLC capital structure by reclassifying the interests currently held by the Pre-IPO LLC Members into a single new class of non-voting common interest units that we refer to as "LLC Units."
- Goosehead Insurance, Inc.'s certificate of incorporation will authorize the issuance of two classes of common stock. We will issue 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock to the public pursuant to this offering and, prior to the consummation of this offering, we will issue 22,746,667 shares of our Class B common stock to the Pre-IPO LLC Members in exchange for certain management rights of Goosehead Financial, LLC.
- Each share of Class A common stock will entitle its holder to one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders and each share of Class B common stock will entitle its holder to one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders. See "Description of capital stock."
- Each of the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be issued shares of our Class B common stock in an amount equal to the number of LLC Units held by each such Pre-IPO LLC Member.
- Under the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will have the right, from and after the completion of this offering (subject to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement), to require Goosehead Financial, LLC to redeem all or a portion of their LLC Units for, at our election, newly-issued shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis or a cash payment equal to the volume weighted average market price of one share of our Class A common stock for each LLC Unit redeemed (subject to customary adjustments, including for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications) in accordance with the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement. Additionally, in the event of a redemption request by a Pre-IPO LLC Member, we may, at our option, effect a direct exchange of cash or Class A common stock for LLC Units in lieu of such a redemption. Shares of Class B common stock will be cancelled on a one-for-one basis if we, at the election of a Pre-IPO LLC Member, redeem or exchange LLC Units of such Pre-IPO LLC Member pursuant to the terms of the

amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement. See “Certain relationships and related party transactions—Amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement.” Except for transfers to us pursuant to the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement or to certain permitted transferees, the Pre-IPO LLC Members are not permitted to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any LLC Units or shares of Class B common stock.

- The Stockholders Agreement will provide that, until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, approval by the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be required for certain corporate actions. These actions include: (1) a change of control; (2) acquisitions or dispositions of assets in an amount exceeding 15% of our total assets; (3) the issuance of equity of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. or any of its subsidiaries (other than under equity incentive plans that have received the prior approval of our board of directors) in an amount exceeding $50 million; (4) amendments to our certificate of incorporation or bylaws; (5) changes to the strategic direction or scope of Goosehead Insurance, Inc.’s business; and (6) any change in the size of the board of directors. The Stockholders Agreement will also provide that, until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the approval of the Pre-IPO LLC Members, will be required for the hiring and termination of our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, General Counsel or Controller (including terms of compensation). Furthermore, the Stockholders Agreement will provide that, until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the Pre-IPO LLC Members may designate the majority of the nominees for election to our board of directors, including the nominee for election to serve as the Chairman of the board of directors.
- The Goosehead Management Holders will, through a series of internal transactions, indirectly transfer their ownership interest in Goosehead Management, LLC to Goosehead Insurance, Inc. in exchange for the Goosehead Management Note.
- The Texas Wasatch Holders will, through a series of internal transactions, indirectly transfer their ownership interest in Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC to Goosehead Insurance, Inc. in exchange for the Texas Wasatch Note.
- The aggregate principal amount of the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note will be collectively equal to the product of 12,253,767 times the public offering price per share of the Class A common stock in this offering (approximately $184 million based on the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus). To the extent that the net proceeds of this offering (excluding any exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) are insufficient to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note in full, then we will issue shares of Class A common stock to the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders for the difference valued at the public offering price per share of the Class A common stock in this offering (3,723,767 shares of Class A common stock assuming 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock are sold in this offering, excluding any exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock). For purposes of determining the net proceeds available to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note, the offering expenses (other than underwriting discounts and commissions) will be assumed to be 3.32161% of the gross proceeds.
- Through a series of internal transactions, Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will contribute direct and indirect ownership interests in each of Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC and Goosehead Management, LLC to Goosehead Financial, LLC so that Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC and Goosehead Management, LLC will each become a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of Goosehead Financial, LLC. In exchange for the acquired ownership interest in Goosehead Management, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group LLC, wholly owned subsidiaries of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will receive, in the aggregate, a number of LLC Units equal to the number of shares of Class A common stock issued in this offering and to the

Goosehead Management and Texas Wasatch Holders (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock), representing 11% of the outstanding LLC Units in Goosehead Financial, LLC.

Effect of the reorganization transactions and this offering

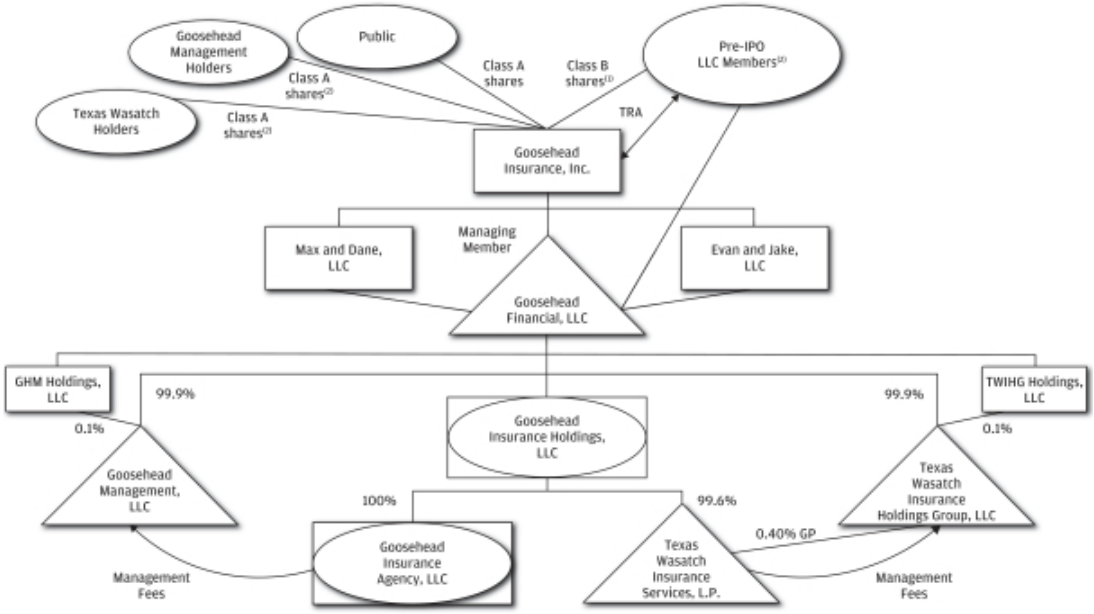
The reorganization transactions are intended to create a holding company that will facilitate public ownership of, and investment in, us and are structured in a tax-efficient manner for the Pre-IPO LLC Members. The Pre-IPO LLC Members desire that their investment in us maintain its existing tax treatment as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and, therefore, will continue to hold their ownership interests in Goosehead Financial, LLC until such time in the future as they may elect to cause us to redeem or exchange their LLC Units for a corresponding number of shares of our Class A common stock.

After the completion of this offering, we intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note issued in consideration for the acquisition of the indirect ownership interests held by the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders in Goosehead Management, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC, respectively, by Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Goosehead Insurance, Inc. intends to use the net proceeds (if any) from the exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock to purchase from Goosehead Financial, LLC a number of LLC Units equal to the number of shares of Class A common stock issued pursuant to the exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. To the extent that the net proceeds of this offering (excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) are insufficient to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note in full, then we will issue shares of Class A common stock to the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders for the difference valued at the public offering price per share of the Class A common stock in this offering (3,723,767 shares of Class A common stock assuming 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock are sold in this offering, excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock). For purposes of determining the net proceeds available to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note, the offering expenses (other than underwriting discounts and commissions) will be assumed to be 3.32161% of the gross proceeds. The Pre-IPO LLC Members do not intend to sell any ownership interests in Goosehead Financial, LLC in connection with the reorganization transactions or this offering.

We estimate that the offering expenses (other than the underwriting discounts and commissions) will be approximately $4.25 million. All of such offering expenses will be paid for or otherwise borne by Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

See "Use of proceeds" for further details.

The following diagram depicts our organizational structure following the reorganization transactions, this offering and the application of the net proceeds from this offering, including all of the transactions described above (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock). This chart is provided for illustrative purposes only and does not purport to represent all legal entities within our organizational structure:



(1) Each share of Class B common stock will entitle its holder to one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders.

(2) Upon completion of this offering the Pre-IPO LLC Members will hold all outstanding shares of our Class B common stock, entitling them to 65% of the voting power in Goosehead Insurance, Inc. If the Pre-IPO LLC Members redeemed or exchanged all of their LLC Units for a corresponding number of shares of Class A common stock and their corresponding shares of Class B common stock were cancelled, they would hold 76% of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock (including any Class A common stock received by the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders as part of the repayment (to the extent that the net proceeds of this offering (excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) are insufficient to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note in full) of the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note), entitling them to an equivalent percentage of economic interests and voting power in Goosehead Insurance, Inc. as of the completion of this offering. Goosehead Insurance, Inc. would then hold all of outstanding LLC Units, representing 100% of the economic power and 100% of the voting power in Goosehead Financial, LLC.

Upon completion of the transactions described above, this offering and the application of the net proceeds from this offering:

- Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will be appointed as the sole managing member of Goosehead Financial, LLC and will indirectly hold 12,253,767 LLC Units, constituting 35% of the outstanding ownership interests in Goosehead Financial, LLC (or 13,533,267 LLC Units, constituting 37% of the outstanding ownership interests in Goosehead Financial, LLC if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full and giving effect to the use of the net proceeds therefrom), of this amount 11% of the outstanding ownership interest in Goosehead Financial, LLC corresponds to LLC Units acquired in connection with the issuance of Class A common stock to Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders as part of the repayment of the Goosehead Management Note and Texas Wasatch Note, respectively;
- the Pre-IPO LLC Members will hold approximately 65% of the outstanding LLC Units and the Pre-IPO LLC Members, the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders will collectively hold

approximately 76% of the combined voting power of our common stock (including any Class A common stock issued to the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders as part of the repayment of the Goosehead Management and the Texas Wasatch Note, respectively) (or 73% if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full and giving effect to the use of the net proceeds therefrom); and

- Investors in this offering will collectively beneficially own 8,530,000 shares of our Class A common stock, representing 24% of the combined voting power in us (or 9,809,500 shares and 27%, respectively, if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full and giving effect to the use of the net proceeds therefrom).

Holding company structure and the tax receivable agreement

We are a holding company, and immediately after the consummation of the reorganization transactions and this offering our principal asset will be our indirect ownership interests in Goosehead Financial, LLC. The number of LLC Units that we and our wholly owned subsidiaries will own directly in the aggregate at any time will equal the aggregate number of outstanding shares of our Class A common stock. The economic interest represented by each LLC Unit that we or one of our wholly owned subsidiaries own will correspond to one share of our Class A common stock, and the total number of LLC Units owned directly by us, our wholly owned subsidiaries and the holders of our Class B common stock at any given time will equal the sum of the outstanding shares of all classes of our common stock.

We do not intend to list our Class B common stock on any stock exchange.

As described above, we intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note issued in consideration for the acquisition of the ownership interests held by the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders in Goosehead Management, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC, respectively, by Goosehead Insurance, Inc. To the extent that the net proceeds of this offering (excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) are insufficient to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note in full, then we will issue shares of Class A common stock to the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders for the difference valued at the public offering price per share of the Class A common stock in this offering (3,723,767 shares of Class A common stock assuming 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock are sold in this offering, excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock). In exchange for the acquired ownership interest in Goosehead Management, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC, wholly owned subsidiaries of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will acquire a number of LLC Units equal to the number of shares of class A common stock issued in this offering from Goosehead Financial, LLC. Future taxable redemptions or exchanges by the Pre-IPO LLC Members of LLC Units for shares of our Class A common stock are expected to produce tax basis adjustments to the assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC that will be allocated to us and thus produce favorable tax attributes. These tax attributes would not be available to us in the absence of those transactions.

We intend to enter into a tax receivable agreement with the Pre-IPO LLC Members that will provide for the payment by us to the Pre-IPO LLC Members of 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize as a result of (i) any increase in tax basis in Goosehead Financial, LLC's assets resulting from (a) the acquisition of LLC Units from Goosehead Financial, LLC using the net proceeds from any future offering, (b) redemptions or exchanges by the Pre-IPO LLC Members of LLC Units for shares of our Class A common stock or (c) payments under the tax receivable agreement, and (ii) tax benefits related to imputed interest deemed arising as a result of payments made under the tax receivable agreement. Although we are not aware of any issue that would cause the IRS to challenge the tax

basis increases or other benefits arising under the tax receivable agreement, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will not reimburse us for any payments previously made if such basis increases or other benefits are subsequently disallowed, except that excess payments made to the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be netted against future payments otherwise to be made under the tax receivable agreement, if any, after our determination of such excess. As a result, in such circumstances we could make future payments to the Pre-IPO LLC Members under the tax receivable agreement that are greater than our actual cash tax savings and may not be able to recoup those payments, which could negatively impact our liquidity. See “Risk factors—We will be required to pay the Pre-IPO LLC Members for certain tax benefits we may claim, and the amounts we may pay could be significant.”

Use of proceeds

We estimate that our net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $119 million, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of approximately $9 million, based on an assumed initial offering price of $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) and assuming the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock is not exercised. If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full, we expect to receive approximately $137 million of net proceeds, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of approximately $10 million, based on an assumed initial offering price of $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus).

We estimate that the offering expenses (other than the underwriting discount and commissions) will be approximately $4.25 million. All of such offering expenses will be paid for or otherwise borne by Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note in consideration for the acquisition of the indirect ownership interests held by the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders in Goosehead Management, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC, respectively. The aggregate principal amount of the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note will be collectively equal to the product of 12,253,767 times the public offering price per share of the Class A common stock in this offering (approximately $184 million based on the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus). To the extent that the net proceeds of this offering (excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) are insufficient to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note in full, then we will issue shares of Class A common stock to the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders for the difference valued at the public offering price per share of the Class A common stock in this offering (3,723,767 shares of Class A common stock assuming 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock are sold in this offering, excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock). In exchange for the acquired ownership interest in Goosehead Management, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC, wholly owned subsidiaries of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will acquire a number of LLC Units equal to the number of shares of Class A common stock issued in this offering from Goosehead Financial, LLC. Goosehead Insurance, Inc. intends to use the net proceeds (if any) from the exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock to purchase from Goosehead Financial, LLC a number of LLC Units equal to the number of shares of Class A common stock issued pursuant to the exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. In turn, we intend to cause Goosehead Financial, LLC to use the proceeds it receives for general corporate purposes, which may include the repayment of debt.

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $15.00 per share would increase (decrease) the amount of proceeds to us from this offering available by approximately $8 million, assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

Dividend policy

Following this offering and subject to funds being legally available, we intend to cause Goosehead Financial, LLC to make pro rata distributions to the Pre-IPO LLC Members and us in an amount at least sufficient to allow us and the Pre-IPO LLC Members to pay all applicable taxes, to make payments under the tax receivable agreement we will enter into with the Pre-IPO LLC Members and to pay our corporate and other overhead expenses. The declaration and payment of any dividends by Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will be at the sole discretion of our board of directors, which may change our dividend policy at any time. Our board of directors will take into account:

- general economic and business conditions;
- our financial condition and operating results;
- our available cash and current and anticipated cash needs;
- our capital requirements;
- contractual, legal, tax and regulatory restrictions and implications on the payment of dividends by us to our stockholders or by our subsidiaries (including Goosehead Financial, LLC) to us; and
- such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant.

Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will be a holding company and will have no material assets other than its ownership of LLC Units in Goosehead Financial, LLC, and as a consequence, our ability to declare and pay dividends to the holders of our Class A common stock will be subject to the ability of Goosehead Financial, LLC to provide distributions to us. If Goosehead Financial, LLC makes such distributions, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be entitled to receive equivalent distributions from Goosehead Financial, LLC. However, because we must pay taxes, make payments under the tax receivable agreement and pay our expenses, amounts ultimately distributed as dividends to holders of our Class A common stock are expected to be less than the amounts distributed by Goosehead Financial, LLC to the Pre-IPO LLC Members on a per share basis. See “Certain relationships and related party transactions—Tax receivable agreement.”

Assuming Goosehead Financial, LLC makes distributions to its members in any given year, the determination to pay dividends, if any, to our Class A common stockholders out of the portion, if any, of such distributions remaining after our payment of taxes, tax receivable agreement payments and expenses (any such portion, an “excess distribution”) will be made by our board of directors. Because our board of directors may determine to pay or not pay dividends to our Class A common stockholders, our Class A common stockholders may not necessarily receive dividend distributions relating to excess distributions, even if Goosehead Financial, LLC makes such distributions to us.

Capitalization

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents and capitalization as of December 31, 2017:

- on an actual basis for Goosehead Financial, LLC;
- on an as adjusted basis to reflect the reorganization transactions described under “Organizational structure;” and
- on a further adjusted basis to reflect the sale by us of 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock in this offering and the application of the net proceeds from this offering as described in “Use of Proceeds” and based on an assumed initial public offering price of $15.00 per share, the midpoint of the range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus.

This table should be read in conjunction with “Organizational structure,” “Use of proceeds,” “Selected historical financial data,” “Management’s discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations,” “Description of capital stock” and the financial statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

	December 31, 2017		
	Actual	As adjusted	As adjusted further
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,947,671	$ 4,947,671	$ 4,947,671
Short term debt	—	183,806,500	—
Note payable	$ 48,656,340	$ 48,656,340	$ 48,656,340
Members’ equity (deficit)/stockholders’ equity			
Members’ equity (deficit)	(41,132,948)	(224,939,448)	—
Class A common stock, $0.01 par value per share, no shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted; 300,000,000 shares authorized, 12,253,767 shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted further	—	—	122,538
Class B common stock, $0.01 par value per share, no shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted; 50,000,000 shares authorized, 22,746,667 shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted further	—	—	227,467
Additional paid-in capital	—	—	(39,087,137)
Accumulated deficit	—	—	(2,564,218)
Total members’ equity (deficit)/stockholders’ equity	$ (41,132,948)	$ (224,939,448)	$ (41,301,350)
Total capitalization	$ 7,523,392	$ 7,523,392	$ 7,354,990

Unaudited pro forma financial information

The unaudited pro forma statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2017 gives effect to (i) the reorganization transactions described under “Organizational structure” and (ii) certain adjustments in connection with the offering, as if each had occurred on January 1, 2017.

The unaudited pro forma balance sheet as of December 31, 2017 gives effect to (i) the reorganization transactions described under “Organizational structure” and (ii) the sale of 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock in this offering and the application of the net proceeds from this offering (referred to herein as the “Transactions”). See “Capitalization.”

The unaudited pro forma financial information has been prepared by our management and is based on Goosehead Financial, LLC’s consolidated and combined historical financial statements and the assumptions and adjustments described in the notes to the unaudited pro forma financial information below. The presentation of the unaudited pro forma financial information is prepared in conformity with Article 11 of Regulation S-X.

Our historical financial information for the year ended December 31, 2017 has been derived from Goosehead Financial, LLC’s consolidated and combined financial statements and accompanying notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

For purposes of the unaudited pro forma financial information, we have assumed that 12,253,767 shares of Class A common stock will be issued by us at a price per share equal to the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus, and as a result, immediately following the completion of this offering, the ownership percentage represented by LLC Units not held by us will be 65%, and the net income attributable to LLC Units not held by us will accordingly represent 65% of our net income. If the underwriters’ option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock is exercised in full, the ownership percentage represented by LLC Units not held by us will be 63% and the net income attributable to LLC Units not held by us will accordingly represent 63% of our net income. The higher percentage of net income attributable to LLC Units not held by us over the ownership percentage of LLC Units not held by us is due to the recognition of additional current income tax expense after giving effect to the adjustments for the reorganization transactions and this offering that is entirely attributable to our interest.

We based the pro forma adjustments on available information and on assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances in order to reflect, on a pro forma basis, the impact of the relevant transactions on the historical financial information of Goosehead Financial, LLC. See the notes to unaudited pro forma financial information below for a discussion of assumptions made. The unaudited pro forma financial information does not purport to be indicative of our results of operations or financial position had the relevant transactions occurred on the dates assumed and does not project our results of operations or financial position for any future period or date.

The unaudited pro forma financial information should be read together with “Capitalization,” “Selected historical financial data,” “Management’s discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations” and our and Goosehead Financial, LLC’s financial statements and related notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The pro forma adjustments related to the Transactions, are described in the notes to the unaudited pro forma consolidated and combined financial information, and principally include the following:

- the reorganization transactions described under “Organizational structure;” and
- Prior to this offering, the LLC Agreement of Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC and Agreement of Limited Partnership of Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P. entitled the Goosehead Management Holders and

Texas Wasatch Holders to certain management fees consisting of 10% of the revenues for each quarter of Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P., respectively. As part of the Transaction adjustments, the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders will contribute their indirect ownership interests in Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P. to Goosehead Insurance, Inc. (which, in turn, will subsequently contribute such interests to Goosehead Financial, LLC) in exchange for a note receivable from Goosehead Insurance, Inc. to be paid with the IPO proceeds. The Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders will no longer be entitled to receive such management fees. The aggregate principal amount of the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note will be collectively equal to the product of 12,253,767 times the public offering price per share of the Class A common stock in this offering (approximately $184 million based on the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus). To the extent that the net proceeds of this offering (excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) are insufficient to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note in full, then we will issue shares of Class A common stock to the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders for the difference valued at the public offering price per share of the Class A common stock in this offering (3,723,767 shares of Class A common stock assuming 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock are sold in this offering, excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock).

The pro forma adjustments related to this offering, which we refer to as the Offering adjustments, are described in the notes to the unaudited pro forma consolidated and combined financial information, and principally include the following:

- the issuance of shares of our Class A common stock to the purchasers in this offering in exchange for net proceeds of approximately $119 million, assuming that the shares are offered at $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus), after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions but before offering expenses;
- provision for federal and state income taxes of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. as a taxable corporation at an effective rate of 9.9% for the year ended December 31, 2017 (the effective rate was calculated using the new U.S. federal income tax rate of 21%);
- the application by Goosehead Insurance, Inc. of the net proceeds from this offering and the issuance of 12,253,767 shares of Class A common stock (assuming 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock are sold in this offering, excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) to pay down the note payable to former Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders;
- the application by Goosehead Insurance, Inc. of the proceeds of this offering to pay fees and expenses of approximately $4.25 million in connection with this offering; and
- the grant of options to purchase shares of Class A common stock under our Incentive Plan in connection with this offering.

As a public company, we will be implementing additional procedures and processes for the purpose of addressing the standards and requirements applicable to public companies. We expect to incur additional annual expenses related to these steps and, among other things, additional directors' and officers' liability insurance, director fees, reporting requirements of the SEC, transfer agent fees, hiring additional accounting, legal and administrative personnel, increased auditing and legal fees and similar expenses. We have not included any pro forma adjustments relating to these costs.

Unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated and combined statement of operations
Year ended December 31, 2017

	Historical GF, LLC(1)	Transaction adjustments	Pro forma GF, LLC	Offering adjustments	Pro forma Goosehead Insurance, Inc.
Revenues:					
Commissions and agency fees	$27,030,018	$ —	$27,030,018	$ —	$ 27,030,018
Franchise revenues	15,437,753	—	15,437,753	—	15,437,753
Interest income	242,700	—	242,700	—	242,700
Total revenues	42,710,471	—	42,710,471	—	42,710,471
Operating expenses:					
Employee compensation and benefits	24,544,425	—	24,544,425	1,885,939(2)(5)	26,430,364
General and administrative expenses	8,596,546	—	8,596,546	—	8,596,546
Bad debts	1,083,374	—	1,083,374	—	1,083,374
Depreciation and amortization	876,053	—	876,053	—	876,053
Total operating expenses	35,100,398	—	35,100,398	1,885,939	36,986,337
Income (loss) from operations	7,610,073	—	7,610,073	(1,885,939)	5,724,134
Other income (expense)					
Other income	3,540,932	—	3,540,932	—	3,540,932
Interest expense	(2,474,110)	—	(2,474,110)	—	(2,474,110)
Income before income tax expense	8,676,895	—	8,676,895	(1,885,939)	6,790,956
Income tax expense	—	—	—	678,279(3)	678,279
Net income (loss)	$ 8,676,895	—	8,676,895	(2,564,218)	6,112,677
Net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests	—	—	—	3,972,609(4)	3,972,609
Net income (loss) attributable to Goosehead Insurance, Inc.	$ 8,676,895	—	8,676,895	(6,536,827)	2,140,068
Pro forma net income per share data(7):					
Pro forma weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding					
Basic					12,253,767
Diluted					35,000,434
Net income available to Class A common stock per share					
Basic					$ 0.17
Diluted					$ 0.17
Supplemental pro forma net income per share data(5)(6):					
Supplemental pro forma weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding					
Basic					$ 16,061,143
Diluted					$ 16,061,143
Supplemental pro forma net income (loss) available to Class A common stock per share					
Basic					$ (1.96)
Diluted					$ (1.96)

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma financial information

Notes to unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated and combined statement of operations
Year ended December 31, 2017

(1) Goosehead Insurance, Inc. was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on November 13, 2017 and will have no material assets or results of operations until the completion of this offering and therefore its historical financial position is not shown in a separate column in this unaudited pro forma consolidated and combined statement of operations. This column represents the historical consolidated and combined financial statements of Goosehead Financial, LLC, the predecessor for accounting purposes.

(2) This adjustment represents the increase in compensation expense we expect to incur following the completion of this offering. We expect to grant stock options to our directors and certain employees in connection with this offering. This amount was calculated assuming the stock options were granted on January 1, 2017 at an exercise price equal to $15.00 per share, the midpoint of the estimated offering price set forth on the cover of this prospectus. The grant date fair value was determined using the Black-Scholes valuation model using the following assumptions:

Expected volatility	25%
Expected dividend yield	—%
Expected term (in years)	5.95
Risk-free interest rate	2.59%

We recognize the total compensation expense of $7,183,753 related to such option grants on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the award recipient (three years for directors and four years for certain employees).

(3) Goosehead Financial, LLC has been, and will continue to be, treated as a partnership for U.S. federal and state income tax purposes. As such, income generated by Goosehead Financial, LLC will flow through to its partners, including us, and is generally not subject to tax at the Goosehead Financial, LLC level. Following this offering, we will be subject to U.S. federal income taxes, in addition to state and local income taxes with respect to our allocable share of any taxable income of Goosehead Financial, LLC. As a result, the unaudited pro forma consolidated and combined statement of operations reflects adjustments to our income tax expense to reflect an effective income tax rate of 9.9%, which was calculated assuming the U.S. federal rates currently in effect and the highest statutory rates apportioned to each applicable state and local jurisdiction.

(4) Upon completion of the Transactions, Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will become the sole managing member of Goosehead Financial, LLC. Although we will have a minority economic interest in Goosehead Financial, LLC, we will have the sole voting interest in, and control the management of, Goosehead Financial, LLC. As a result, we will consolidate the financial results of Goosehead Financial, LLC and will report a non-controlling interest related to the LLC Units held by the Pre-IPO LLC Members on our consolidated statements of operations. Following this offering, assuming the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock, Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will own 35% of the economic interest of Goosehead Financial, LLC and the Pre-IPO LLC Members will own the remaining 65% of the economic interest of Goosehead Financial, LLC. Net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests will represent 65% of the income before income taxes of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock in full, Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will own 37% of the economic interest of Goosehead Financial, LLC and the Pre-IPO LLC Members will own the remaining 63% of the economic interest of Goosehead Financial, LLC and net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests would represent 63% of the income before income taxes of Goosehead Financial, LLC.

(5) In connection with the reorganization transactions, immediately prior to the offering, historical Class B interests in Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group and Goosehead Management, LLC will be deemed vested by converting to the Texas Wasatch Note and Goosehead Management Note, respectively, to be paid by a combination of proceeds from the offering and shares of Class A common stock. This conversion will change the nature of the Class B interests from a profit sharing arrangement to a substantive class of equity, to be expensed under the guidance of ASC 718. At the midpoint of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus, we expect to incur total compensation expense of $9,868,742 in connection with the conversion. Class B interests in Goosehead Financial, LLC, will be deemed vested by converting, along with all pre-offering Class A equity, on a one-to-one basis with the number of LLC units previously owned, to both LLC Units and shares of Class B common stock. This conversion will change the nature of the Class B interests from a profit sharing arrangement to a substantive class of equity, to be expensed under the guidance of ASC 718. At the midpoint of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus, we expect to issue a total of 1,978,058 LLC Units and shares of Class B common stock and incur total compensation expense of $29,670,868 as part of the conversion. As there is no expected continuing impact of this one-time, non-recurring expense on our results, this expense is not included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations, other than in this supplemental pro forma net income per share data.

(6) In connection with the reorganization transactions, Goosehead Insurance Inc. will issue the Texas Wasatch Note and Goosehead Management Note with a combined aggregate principal amount (at the midpoint of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus) of approximately $184 million to the Texas Wasatch Holders and Goosehead Management Holders in exchange for their indirect ownership interests in Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P. The Texas Wasatch Note and Goosehead Management Note will be paid with a combination of proceeds from the offering and shares of Class A common stock. Distributions declared in the year preceding an initial public offering are deemed to be in contemplation of the offering with the intention of repayment out of offering proceeds to the extent that the dividends exceeded earnings during such period. These distributions, along with the $25,569,658 in distributions made during 2017, are significant relative to the reported equity as of December 31, 2017, and are in excess of our earnings of $8,676,895 during 2017. The pro forma net income per share has been computed, assuming a public offering price of $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), to give effect to the number of shares of Class A common stock, whose proceeds would be necessary to pay (i) the Texas Wasatch Note and Goosehead Management Note and (ii) the $25,569,658 million in distributions made during 2017, but only to the extent the aggregate amount of these distributions exceeded Goosehead Financial, LLC's earnings for the period. The computations of the supplemental pro forma weighted average shares outstanding and net income per share are set forth below.

	Year ended December 31, 2017
Basic and diluted supplemental pro forma net income per share:	
Numerator	
Net Income	$ 8,676,895
Unaudited pro forma additional employee compensation and benefits	39,539,610
Unaudited pro forma income tax expense	678,279
Unaudited pro forma net income (loss)	(31,540,994)
Denominator	
The Texas Wasatch Note and Goosehead Management Note	$ 183,806,500
Distributions made during 2017	25,569,658
Less: Earnings (loss) for the period	(31,540,994)
Excess of distributions over earnings	240,917,152
Divided by: Assumed initial public offering price	$ 15
Number of shares whose proceeds would be necessary to pay for the distributions	16,061,143
Basic and diluted pro forma net income per share	$ (1.96)

The supplemental pro forma weighted average shares outstanding and net income per share amounts have been computed assuming there will be no additional distribution in the event the gross proceeds from the offering exceed the anticipated gross proceeds (including as a result of the exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock).

(7) Pro forma basic net income per share is computed by dividing the net income (loss) available to Class A common stockholders by the weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding during the period. Pro forma diluted net income per share is computed by adjusting the net income available to Class A common stockholders and the weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding to give effect to potentially dilutive securities. Shares of Class B common stock are not entitled to receive any distributions or dividends and are therefore not included in the computation of pro forma basic or diluted net income per share. The following table sets forth a reconciliation of the numerators and denominators used to compute pro forma basic and diluted net income per share.

	Pro forma (unaudited) Goosehead Insurance, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2017
Basic net income per share:	
Numerator	
Net income	6,112,677
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	3,972,609
Net income attributable to Class A common stockholders—basic	$ 2,140,068
Denominator	
Shares of Class A common stock held by the Pre-IPO Members	—
Shares of Class A common stock held by Texas Wasatch Holders and Goosehead Management Holders	3,723,767
Shares of Class A common stock sold in this offering	8,530,000
Weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding—basic	12,253,767
Basic net income per share	$ 0.17
Diluted net income per share:	
Numerator	
Net income available to Class A common stockholders	$ 2,140,068
Reallocation of net income assuming conversion of LLC Interests(a)	3,972,609
Net income attributable to Class A common stockholders—diluted	$ 6,112,677
Denominator	
Weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding—basic	12,253,767
Weighted-average effect of dilutive securities(b):	
Assumed conversion of LLC Interests to shares of Class A common stock(a)	22,746,667
Weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding—diluted	35,000,434
Diluted net income per share	$ 0.17

(a) The LLC Units held by the Pre-IPO LLC Members are potentially dilutive securities and the computations of pro forma diluted net income per share assume that all LLC Units were exchanged for shares of Class A common stock at the beginning of the period. This adjustment was made for purposes of calculating pro forma diluted net income per share only and does not necessarily reflect the amount of exchanges that may occur subsequent to this offering.

(b) We expect to grant 1,285,000 stock options to certain employees and stock options with an aggregate value of $360,000 to each non-employee director in connection with this offering, each at an exercise price equal to the initial public offering price. Under the treasury stock method, assuming the stock options were granted at the beginning of the period at an exercise price equal to $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus), the effect of these stock options is anti-dilutive and has therefore been excluded from the computations of pro forma diluted net income per share.

Unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated and combined balance sheet
As of December 31, 2017

	Historical GF, LLC(1)	Transaction adjustments	Pro forma GF, LLC	Offering adjustments		Pro forma Goosehead Insurance, Inc.
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,947,671	$ —	$ 4,947,671	$ —	(2)(3)	$ 4,947,671
Restricted cash	417,911	—	417,911	—		417,911
Commissions and fees receivable, net	1,268,172	—	1,268,172	—		1,268,172
Receivable from franchisees, net	564,087	—	564,087	—		564,087
Prepaid expenses	521,362	—	521,362	—		521,362
Total current assets	7,719,203	—	7,719,203	—		7,719,203
Receivable from franchisees, net of current portion	1,360,686	—	1,360,686	—		1,360,686
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	6,845,121	—	6,845,121	—		6,845,121
Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization	216,468	—	216,468	—		216,468
Other assets	565,191	—	565,191	(168,402)	(4)	396,789
Total assets	16,706,669	—	16,706,669	(168,402)		16,538,267
LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)						
Current Liabilities:						
Short term debt	$ —	$ 183,806,500(2)	$ 183,806,500	$ (183,806,500)(2)		$ —
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	2,759,241	—	2,759,241	—		2,759,241
Premiums payable	417,911	—	417,911	—		417,911
Unearned revenue	1,062,050	—	1,062,050	—		1,062,050
Dividends payable	550,000	—	550,000	—		550,000
Deferred rent	477,818	—	477,818	—		477,818
Note payable	500,000	—	500,000	—		500,000
Total current liabilities	5,767,020	183,806,500	189,573,520	(183,806,500)		5,767,020
Deferred rent, net of current portion	3,916,257	—	3,916,257	—		3,916,257
Note payable, net of current portion	48,156,340	—	48,156,340	—		48,156,340
Total liabilities	57,839,617	183,806,500	241,646,117	(183,806,500)		57,839,617
Commitments and contingencies	—	—	—	—		—
Members' equity (deficit)	(41,132,948)	(183,806,500)(2)	(224,939,448)	224,939,448	(6)	—
Class A common stock	—	—	—	122,538	(2)(3)(7)	122,538
Class B common stock	—	—	—	227,467	(6)	227,467
Additional paid-in capital	—	—	—	(39,087,137)	(2)(3)(4)(6)(7)(8)	(39,087,137)
Accumulated deficit	—	—	—	(2,564,218)	(7)	(2,564,218)
Members' equity (deficit)/stockholders' equity attributable to Goosehead Insurance, Inc.	(41,132,948)	(183,806,500)	(224,939,448)	64,292,301		(14,459,738)
Non-controlling interest	—	—	—	119,345,979	(5)	(26,841,612)
Total liabilities and members' equity (deficit)/stockholders' equity	16,706,669	—	16,706,669	(168,402)		16,538,267

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma financial information

Notes to unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated and combined balance sheet
As of December 31, 2017

(1) Goosehead Insurance, Inc. was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on November 13, 2017 and will have no material assets or results of operations until the completion of this offering and therefore its historical financial position is not shown in a separate column in this unaudited pro forma consolidated and combined balance sheet. This column represents the consolidated and combined historical financial statements of Goosehead Financial, LLC, the predecessor for accounting purposes.

(2) Prior to this offering, the LLC Agreement of Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC and Agreement of Limited Partnership of Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P. entitled the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders to certain management fees consisting of 10% of the revenues for each quarter of Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P., respectively. As part of the Transaction adjustments, the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders will contribute their indirect ownership interests in Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P. to Goosehead Insurance, Inc. (which, in turn, will subsequently contribute such interests to Goosehead Financial, LLC) in exchange for a note receivable from Goosehead Insurance, Inc. to be paid with the IPO proceeds and the issuance of shares of Class A common stock. The Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders will no longer be entitled to receive such management fees. The aggregate principal amount of the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note will be collectively equal to the product of 12,253,767 times the public offering price per share of the Class A common stock in this offering ($183,806,500 based on the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus. To the extent that the net proceeds of this offering (excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) are insufficient to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note in full, then we will issue shares of Class A common stock to the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders for the difference valued at the public offering price per share of the Class A common stock in this offering (3,723,767 shares of Class A common stock assuming 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock are sold in this offering, excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock).

(3) For purposes of the unaudited pro forma financial information, we have assumed that 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock will be issued by us in this offering at a price per share equal to the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus, and as a result, immediately following the completion of this offering, the ownership percentage represented by LLC Units not held by us will be 65%, and the net income attributable to LLC Units not held by us will accordingly represent 65% of our net income. If the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock is exercised in full, the ownership percentage represented by LLC Units not held by us will be 63% and the net income attributable to LLC Units not held by us will accordingly represent 63% of our net income. The higher percentage of net income attributable to LLC Units not held by us over the ownership percentage of LLC Units not held by us is due to the recognition of additional current income tax expense after giving effect to the adjustments for the reorganization transactions and this offering that is entirely attributable to our interest.

Assumed initial public offering price per share	$	15.00
Shares of Class A common stock issued in this offering		8,530,000
Gross proceeds	$	127,950,000
Less: underwriting discounts and commissions		8,956,000
Less: offering expenses (including amounts previously deferred)		4,250,000
Net cash proceeds	$	114,744,000

(4) We are deferring certain costs associated with this offering, including certain legal, accounting and other related expenses, which have been recorded in other assets on this unaudited pro forma consolidated and

combined balance sheet. Upon completion of this offering, these deferred costs will be charged against the proceeds from this offering with a corresponding reduction to additional paid-in capital.

(5) Upon completion of the Transactions, we will become the sole managing member of Goosehead Financial, LLC. Although we will have a minority economic interest in Goosehead Financial, LLC, we will have the sole voting interest in, and control the management of, Goosehead Financial, LLC. As a result, we will consolidate the financial results of Goosehead Financial, LLC and will report a non-controlling interest related to the LLC Units held by the Pre-IPO LLC Members on our consolidated balance sheet. The computation of the non-controlling interest following the consummation of this offering, based on the assumed initial public offering price, is as follows:

	Units	Percentage	Amount
	(in millions)		(in millions)
Interest in Goosehead Financial, LLC held by Goosehead Insurance, Inc.	12.3	35%	$ 183.8
Non-controlling interest in Goosehead Financial, LLC held by Pre-IPO LLC Members	22.7	65%	$ 341.2
	35.0	100%	$ 525.0

If the underwriters were to exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock, Goosehead Insurance, Inc. would own 37% of the economic interest of Goosehead Financial, LLC and the Pre-IPO LLC Members would own the remaining 63% of the economic interest of Goosehead Financial, LLC.

Following the consummation of this offering, the LLC Units held by the Pre-IPO LLC Members, representing the noncontrolling interest, will be redeemable at the election of the members, for shares of Class A common stock on a one-for one basis.

(6) In connection with this offering, we will issue 22,746,667 shares of Class B common stock to the Pre-IPO LLC Members, on a one-to-one basis with the number of LLC Units they own, for nominal consideration.

(7) This adjustment represents the total increase in compensation expense we expect to incur following the completion of this offering as a result of the grant of options to purchase shares of Class A common stock under our 2018 Incentive Award Plan in connection with this offering and adjustments to our income tax expense to reflect an effective income tax rate of 9.9%, which was calculated assuming the U.S. federal rates currently in effect and the highest statutory rates apportioned to each applicable state and local jurisdiction.

(8) In connection with the reorganization transactions, immediately prior to the offering, historical Class B interests in Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group and Goosehead Management, LLC will be deemed vested by converting to the Texas Wasatch Note and Goosehead Management Note, respectively, to be paid by a combination of proceeds from the offering and shares of Class A common stock. This conversion will change the nature of the Class B interests from a profit sharing arrangement to a substantive class of equity, to be expensed under the guidance of ASC 718. At the midpoint of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus, we expect to incur total compensation expense of $9,868,742 in connection with the conversion. Class B interests in Goosehead Financial, LLC, will be deemed vested by converting, along with all pre-offering Class A equity, on a one-to-one basis with the number of LLC units previously owned, to both LLC Units and shares of Class B common stock. This conversion will change the nature of the Class B interests from a profit sharing arrangement to a substantive class of equity, to be expensed under the guidance of ASC 718. At the midpoint of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus, we expect to issue a total of 1,978,058 LLC Units and shares of Class B common stock and incur total compensation expense of $29,670,868 as part of the conversion. As there is no expected continuing impact of this one-time, non-recurring expense on our results, this expense is not included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations.

Dilution

If you invest in our Class A common stock, you will experience dilution to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our Class A common stock and the pro forma net tangible book value per share of our Class A common stock. Dilution results from the fact that the per share offering price of the Class A common stock is substantially in excess of the pro forma net tangible book value per share attributable to the Pre-IPO LLC Members.

Our pro forma net tangible book value as of December 31, 2017 would have been approximately $(225) million, or $(8.51) per share of our Class A common stock. Pro forma net tangible book value represents the amount of total tangible assets less total liabilities, and pro forma net tangible book value per share represents pro forma net tangible book value divided by the number of shares of common stock outstanding, in each case after giving effect to the reorganization transactions (based on an assumed initial public offering price of $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus)), assuming that the Pre-IPO LLC Members redeem or exchange all of their LLC Units and shares of Class B common stock for newly-issued shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis and the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders receive 3,723,767 shares of Class A common stock as partial repayment of the Goosehead Management Note and Texas Wasatch Note (assuming 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock are sold in this offering).

After giving effect to the reorganization transactions, assuming that the Pre-IPO LLC Members redeem or exchange all of their LLC Units for newly-issued shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, and after giving further effect to the sale of 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock in this offering at the assumed initial public offering price of $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the estimated price range on the cover page of this prospectus) and the use of the net proceeds from this offering, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value would have been approximately $(42) million, or $(1.19) per share, representing an immediate increase in net tangible book value of $7.32 per share to existing equity holders and an immediate dilution in net tangible book value of $16.19 per share to new investors.

The following table illustrates the per share dilution:

Assumed initial public offering price per share	$15.00
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of December 31, 2017	(8.51)
Increase in pro forma net tangible book value per share attributable to new investors	7.32
Pro forma adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering	(1.19)
Dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share to new investors	$16.19

Dilution is determined by subtracting pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering from the initial public offering price per share of Class A common stock.

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $15.00 per share would increase (decrease) and the dilution per share to new investors by $1.00, in each case assuming the number of shares offered, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same.

We have presented dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share of Class A common stock to investors in this offering assuming that all of the holders of LLC Units redeemed or exchanged their LLC Units for a corresponding number of newly-issued shares of Class A common stock in order to more meaningfully present the dilutive impact on the investors in this offering.

To the extent the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock is exercised, there will be further dilution to new investors.

We may choose to raise additional capital due to market conditions or strategic considerations even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. To the extent additional capital is raised through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the issuance of these securities could result in further dilution to our stockholders.

Selected historical financial data

The following selected consolidated and combined historical financial data of Goosehead Financial, LLC should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified by reference to, “Management’s discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations” and the financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 and the balance sheet data as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 are derived from, and qualified by reference to, the audited consolidated and combined financial statements of Goosehead Financial, LLC included elsewhere in this prospectus and should be read in conjunction with those financial statements and notes thereto.

The results indicated below and elsewhere in this prospectus are not necessarily indicative of our future performance. You should read this information together with “Capitalization,” “Management’s discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations” and Goosehead Financial, LLC’s consolidated and combined financial statements and related notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	For the year ended December 31	
	2016	2017
Selected Statement of Income Data		
Revenues:		
Commissions and agency fees	$ 21,283,457	$ 27,030,018
Franchise revenues	10,101,065	15,437,753
Interest income	99,426	242,700
Total revenues	31,483,948	42,710,471
Operating expenses:		
Employee compensation and benefits	19,469,456	24,544,425
General and administrative expenses	5,731,599	8,596,546
Bad debts	658,990	1,083,374
Depreciation and amortization	488,334	876,053
Total operating expenses	26,348,379	35,100,398
Income from operations	5,135,569	7,610,073
Other income (expense)		
Other income	—	3,540,932
Interest expense	(413 ,042)	(2,474,110)
Net income	$ 4,722,527	$ 8,676,895

	As of December 31	
	2016	2017
Selected Balance Sheet Data		
Assets		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,778,098	$ 4,947,671
Restricted cash	300,284	417,911
Commissions and fees receivable, net	1,010,454	1,268,172
Receivable from franchisees, net	577,413	564,087
Member note receivable	2,233	—
Prepaid expenses	309,256	521,362
Note receivable from affiliate	120,010	—
Total current assets	6,097,748	7,719,203
Receivable from franchisees, net of current portion	1,004,459	1,360,686
Member note receivable, net of current portion	12,414	—
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	1,438,317	6,845,121
Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization	47,098	216,468
Other assets	94,487	565,191
Total assets	$ 8,694,523	$ 16,706,669
Liabilities And Members' Equity (Deficit)		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 1,428,944	$ 2,759,241
Premiums payable	300,284	417,911
Unearned revenue	755,000	1,062,050
Dividends payable	500,000	550,000
Deferred rent	191,972	477,818
Note payable	300,000	500,000
Total current liabilities	3,476,200	5,767,020
Deferred rent, net of current portion	385,508	3,916,257
Note payable, net of current portion	29,073,000	48,156,340
Total liabilities	32,934,708	57,839,617
Commitments and contingencies		
Members' deficit	(24,240,185)	(41,132,948)
Total liabilities and members' deficit	$ 8,694,523	$ 16,706,669

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the "Selected historical financial data" section of this prospectus and our financial statements and the related notes and other financial information included elsewhere in this prospectus. In addition to historical financial information, the following discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties, and assumptions. Our actual results and timing of selected events may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those discussed under "Risk factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus.

The following discussion contains references to calendar year 2016 and calendar year 2017, which represents the consolidated and combined financial results of our predecessor Goosehead Financial, LLC and its subsidiaries Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, LP, Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC and its affiliates Goosehead Management, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC, for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Overview

We are a rapidly growing personal lines independent insurance agency, reinventing the traditional approach to distributing personal lines products and services throughout the United States. We were founded with one vision in mind—to provide consumers with superior insurance coverage at the best available price and in a timely manner. By leveraging our differentiated business model and innovative technology platform, we are able to deliver to consumers a superior insurance experience. Our business model, in contrast to the traditional insurance agency model, separates the sales function from the service function, thus enabling agents to focus on selling, and service personnel to focus on delivering superior client service. In addition, our technology platform empowers our agents with tools to better manage their sales initiatives, and provides our service personnel with real-time 360-degree visibility of client accounts. As a result, we have achieved best-in-class net promoter scores for client service, nearly 2.0x the 2016 P&C industry average.

We represent over 80 insurance companies that underwrite personal lines and small commercial lines risks, which typically enables us to provide broader insurance coverage at a lower price point than competing agents who represent only a few carriers, carriers with captive agents or carriers that distribute directly to consumers.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017, we generated revenue of $31.5 million and $42.7 million, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 36%. This growth has been driven by our recruiting team's ability to recruit talented agents to our platform, our agents' leading productivity in winning new business and our service centers' ability to retain renewal business. All of our growth has been organic; we have not relied on mergers or acquisitions. Furthermore, we are profitable. For the year ended December 31, 2017 we generated $8.7 million of net income.

Our insurance product offerings primarily consist of homeowner's insurance; auto insurance; other personal lines products, including flood, wind and earthquake insurance; excess liability or umbrella insurance; specialty lines insurance (motorcycle, recreational vehicle and other insurance); commercial lines insurance (general liability, property and auto insurance for small businesses); and life insurance. We do not take any insurance underwriting risk in the operation of our business.

We enter into Carrier Appointments that set the terms of engagement, define legal ownership of client accounts and client data, and determine compensation. Our 2017 average commission rate on new business premium

was 16% and on renewal business premium was 14%. Commission rates can vary across Carriers, states and lines of business, and typically range from 10% to 20%. Because we represent a broad set of Carriers that all have unique risk appetites and underwriting strategies, we can usually provide our clients with broader insurance coverage at a lower price point than competing agents who represent only one Carrier exclusively, or Carriers that distribute directly to insurance buyers.

Our business has grown substantially since our founding in 2003. Our operations now include a network of seven corporate sales offices and 411 franchise locations (inclusive of 119 franchises which are under contract but yet to be opened as of December 31, 2017). In addition, we have service center operations at our headquarters and in Henderson, Nevada. Our growth is reflected in our financial performance. Revenue grew period over period by 33% and 36% for the years ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2017, respectively. This growth has been driven by our recruiting team's ability to recruit talented agents to our platform, our agents' leading productivity in winning new business and our leading service centers' ability to retain renewal business. All of our growth has been organic; we have not relied on mergers or acquisitions.

We have two Segments: the Corporate Channel and Franchise Channel. The Corporate Channel consists of company-owned and financed operations with employees who are hired, trained and managed by us. The Franchise Channel consists of Franchisee operations that are owned and managed by Franchisees. These Franchisees have a contractual relationship with us to use our processes, systems, and back-office support team to sell insurance and manage their business. In exchange, we are entitled to an Initial Franchise Fee and ongoing Royalty Fees. We manage our two Segments from our headquarters in Westlake, Texas. In addition to managing our Segments, our headquarters is responsible for overseeing our client service centers, our network of Referral Partners, our recruiting team and our technology functions which tie all aspects of our business together. Our headquarters also provides various risk management, quality control, accounting, legal and finance functions.

Factors affecting our results of operations

We believe that the most significant factors affecting our results of operations include:

- ***Investment in growth.*** We continue to invest in expanding our national footprint, increasing our revenue producing headcount, and increasing the level of support provided to our salespeople. Our ability to attract and retain top Corporate Channel sales agents and franchise owners, ramp up new agent productivity, and retain existing and future Policies in Force are key to continued profitable growth.
- ***Investment in technology.*** We continue to develop and invest in our technology platform to drive scalability, adaptability, and efficiency in both the Corporate Channel and Franchise Channel. We believe our significant proprietary investment in our technology is a key competitive advantage that supports our growth rate and operating margins.
- ***Continued expansion of Franchise Channel into new markets.*** We will be expanding our franchise marketing efforts to 13 new states in 2018, representing an approximate 63% increase in the population where we are actively marketing our franchise offering. We will continue to market actively for new franchises in our established markets and these new markets. We are now licensed with the necessary state departments of commerce and insurance and registered as a franchisor in all of the lower 48 states in the U.S. Making our franchise offering available to more agents across the U.S. will allow us to continue to recruit an increasing number of talented agents into our system.
- ***Continued retention of existing Book of Business.*** We have made significant progress in recent years in Client Retention metrics, and maintaining these high levels of Client Retention is key to future profitability. A key

lever in driving Client Retention is selling multiple lines of business to clients at the point of initial sale. In our Corporate Channel, we have made significant progress in recent years in this area. We expect to continue to maintain our high levels of cross-selling in the Corporate Channel, and we expect to see improvement in our Franchise Channel as we bring best demonstrated practices to our field of Franchisees.

- ***Increase in margins as business shifts from new to renewal.*** Because we are entitled to a higher percentage of revenue after the first term of a policy and the higher level of back-office support needed during the first term of an insurance policy, the Company begins to see higher levels of profitability on Renewal Revenue. We will focus simultaneously on converting New Business Revenue to Renewal Revenue through our retention efforts, and on continuing to grow New Business Revenue that will convert and allow us to expand our margins in future periods.
- ***Strength of the insurance market or particular lines of business.*** We generate the majority of our revenues through commissions, which are calculated as a percentage of the total insurance policy premium. A softening of the insurance market or the particular lines of business that are our focus, characterized by a period of declining premium rates, could negatively impact our profitability. In recent years, auto insurance premium pricing has been in a hard cycle as accident costs have risen significantly. Conversely, homeowner's insurance premium pricing has recently been in a soft market. However, the 2017 Atlantic hurricane season has been one of the most active in recent history. Dowling & Partners Securities, LLC estimates that hurricanes Harvey, Irma and Maria will result in insured losses ranging from $70 billion to more than $100 billion and insured losses from the recent California wildfires to be $15 billion; similar levels of industry losses in the past have resulted in a hardening of the homeowner's insurance market.
- ***Seasonality and cyclicality of housing market conditions.*** The majority of our new accounts are sourced by referral sources tied to home closing transactions. Major slowdowns in the various housing markets Goosehead serves could impact our ability to generate new business. We experience seasonality and revenue related to the sale of insurance policies throughout the course of a calendar year that is tied to the seasonality of new home sales. Revenue from home insurance leads is higher from April to August and lower from October through January. While this can impact month-to-month or quarter-to-quarter results, we expect productivity to increase year-over-year.
- ***Effect of natural or man-made disasters***. Any increases in loss ratios due to natural or man-made disasters could impact our Contingent Commissions, which are primarily driven by both growth and profitability metrics.
- ***Cost of being a public company***. To operate as a public company, we will be required to continue to implement changes in certain aspects of our business and develop, manage, and train management level and other employees to comply with on-going public company requirements. We will also incur new expenses as a public company, including public reporting obligations, proxy statements, stockholder meetings, stock exchange fees, transfer agent fees, SEC and FINRA filing fees and offering expenses.

Effects of the reorganization on our corporate structure

Goosehead Insurance, Inc. was formed for the purpose of this offering and has engaged to date only in activities in contemplation of this offering. Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will be a holding company and its sole material asset will be a controlling ownership interest in Goosehead Financial, LLC. For more information regarding our reorganization and holding company structure, see "Organizational structure—The reorganization transactions." Upon completion of this offering, all of our business will be conducted through Goosehead Financial, LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries and affiliates, and the financial results of Goosehead Financial, LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries will be included in the consolidated financial statements of Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

Goosehead Financial, LLC is currently taxed as a partnership for federal income tax purposes and, as a result, its members, including Goosehead Insurance, Inc., pay taxes with respect to their allocable shares of its net taxable income.

We expect that redemptions and exchanges of LLC Units will result in increases in the tax basis in our share of the tangible and intangible assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC that otherwise would not have been available. These increases in tax basis may reduce the amount of tax that we would otherwise be required to pay in the future. The tax receivable agreement will require Goosehead Insurance, Inc. to pay 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize to the Pre-IPO LLC Members. Furthermore, payments under the tax receivable agreement will give rise to additional tax benefits and therefore additional payments under the tax receivable agreement itself. See “Certain relationships and related party transactions—Tax receivable agreement.”

Assuming an initial public offering price of $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), we expect to incur a charge of $39.5 million related to a compensation expense to be recognized in connection with the accelerated vesting of the outstanding Class B Units in connection with this offering.

Certain income statement line items

Revenues

Revenue is derived primarily from commissions in our two Segments. In 2016, revenue increased by 33% to $31.5 million from $23.6 million in 2015. In 2017, revenue increased by 36% to $42.7 million from $31.5 million in 2016.

We discuss below the breakdown of our revenue by Channel and line of business.

Corporate Channel Revenues

In the Corporate Channel, we generate revenue in the form of New Business Revenue (Corporate), Renewal Revenue (Corporate), Agency Fees, Contingent Commissions and interest income.

The following table sets forth our revenues by Corporate Channel type by amount and as a percentage of our revenues for the periods indicated:

	Years ended December 31,			
	2016		2017	
New Business Revenue (Corporate)	$ 4,337,406	21%	$ 5,765,025	23%
Renewal Revenue (Corporate)	12,709,374	63	15,162,027	59
Agency Fees	2,588,717	13	3,443,722	13
Contingent Commissions	634,385	3	1,149,768	5
Interest income	217	—	—	—
Revenues	$ 20,270,099	100%	$ 25,520,542	100%

Franchise Channel Revenues

In the Franchise Channel, we generate revenue from Royalty Fees, Initial Franchise Fees, Contingent Commissions and interest income.

The Initial Franchise Fee is determined by the state of the Franchise location and the payment terms, as follows:

	Initial franchise fees	
Payment terms	**Texas**	**Outside of Texas**
Pay-in full:	$40,000	$ 25,000
Payment plan:		
Down payment	$10,000	$ 10,000
Paid over 5 years	50,000	30,000
Total Paid	$60,000	$ 40,000

The following table sets forth our revenues by Franchise Channel type by amount and as a percentage of our revenues for the periods indicated:

	Years ended December 31,			
	2016		2017	
Royalty Fees	$ 6,923,565	62%	$ 11,067,753	64%
Initial Franchise Fees	3,177,500	28	4,370,000	25
Contingent Commissions	1,013,575	9	1,509,476	9
Interest income	99,209	1	242,700	1
Revenues	$ 11,213,849	100%	$ 17,189,929	100%

Premium by line of business

We are a distributor of insurance policies in a range of lines of business including homeowner's insurance, automotive, dwelling property insurance, flood, wind and earthquake insurance, excess liability or umbrella insurance, specialty lines insurance (motorcycle, recreational vehicle, and other insurance), commercial lines insurance (general liability, property and auto insurance for small businesses) and life insurance. The following table sets forth our Total Written Premium placed by line of business by amount and as a percentage of our Total Written Premium for the periods indicated:

	Years ended December 31,			
	2016		2017	
	(in thousands of dollars)			
Line of business				
Homeowner	$122,094	51%	$ 163,794	48%
Automotive	92,450	38	144,241	42
Dwelling property	11,091	5	14,843	4
Other	15,359	6	19,452	6
Total Written Premium	$240,994	100%	$ 342,330	100%

Expenses

Employee compensation and benefits. Employee compensation and benefits is our largest expense and consists of (a) base compensation comprising salary, bonuses and benefits paid and payable to employees and (b) equity-based compensation associated with the grants of restricted interest awards to senior employees. We expect to continue to experience a general rise in compensation and benefits expense commensurate with expected growth in headcount and with the need to maintain competitive compensation levels as we expand geographically and create new products and services.

Our compensation arrangements with our employees contain a significant bonus component driven by the results of our operations. Therefore, as our revenues, profitability and the amount of incentive fees earned by our customized separate accounts and specialized funds increase, our compensation costs rise.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses include travel, accounting, legal and other professional fees, commissions, placement fees, office expenses, depreciation and other costs associated with our operations. Our occupancy-related costs and professional services expenses, in particular, generally increase or decrease in relative proportion to the number of our employees and the overall size and scale of our business operations. Expenses allocated to the Segments related to our service centers and other overhead are applied to the appropriate Segment using a transfer pricing methodology that seeks to maximize the scale efficiencies of our business by sharing certain expenses across the two Segments. These shared expenses are then allocated between the two Segments based on certain cost drivers related to each expense. Examples of specific expenses and their cost drivers include, but are not limited to: service team compensation costs are allocated based on the number of cases processed for each Segment, our rent expense by location is allocated based on the full time equivalent count and Segment, and our Salesforce.com charges are allocated based on the number of individual licenses used by each Segment.

Key performance indicators

Our key operating metrics are discussed below:

Total Written Premium

Total Written Premium represents as of any reported date, the total amount of current (non-cancelled) gross premium that is placed with Goosehead's portfolio of Carriers. We believe that Total Written Premium is an appropriate measure of operating performance because it reflects growth of our business relative to other insurance agencies.

As of December 31, 2017, we had $342.3 million in Total Written Premium compared to $241.0 million as of December 31, 2016, representing a 42% increase in Total Written Premium.

Policies in Force

Policies in Force means as of any reported date, the total count of current (non-cancelled) policies placed with Goosehead's portfolio of Carriers. We believe that Policies in Force is an appropriate measure of operating performance because it reflects growth of our business relative to other insurance agencies.

As of December 31, 2017, we had 227,764 in Policies in Force compared to 174,546 as of December 31, 2016, representing a 30% increase in Policies in Force.

NPS

Net Promoter Score (NPS) is calculated based on a single question: "How likely are you to refer Goosehead Insurance to a friend, family member or colleague?" Customers that respond with a 6 or below are Detractors, a

score of 7 or 8 are called Passives, and a 9 or 10 are Promoters. NPS is calculated by subtracting the percentage of Detractors from the percentage of Promoters. For example, if 50% of respondents were Promoters and 10% were Detractors, NPS is a 40. NPS is a useful gauge of the loyalty of customer relationships and can be compared across companies and industries.

NPS has increased from 84 in 2016 to 86 in 2017, primarily driven by the service team's continued focus on delivering highly differentiated service levels.

Client Retention

Client Retention is calculated by comparing the number of all clients that had at least one policy in force twelve months prior to the date of measurement and still have at least one policy in force at the date of measurement. We believe Client Retention is useful as a measure of how well Goosehead retains clients year-over-year and minimizes defections.

Concomitant with our increase in NPS, Client Retention has increased from 87% in 2016 to 88% in 2017, again driven by the service team's continued focus on delivering highly differentiated service levels. In 2017, we retained 94% of the premiums we distributed in 2016. Our premium retention rate is higher than our Client Retention rate as a result of both premiums increasing year over year and additional coverages sold by our service team.

New Business Revenue

New Business Revenue means commissions received from the Carrier, Agency Fees received from clients, and Royalty Fees relating to policies in their first term.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, New Business Revenue grew 38% compared to fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, from $9.1 million to $12.6 million, respectively. Growth in New Business Revenue is driven by an increase in Corporate Channel sales agent headcount of 61% and growth in franchises in the Franchise Channel of 54%.

Renewal Revenue

Renewal Revenue means commissions received from the Carrier and Royalty Fees after the first term of a policy.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, Renewal Revenue grew 32% compared to fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, from $17.4 million to $22.9 million, respectively. Growth in Renewal Revenue was driven by an increase in Client Retention over the prior year to 88% for 2017. As our agent force matures on both the Corporate Channel and the Franchise Channel, the policies they wrote in prior years begins to convert from New Business Revenue to more profitable Renewal Revenue.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA is a supplemental measure of our performance. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA is an appropriate measure of operating performance because it eliminates the impact of items that do not relate to business performance. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as net income before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, adjusted to exclude Class B unit compensation and other non-operating items, including, among other things, certain non-cash charges and certain non-recurring gains or losses.

Adjusted EBITDA increased by $2.6 million, or 32%, to $10.7 million for 2017 from $8.1 million for 2016, driven by Corporate Channel Adjusted EBITDA growth of $0.3 million and Franchise Channel Adjusted EBITDA growth of $2.0 million.

Adjusted EBITDA Margin

Adjusted EBITDA Margin is net income before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, adjusted to exclude Class B unit compensation and other non-operating items, divided by total revenue excluding other non-operating items. Adjusted EBITDA Margin is helpful in measuring profitability of operations on a consolidated and combined level.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, Adjusted EBITDA Margin was 25% compared to 26% for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, primarily driven by Corporate Channel Adjusted EBITDA Margin compression, offset by Franchise Channel Adjusted EBITDA Margin expansion. Corporate Channel Adjusted EBITDA Margin compression can be attributed to increased expenses driven by a 61% increase in Corporate Channel sales agent headcount. As these new sales agents ramp-up production and begin to receive Renewal Revenue (Corporate), we expect them to contribute to future Corporate Channel Adjusted EBITDA Margin expansion. Franchise Channel Adjusted EBITDA Margin expansion is attributed to growth in more profitable Renewal Revenue as a percentage of total revenue.

Non-GAAP Measures

Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin are not measures of financial performance under GAAP and should not be considered substitutes for net income, which we consider to be the most directly comparable GAAP measure. Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin have limitations as analytical tools, and when assessing our operating performance, you should not consider Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin in isolation or as substitutes for net income or other consolidated and combined income statement data prepared in accordance with GAAP. Other companies may calculate Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin differently than we do, limiting their usefulness as comparative measures. For a reconciliation of these measures to net income, see “Prospectus summary—Summary historical and pro forma financial and other data.”

Consolidated and combined results of operations

The following is a discussion of our consolidated results of operations for each of the years ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2017. This information is derived from our accompanying consolidated and combined financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Year ended December 31, 2016 compared to year ended December 31, 2017

The following table summarizes our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017:

	For the year ended December 31			
	2016		2017	
Revenues:				
Commissions and agency fees	$21,283,457	68%	$27,030,018	63%
Franchise revenues	10,101,065	32	15,437,753	36
Interest income	99,426	—	242,700	1
Total revenues	31,483,948	100%	42,710,471	100%
Operating expenses:				
Employee compensation and benefits	19,469,456	74%	24,544,425	70%
General and administrative expenses	5,731,599	22	8,596,546	24
Bad debts	658,990	2	1,083,374	3
Depreciation and amortization	488,334	2	876,053	3
Total operating expenses	26,348,379	100%	35,100,398	100%
Income from operations	5,135,569		7,610,073	
Other income (expense)				
Other income	—		3,540,932	
Interest expense	(413,042)		(2,474,110)	
Net income	$ 4,722,527		$ 8,676,895	

Revenues

In 2017, revenue increased by 36% to $42.7 million from $31.5 million in 2016.

Commissions and agency fees

Revenue from New Business Revenue (Corporate) increased by $1.5 million, or 35%, to $5.8 million for 2017 from $4.3 million for 2016, and Revenue from Agency Fees increased by $0.8 million, or 31%, to $3.4 million for 2017 from $2.6 million for 2016. These increases were primarily attributable to an increase in total sales agent head count and an increase in sales agent productivity from 2016 to 2017. Renewal Revenue (Corporate) increased by $2.5 million, or 20%, to $15.2 million for 2017 from $12.7 million for 2016, primarily attributable to an increase in the number of policies in the renewal term from 2016 to 2017. Revenue from Contingent Commissions increased by $0.5 million, or 83%, to $1.1 million for 2017 from $0.6 million for 2016, primarily attributable to an increase in Total Written Premium from 2016 to 2017.

Franchise revenues

Revenue from Royalty Fees increased by $4.1 million, or 61%, to $11.1 million for 2017 from $6.9 million for 2016. The increase in revenue from Royalty Fees was primarily attributable to an increase in the total number of operating franchises from 2016 to 2017 and the higher Royalty Fee rate on renewal business compared to new business (50% vs. 20%). Initial Franchise Fees increased by $1.2 million, or 38%, to $4.4 million for 2017 from $3.2 million for 2016. The increase in revenue from Initial Franchise Fees was attributable to an increase in the total number of franchises that attended training from 2016 to 2017. Contingent Commissions in the Franchise Channel increased $0.5 million, or 50% to $1.5 million for 2017 from $1.0 million for 2016, attributable to an increase in Total Written Premium from 2016 to 2017.

Interest income

Interest income increased by $143,274, or 144%, to $242,700 for 2017 from $99,426 for 2016. This increase was primarily attributable to additional Franchise Agreements signed under the payment plan option.

Expenses

Employee compensation and benefits

Employee compensation and benefits expenses increased by $5.1 million, or 26%, to $24.6 million for 2017 from $19.5 million for 2016. This increase was primarily attributable to an increase in total headcount from 2016 to 2017.

General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses increased by $2.9 million, or 51%, to $8.6 million for 2017 from $5.7 million for 2016. This increase was primarily attributable to higher costs associated with an increase in operating franchises and employees.

Bad debts

Bad debts increased by $0.4 million, or 57%, to $1.1 million for 2017 from $0.7 million for 2016. This increase was primarily attributable to driven by increases in Agency Fees and Initial Franchise Fees sold by the company.

Depreciation and amortization

Depreciation and amortization increased by $0.4 million, or 80%, to $0.9 million for 2017 from $0.5 million for 2016. This increase was primarily attributable to the increase in fixed assets during the same period, including the opening of the Company’s new headquarters in Westlake, Texas.

Other income (expense)

Other income increased from $0 in 2016 to $3.5 million in 2017. This increase was attributable to a buyout agreement executed with a Franchisee on June 1, 2017 per the terms of a Franchise Agreement from 2014. As part of the buyout, the departing Franchisee purchased Goosehead’s economic interests in future Royalty Fees. Goosehead recognized a $3.5 million gain on the transaction in June 2017.

Interest expense

Interest expenses increased by $2.1 million, or 525%, to $2.5 million for 2017 from $0.4 million for 2016. This increase was primarily attributable to a full year of interest on the note payable, additional Term Loan balance added in 2017 and rising LIBOR rates during the year.

Segment adjusted EBITDA

Corporate Channel Adjusted EBITDA is segment earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization allocable to the Corporate Channel.

Corporate Channel Adjusted EBITDA increased by $0.3 million, or 4%, to $6.4 million for 2017 from $6.1 million for 2016, primarily attributable higher New Business Revenue (Corporate) from increased hiring and agent ramp-up, plus an increase in more profitable Renewal Revenue (Corporate), offset by employee compensation and benefits from increased hiring.

Franchise Channel Adjusted EBITDA is segment earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, adjusted to exclude other non-operating items.

Franchise Channel Adjusted EBITDA increased by $2 million, or 74%, to $4.7 million for 2017 from $2.7 million for 2016, primarily attributable to an increase in Initial Franchise Fees and New Business Revenue from an increase in operating agencies, plus an increase in more profitable Renewal Revenue.

Neither of Franchise Channel Adjusted EBITDA or Corporate Channel Adjusted EBITDA includes Class B unit compensation, which is recorded at the consolidated level.

Liquidity and capital resources

Historical liquidity and capital resources

We have managed our historical liquidity and capital requirements primarily through the receipt of revenues from our Corporate Channel and our Franchise Channel. Our primary cash flow activities involve: (1) generating cash flow from Corporate Channel operations, which largely includes Renewal Revenue (Corporate) and New Business Revenue (Corporate); (2) generating cash flow from Franchise Channel operations, which largely includes Royalty Fees and Initial Franchise Fees; (3) making distributions to the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders; and (4) borrowings, interest payments and repayments under our Credit Agreement. As of December 31, 2017, our cash and cash equivalents was $4.9 million. We have used cash flow from operations primarily to pay compensation and related expenses, general, administrative and other expenses, debt service and distributions to our owners.

Credit agreement

On October 27, 2016, Goosehead Insurance Holdings, LLC, as borrower representative, entered into a credit agreement (as subsequently amended, the “Credit Agreement”) with Madison Capital Funding LLC, as agent, and the lenders party thereto, consisting of a $3,000,000 revolving credit facility (the “Revolving Credit Facility”) and $30,000,000 term loan (the “Initial Term Loan”) used to pay off existing debt and fund a distribution to members. On July 14, 2017, Goosehead Insurance Holdings, LLC and the other loan parties entered into the first amendment to the Credit Agreement pursuant to which Goosehead Insurance Holdings, LLC borrowed an additional $10,000,000 term loan (the “First Additional Term Loan”) used to fund a distribution to members. On December 20, 2017, the Company executed the second amendment to the Credit Agreement to borrow an additional $10,000,000 term loan (together with the Initial Term Loan and the First Additional Term Loan, the “Term Loans”) for payment of a dividend to shareholders and to extend the maturity date of the Term Loans by one year. On April 4, 2018, Goosehead Insurance Holdings, LLC and the other loan parties amended and restated the Credit Agreement to permit the reorganization transactions described under “Organizational structure—The reorganization transactions” and provide additional flexibility under the covenants contained therein following our initial public offering. The aggregate principal amount of the Term Loans as of the date of this prospectus is $49,500,000, payable in quarterly installments of $125,000 with a balloon payment of $47,250,000 on October 27, 2022.

Interest on the Term Loans is calculated at LIBOR plus 5.50%. The Revolving Credit Facility accrues interest on amounts drawn at LIBOR plus 5.50%. As of the date of this prospectus, the Company had a letter of credit of $500,000 applied against the maximum borrowing availability under the Revolving Credit Facility, at an interest rate of 5.50%, thus amounts available to draw totaled $2,500,000. No interest was paid during 2016 or 2017 on the Revolving Credit Facility. The Term Loans and the Revolving Credit Facility are collateralized by substantially all the Company’s assets, which includes rights to future commissions.

The Credit Agreement contains covenants that, among other things, restrict our ability to make certain restricted payments, incur additional debt, engage in certain asset sales, mergers, acquisitions or similar

transactions, create liens on assets, engage in certain transactions with affiliates, change our business or make investments. Following our initial public offering, the Credit Agreement will continue to contain these covenants, including a covenant that restricts Goosehead Financial, LLC's ability to make dividends or other distributions to Goosehead Insurance, Inc. We may voluntarily prepay in whole or in part the outstanding principal under our Term Loans at any time prior to the maturity date. In addition, the Credit Agreement contains financial covenants requiring us to maintain our fixed charge coverage ratio at or above 1.20 to 1.00 and total debt to EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Agreement) ratio at or below 5.25 to 1.0 (with scheduled annual step downs to 5.00 to 1.00, 4.75 to 1.00, 4.50 to 1.00 and 4.25 to 1.00). Pursuant to the Credit Agreement, following our initial public offering, a change of control default will be triggered when any person or group other than Mark Jones and Robyn Jones or their controlled investment affiliates becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by our outstanding equity interests, unless Mark Jones and Robyn Jones or their controlled investment affiliates have the ability to elect or designate for election at least a majority of our board of directors. Such a default could result in the acceleration of repayment of our and our subsidiaries' indebtedness, including borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility if not waived by the lenders under the Credit Agreement. See "Risk factors—Risks relating to our business—The failure by Mark Jones and Robyn Jones to maintain either a minimum voting interest in us or the ability to elect or designate for election at least a majority of our board of directors could trigger a change of control default under our Credit Agreement."

Comparative cash flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows from operational, investing and financing activities for the periods indicated:

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2016	**2017**
Net cash provided by operating activities	$4,401,860	$13,541,744
Net cash used for investing activities	(696,394)	(6,134,946)
Net cash used for financing activities	(965,232)	(6,237,225)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	2,740,234	1,169,573
Cash, beginning of period	1,037,864	3,778,098
Cash, end of period	$3,778,098	4,947,671
Cash paid during the year for interest	$ 380,042	$ 2,000,918

Operational activities

Net cash provided by operational activities was $13.5 million for 2017 as compared to net cash provided by operational activities of $4.4 million for 2016. This increase in net cash provided by operational activities was primarily attributable to a $4.0 million increase in net income, $1.3 million change in accounts payable and accrued expenses balance and a $3.9 million change in the deferred rent balance driven by tenant reimbursement at the new Westlake, Texas headquarters.

Business investment activities

Net cash used in business investment activities was $6.1 million for 2017 as compared to net cash used in business investment activities of $0.7 million for 2016. This increase in net cash used in business investment activities was primarily attributable to fixed asset growth directly related to headcount increases, additional office space buildout in Chicago, Austin, and The Woodlands, and the buildout of the new headquarters in Westlake, Texas.

Financing activities

Net cash used in financing activities was $6.2 million for 2017 as compared to net cash used in financing activities of $1.0 million for 2016. This increase in net cash used in financing activities was primarily attributable to the dividends of $25.5 million in excess of the additional $20 million of borrowing.

Future sources and uses of liquidity

Our initial sources of liquidity will be (1) cash on hand, (2) net working capital, (3) cash flows from operations and (4) our Revolving Credit Facility. Based on our current expectations, we believe that these sources of liquidity will be sufficient to fund our working capital requirements and to meet our commitments in the foreseeable future.

We expect that our primary liquidity needs will comprise cash to (1) provide capital to facilitate the organic growth of our business, (2) pay operating expenses, including cash compensation to our employees, (3) make payments under the tax receivable agreement, (4) pay interest and principal due on borrowings under our Credit Agreement and (5) pay income taxes.

Dividend policy

Assuming Goosehead Financial, LLC makes distributions to its members in any given year, the determination to pay dividends, if any, to our Class A common stockholders out of the portion, if any, of such distributions remaining after our payment of taxes, tax receivable agreement payments and expenses (any such portion, an “excess distribution”) will be made at the sole discretion of our board of directors. Our board of directors may change our dividend policy at any time. See “Dividend policy.”

Tax receivable agreement

We intend to enter into a tax receivable agreement with the Pre-IPO LLC Members that will provide for the payment by us to the Pre-IPO LLC Members of 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize as a result of (i) any increase in tax basis in Goosehead Insurance, Inc.’s assets and (ii) tax benefits related to imputed interest deemed arising as a result of payments made under the tax receivable agreement. See “Certain relationships and related party transactions—Tax receivable agreement.”

Holders of Goosehead Financial, LLC Units (other than Goosehead Insurance, Inc.) may, subject to certain conditions and transfer restrictions described above, redeem or exchange their LLC Units for shares of Class A common stock of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. on a one-for-one basis. Goosehead Financial, LLC intends to make an election under Section 754 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder (the “Code”) effective for each taxable year in which a redemption or exchange of LLC Units for shares of Class A common stock occurs, which is expected to result in increases to the tax basis of the assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC at the time of a redemption or exchange of LLC Units. The redemptions or exchanges are expected to result in increases in the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC. These increases in tax basis may reduce the amount of tax that Goosehead Insurance, Inc. would otherwise be required to pay in the future. Prior to the completion of this offering, we intend to enter into a tax receivable agreement with the Pre-IPO LLC Members that will provide for the payment by us to the Pre-IPO LLC Members of 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize as a result of (i) any increase in tax basis in Goosehead Insurance, Inc.’s assets resulting from (a) the purchase of LLC Units from any of the Pre-IPO LLC Members using the net proceeds from any future offering, (b) redemptions or exchanges by the Pre-IPO LLC Members of LLC Units for shares of our Class A

common stock or (c) payments under the tax receivable agreement and (ii) tax benefits related to imputed interest deemed arising as a result of payments made under the tax receivable agreement. This payment obligation is an obligation of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and not of Goosehead Financial, LLC. For purposes of the tax receivable agreement, the cash tax savings in income tax will be computed by comparing the actual income tax liability of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. (calculated with certain assumptions) to the amount of such taxes that Goosehead Insurance, Inc. would have been required to pay had there been no increase to the tax basis of the assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC as a result of the redemptions or exchanges and had Goosehead Insurance, Inc. not entered into the tax receivable agreement. Estimating the amount of payments that may be made under the tax receivable agreement is by its nature imprecise, insofar as the calculation of amounts payable depends on a variety of factors. While the actual increase in tax basis, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the tax receivable agreement, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the timing of redemptions or exchanges, the price of shares of our Class A common stock at the time of the redemption or exchange, the extent to which such redemptions or exchanges are taxable and the amount and timing of our income. See “Certain relationships and related party transactions—Tax receivable agreement.” We anticipate that we will account for the effects of these increases in tax basis and associated payments under the tax receivable agreement arising from future redemptions or exchanges as follows:

- we will record an increase in deferred tax assets for the estimated income tax effects of the increases in tax basis based on enacted federal and state tax rates at the date of the redemption or exchange;
- to the extent we estimate that we will not realize the full benefit represented by the deferred tax asset, based on an analysis that will consider, among other things, our expectation of future earnings, we will reduce the deferred tax asset with a valuation allowance; and
- we will record 85% of the estimated realizable tax benefit (which is the recorded deferred tax asset less any recorded valuation allowance) as an increase to the liability due under the tax receivable agreement and the remaining 15% of the estimated realizable tax benefit as an increase to additional paid-in capital.

All of the effects of changes in any of our estimates after the date of the redemption or exchange will be included in net income. Similarly, the effect of subsequent changes in the enacted tax rates will be included in net income.

Quantitative and qualitative disclosure of market risks

Market risk is the potential loss arising from adverse changes in market rates and prices, such as premium amounts, interest rates, and equity prices. We are exposed to market risk through our Book of Business and borrowings under our Credit Agreement.

Insurance premium pricing within the P&C insurance industry has historically been cyclical, based on the underwriting capacity of the insurance industry and economic conditions. External events, such as terrorist attacks, man-made and natural disasters, can also have significant impacts on the insurance market. We use the terms ‘‘soft market’’ and ‘‘hard market’’ to describe the business cycles experienced by the industry. A soft market is an insurance market characterized by a period of declining premium rates, which can negatively affect commissions earned by insurance agents. A hard market is an insurance market characterized by a period of rising premium rates, which, absent other changes, can positively affect commissions earned by insurance agents.

In recent years, auto insurance premium pricing has been in a hard cycle as accident costs have risen significantly. Between 2014 and 2016, bodily injury costs rose 11.7% and auto property damage costs rose 15.1%, according to the Insurance Information Institute. Conversely, homeowner’s insurance premium pricing has recently been in a soft market. However, the 2017 Atlantic Hurricane season has been one of the most

active in recent history. Dowling & Partners Securities, LLC estimates that Hurricanes Harvey, Irma and Maria will result in insured losses ranging from $70 billion to more than $100 billion and insured losses from the recent California wildfires to be $15 billion; similar levels of industry losses in the past have resulted in a hardening of the insurance market.

We do not actively invest or trade in equity securities.

As of December 31, 2017 we had $49.6 million of borrowings outstanding under our Credit Agreement which bears interest on a floating basis tied to the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) and therefore subject to changes in the associated interest expense. The effect of an immediate hypothetical 10% change in interest rates would not have a material effect on our consolidated and combined financial statements.

Contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies

The following table represents our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2017, aggregated by type.

	Contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies				
(in thousands)	**Total**	**Less than 1 year**	**1-3 years**	**3-5 years**	**More than 5 years**
Operating leases[1]	$15,862	$ 1,321	$ 2,942	$ 3,366	$ 8,233
Debt obligations payable[2]	49,625	500	1,000	48,125	
Total	$65,487	$ 1,821	$ 3,942	$51,491	$ 8,233

(1) The Company leases its facilities under non-cancelable operating leases. In addition to monthly lease payments, the lease agreements require the Company to reimburse the lessors for its portion of operating costs each year. Rent expense was $637,546 for the year ending December 31, 2016 and $1,001,655 for year ending December 31, 2017.

(2) On October 27, 2016, the Company entered into a credit agreement consisting of a revolving credit facility of $3,000,000 and a term loan of $30,000,000 used to pay off existing debt and fund a distribution to members. On July 14, 2017, the Company executed the first amendment to the Credit Agreement to borrow an additional $10,000,000 term loan for payment of a dividend to shareholders. On December 20, 2017 the Company executed the second amendment to the Credit Agreement to borrow an additional $10,000,000 term loan for payment of a dividend to shareholders and to extend the maturity date of the term loans by one year.

Off-balance sheet arrangements

We do not invest in any off-balance sheet vehicles that provide liquidity, capital resources, market or credit risk support, or engage in any activities that expose us to any liability that is not reflected in our consolidated and combined financial statements except for those described under “—Contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies” above.

Critical accounting policies

We prepare our consolidated and combined financial statements in accordance with GAAP. In applying many of these accounting principles, we need to make assumptions, estimates or judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses in our consolidated and combined financial statements. We base our estimates and judgments on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. These assumptions, estimates or judgments, however, are both subjective and subject to change, and actual results may differ from our assumptions and estimates. If actual amounts are ultimately different from our estimates, the revisions are included in our results of operations for the period in which the actual amounts become known. We believe the following critical accounting policies could potentially produce materially different results if we were to change underlying assumptions, estimates or judgments. See Note 2, “Summary of significant accounting policies,” to our consolidated and combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for a summary of our significant accounting policies.

Revenue recognition

Commissions and fees

Commissions, fees and Contingent Commissions from Carriers, net of estimated cancellations, are recognized as revenue when the data necessary to reasonably determine such amounts is made available to the Company. Because billing is controlled by the Carriers, these types of revenue cannot be reasonably determined until the cash or the related policy detail is received by the Company from the Carrier. Subsequent commission adjustments, such as endorsements and policy changes, are recognized when the adjustments become known. Agency Fees are recognized as revenue on the date coverage is agreed to with the client.

Franchise revenues

Franchise revenues include Initial Franchise Fees and ongoing Royalty Fees from Franchisees. Initial Franchise Fees are contracted fees paid by Franchisees to compensate Goosehead for direct training and onboarding costs, plus a markup for overhead and profit, as part of the initial launch of the franchise unit. The Initial Franchise Fee can either be paid up front at or before the Franchisee comes to training, or for a higher Initial Franchise Fee, paid over a term not to exceed five years.

Royalty Fees are a set percentage of commissions received from Franchisees for consideration of their use of such business processes, trade secrets, know-how, trade names, trademarks, service marks, logos, emblems, trade dress, intellectual property, and back office support functions provided by Goosehead. For policies in their first term, the Company receives 20% of the initial commission and Agency Fees collected; for renewal policies, the Company receives 50% of the Renewal Revenue collected.

Recent accounting pronouncements

Statement of Cash Flows (ASU 2016-18): This standard requires that the Statement of Cash Flows explain the changes during the period of cash and cash equivalents inclusive of amounts categorized as Restricted Cash. As such, upon adoption, the Company's consolidated and combined statement of cash flows will show the sources and uses of cash that explain the movement in the balance of cash and cash equivalents, inclusive of restricted cash, over the period presented. As an emerging growth company, ASU 2016-18 is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2018 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019.

Statement of Cash Flows (ASU 2016-15): This standard addresses eight specific cash flow issues with the objective of reducing the existing diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified and applies to all entities, including both business entities and not-for-profit entities that are required to present a statement of cash flows under Topic 230. ASU 2016-15 will take effect for the Company for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. The Company has evaluated the impact of ASU 2016-15 and has determined the impact to be immaterial. The Company does not, at this time, engage in the activities being addressed.

Leases (ASU 2016-02): This standard establishes a new lease accounting model, which introduces the recognition of lease assets and liabilities for those leases classified as operating leases under previous GAAP. It should be applied using a modified retrospective approach, with the option to elect various practical expedients. Early adoption is permitted. The standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020. The Company is currently evaluating the impact this standard will have on our consolidated and combined financial statements.

Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASU 2014-09): This standard supersedes the existing revenue recognition guidance and provides a new framework for recognizing revenue. The core principle of the standard

is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services. The new standard also requires significantly more comprehensive disclosures than the existing standard. Guidance subsequent to ASU 2014-09 has been issued to clarify various provisions in the standard, including principal versus agent considerations, identifying performance obligations, licensing transactions, as well as various technical corrections and improvements. This standard may be adopted using either a retrospective or modified retrospective method. According to the superseding standard ASU 2015-14 that deferred the effective dates of the preceding, the standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently in the process of evaluating the impact this standard is expected to have on the consolidated and combined financial statements. As the Company continues the evaluation, we will further clarify the expected impact of the adoption of the standard.

Emerging growth company

Pursuant to the JOBS Act, an emerging growth company is provided the option to adopt new or revised accounting standards that may be issued by FASB or the SEC either (i) within the same periods as those otherwise applicable to non-emerging growth companies or (ii) within the same time periods as private companies. We intend to take advantage of the exemption for complying with new or revised accounting standards within the same time periods as private companies. Accordingly, the information contained herein may be different than the information you receive from other public companies.

We also intend take advantage of some of the reduced regulatory and reporting requirements of emerging growth companies pursuant to the JOBS Act so long as we qualify as an emerging growth company, including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation, and exemptions from the requirements of holding non-binding advisory votes on executive compensation and golden parachute payments.

Business

Company overview

We are a rapidly growing independent personal lines insurance agency, reinventing the traditional approach to distributing personal lines products and services throughout the United States. We were founded with one vision in mind—to provide consumers with superior insurance coverage at the best available price and in a timely manner. By leveraging our differentiated business model and innovative technology platform, we are able to deliver to consumers a superior insurance experience. Our business model, in contrast to the traditional insurance agency model, separates the sales function from the service function, thus enabling agents to focus on selling, and service personnel to focus on delivering superior client service. In addition, our technology platform empowers our agents with tools to better manage their sales initiatives, and provides our service personnel with real-time 360-degree visibility of client accounts. As a result, we have achieved best-in-class net promoter scores for client service, nearly 2.0x the 2016 P&C industry average.

We represent over 80 insurance companies that underwrite personal lines and small commercial lines risks, which typically enables us to provide broader insurance coverage at a lower price point than competing agents who represent only a few carriers, carriers with captive agents or carriers that distribute directly to consumers.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017, we generated revenue of $31.5 million and $42.7 million, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 36%. This growth has been driven by our recruiting team's ability to recruit talented agents to our platform, our agents' leading productivity in winning new business and our service centers' ability to retain renewal business. All of our growth has been organic; we have not relied on mergers or acquisitions. Furthermore, we are profitable. For the year ended December 31, 2017 we generated $8.7 million of net income.

Our insurance product offerings primarily consist of homeowner's insurance; auto insurance; other personal lines products, including flood, wind and earthquake insurance; excess liability or umbrella insurance; specialty lines insurance (motorcycle, recreational vehicle and other insurance); commercial lines insurance (general liability, property and auto insurance for small businesses); and life insurance. We do not take any insurance underwriting risk in the operation of our business.

We enter into Carrier Appointments that set the terms of engagement, define legal ownership of client accounts and client data, and determine compensation. Our 2017 average commission rate on new business premium was 16% and on renewal business premium was 14%. Commission rates can vary across Carriers, states and lines of business, and typically range from 10% to 20%. Because we represent a broad set of Carriers that all have unique risk appetites and underwriting strategies, we can usually provide our clients with broader insurance coverage at a lower price point than competing agents who represent only one Carrier exclusively, or Carriers that distribute directly to insurance buyers.

Our business has grown substantially since our founding in 2003. Our operations now include a network of seven corporate sales offices and 411 franchise locations (inclusive of 119 franchises which are under contract but yet to be opened as of December 31, 2017). In addition, we have service center operations at our headquarters and in Henderson, Nevada. Our growth is reflected in our financial performance. Revenue grew period over period by 33% and 36% for the years ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2017, respectively. This growth has been driven by our recruiting team's ability to recruit talented agents to our platform, our agents' leading productivity in winning new business and our leading service centers' ability to retain renewal business. All of our growth has been organic; we have not relied on mergers or acquisitions.

We have two Segments: the Corporate Channel and Franchise Channel. The Corporate Channel consists of company-owned and financed operations with employees who are hired, trained and managed by us. The

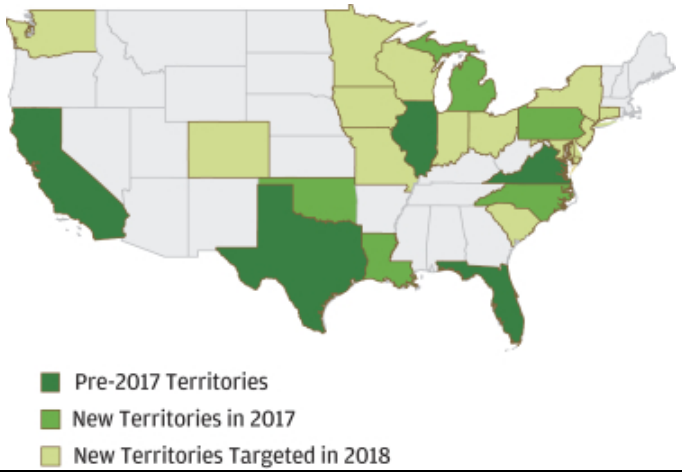
Franchise Channel consists of Franchisee operations that are owned and managed by Franchisees. These Franchisees have a contractual relationship with us to use our processes, systems, and back-office support team to sell insurance and manage their business. In exchange, we are entitled to an Initial Franchise Fee and ongoing Royalty Fees. We manage our two Segments from our headquarters in Westlake, Texas. In addition to managing our Segments, our headquarters is responsible for overseeing our client service centers, our network of Referral Partners, our recruiting team and our technology functions which tie all aspects of our business together. Our headquarters also provides various risk management, quality control, accounting, legal and finance functions.

In the Corporate Channel, we generate revenue in the form of New Business Revenue (Corporate), Renewal Revenue (Corporate), and non-refundable Agency Fees charged directly to clients for efforts performed in the issuance of new insurance policies. We also generate revenue in the form of Contingent Commissions from Carriers related to the overall performance of the Book of Business we have placed with them. The Corporate Channel is comprised of sales agents that are our employees located in six sales offices in Texas and one in Illinois. We have experienced rapid growth in sales agents and revenue in this Segment. During 2017, our Corporate Channel sales agent headcount increased by 61% and our Corporate Channel premiums placed grew by 26%, in each case, versus the prior year. Corporate Channel premium growth trailed headcount due to the ongoing ramp up of recently hired producers. As of December 31, 2017, we had corporate sales offices operating in the following locations: Westlake, Texas; Irving, Texas; Fort Worth, Texas; Houston, Texas; The Woodlands, Texas; Austin, Texas; and Willowbrook, Illinois.

In the Franchise Channel, we generate revenue in the form of Royalty Fees paid by Franchisees that are tied to New Business Revenue and Renewal Revenue generated by the franchise location, Initial Franchise Fees related to the training and onboarding of new franchise locations and Contingent Commissions. Royalty Fees are set in the Franchise Agreements at 20% of New Business Revenue and 50% of Renewal Revenue. We charge a non-refundable Initial Franchise Fee to new Franchisees which compensates us for the training and onboarding efforts to launch a new franchise location. The Franchise Channel is comprised of Franchisees and sales agents that they hire in their franchised businesses. Our Franchise Agreement has a ten-year term, dictates the Initial Franchise Fee, Royalty Fees and other costs a Franchisee pays, and governs the terms under which we operate together. While we own the Book of Business that our Franchise Channel agents build, they have contractual rights to revenue related to the Book of Business during the term of their agreement.

We started franchising in 2012 and have grown rapidly in the Franchise Channel. Premiums in the Franchise Channel grew 57% during 2017. As of December 31, 2017, we have 292 franchise locations operating, a 54% increase over year-end operating agencies in 2016, and 119 signed Franchise Agreements that are in the implementation process. We have franchise locations either operating or signed in the following states:

Geographic footprint



Operating or signed agencies

State	12/31/2017(1)
Texas	213
California	62
Florida	34
Illinois	31
Pennsylvania	22
Michigan	15
North Carolina	13
Other	21
Total	**411**

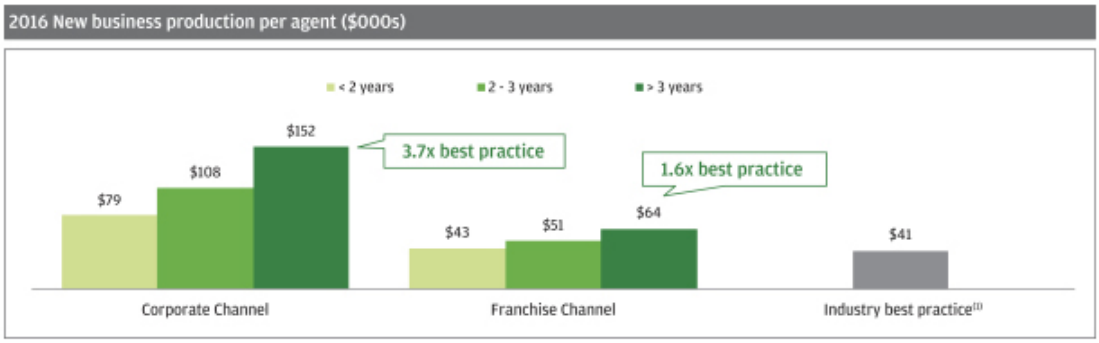
(1) Number of franchise locations include 119 franchises which are under contract but yet to be opened as of 12/31/17.

Our business model allows our sales agents in both Segments to concentrate on sales and marketing activities related to acquiring new clients and issuing new policies, thus growing New Business Revenue and Renewal Revenue. Their primary marketing efforts are focused on establishing referral relationships with other financial services providers in their communities using our marketing strategy. The nature of Referral Partner leads allows us to realize higher close rates and lower client acquisition costs than what we believe to be standard in the industry. Furthermore, our agents are typically dealing with homeowners who own other assets, such as automobiles and therefore tend to be better insurance risks from a Carrier's perspective. Such clients often purchase additional policies, such as auto insurance, which allows us to capture additional revenue and increases the likelihood of retaining the client in the future. Importantly, we do not compensate Referral Partners for leads, but rather rely on our servicing capabilities to generate repeat business.

We have significant room to expand our market share across the country. Our biggest presence is in Texas where we have been operating the longest. By leveraging our Referral Partners, we placed approximately 31,000 policies related to mortgage originations and refinancings in 2016. This represents 5.1% of the approximately 613,000 Texas mortgage originations and refinancings in 2016, according to S&P Global Market Intelligence.

Our model, which allows agents to focus on New Business Revenue, is highly differentiated from the traditional insurance agency model. In the traditional agency model, agents are responsible for both new business and ongoing service. The burden of providing ongoing service distracts from the ability to acquire new clients, and ultimately limits the opportunity for growth. Our agents are not only freed from the burden of ongoing service, but also given technology tools that create efficiency. As a result, agents in both Segments are substantially more productive than top performers in our industry as it relates to new sales. In 2016, Corporate Channel agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 3.7x as much New Business Production per Agent as the

industry best practice according to the Best Practices Study. Franchise Channel agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 1.6x as much New Business Production per Agent (Franchise) as the industry best practice.



Source: Internal data; Carrier provided information; Reagan Consulting

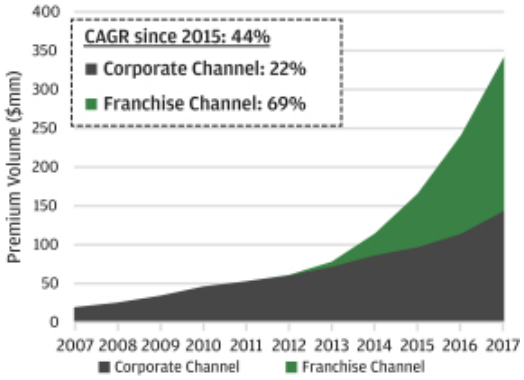
(1) Represents industry best practice per Reagan Consulting; does not include Unvalidated Producers; most industry agents have tenures significantly longer than 2 to 3 years.

We believe our agent productivity compares even more favorably to the industry than the Best Practices Study would imply because the Best Practices Study excludes Unvalidated Producers. If the Best Practices Study included Unvalidated Producers, our New Business Production per Agent outperformance would be even larger.

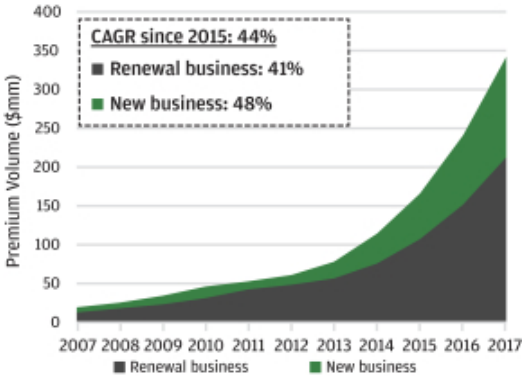
Both the Corporate Channel and the Franchise Channel are supported by our client service centers. Our service centers are staffed by fully licensed property and casualty service agents who provide fulfillment and quality control services for newly issued insurance policies, accounting services and ongoing support services for clients. Ongoing support services for clients include: handling client inquiries, facilitating the claims process with Carriers, accepting premium payments and processing policy changes and renewals. Our service agents are also focused on selling additional policy coverage to clients which accounts for up to 10% of New Business Revenue. Our two separate service centers provide us with the ability to cover the U.S. time zones more broadly, and the ability to better manage business continuity risks. We manage our service centers with the goal that clients reach an agent in less than 60 seconds and are able to have fully bound insurance policies in under an hour. This differentiated level of service has enabled us to earn a NPS of 84 in 2016 and 86 in 2017—greater than highly regarded brands like Ritz Carlton and Disney and 2.0x the P&C industry average, according to Satmetrix. Our high degree of client satisfaction drove our 88% Client Retention rate during 2017, which we believe to be among the highest in the industry. Our retention rate is even stronger on a premium basis. In 2017, we retained 94% of the premiums we distributed in 2016. Our premium retention rate is higher than our Client Retention rate as a result of both premiums increasing year over year and additional coverages sold by our service team. By maintaining this strong level of Client Retention, we are able to generate revenue that is both highly visible and recurring in nature.

The combination of expanding headcount in the Corporate Channel, expanding franchise count in the Franchise Channel, leveraging technology and maintaining our commitment to service led to revenue growth of 33% in 2016 and Total Written Premium growth of 42% in 2017. This level of Total Written Premium growth is consistent with our historical experience. As of December 31, 2017, our 10-year Total Written Premium CAGR was 33% and our 5-year premium CAGR was 41%.

Total Written Premium by channel



Total Written Premium by business type



Source: Carrier provided information

In addition to strong revenue and Total Written Premium growth, we have also experienced Franchise Channel Adjusted EBITDA margin expansion, which was 27% in 2017, up from 24% in 2016. Corporate Channel Adjusted EBITDA margin decreased modestly in 2017 to 25% from 30% due to our Corporate Channel sales agent headcount growth of 61%.

	2016		2017	
	Corporate Channel	Franchise Channel	Corporate Channel	Franchise Channel
				($000s)
Revenue	$ 20,270	$ 11,214	$ 25,521	$ 17,190
Segment Adjusted EBITDA	6,099	2,701	6,366	4,692
Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin	30%	24%	25%	27%

	2017	
	Corporate Channel	Franchise Channel
Revenue growth over 2016	26%	53%
Segment Adjusted EBITDA growth over 2016	4%	74%

Industry trends

We primarily compete in the United States personal lines insurance distribution industry. Personal lines products typically include home, auto, umbrella, motorcycle, flood and recreational insurance. We compete for business on the basis of reputation, client service, product offerings and the ability to tailor our products to the specific needs of a client. There are principally three types of businesses that sell personal lines products:

- *Independent agencies (35% personal lines market share in 2015 according to the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc.)*. Independent agencies are “independent” of any one Carrier and can offer

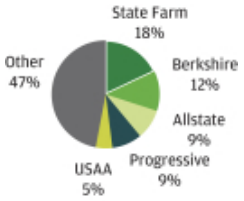
insurance products from multiple Carriers to their clients. There are approximately 38,000 independent insurance agencies in the United States, according to the 2016 Future One Agency Universe Case Study. Many of the largest insurance agencies, such as Aon plc, Arthur J. Gallagher & Co., Brown & Brown Inc., Marsh & McLennan Companies, Inc. and Willis Towers Watson plc, focus primarily on commercial lines. We believe that we are one of the largest independent insurance agencies focused primarily on personal lines.

- *Captive Agencies (48% personal lines market share in 2015 according to the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc.).* Captive Agencies sell products for only one Carrier. The Carrier compensates the Captive Agency through sales commissions based on premiums placed on behalf of clients. The Carrier also provides the Captive Agency with operational support including advertising and certain back office functions. The largest Captive Agencies in the United States include Allstate Corporation, State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company and Farmers Group, Inc.
- *Direct distribution (16% personal lines market share in 2015 according to the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc.)*. Certain Carriers market their products directly to clients. Historically, this strategy has been most effective for targeting clients who require auto insurance only, with clients seeking bundled solutions relying on advice from independent and captive agents. The largest Carriers that sell directly to clients include Berkshire Hathaway Inc. (via GEICO Corp.) and Progressive Corporation.

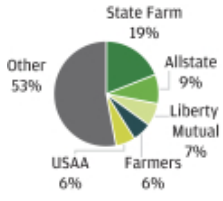
Personal lines insurance agents generate revenues through commissions, which are calculated as a percentage of the total insurance premium placed on behalf of clients, and through fees for other related services. Premiums in the personal lines insurance market have grown consistently with underlying insured values and the overall economy.

Personal lines products

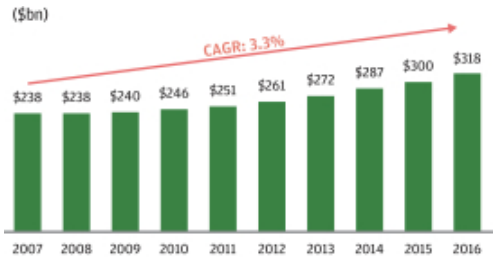
Auto premiums



Homeowners premiums



Personal lines premium trends



Source: S&P Global Market Intelligence

Premium pricing within the P&C insurance industry has historically been cyclical, based on the underwriting capacity of the insurance industry and economic conditions. External events, such as terrorist attacks, man-made and natural disasters, can also have significant impacts on the insurance market. We use the terms ‘‘soft market’’ and ‘‘hard market’’ to describe the business cycles experienced by the industry. A soft market is an insurance market characterized by a period of declining premium rates, which can negatively affect commissions earned by insurance agents. A hard market is an insurance market characterized by a period of rising premium rates, which, absent other changes, can positively affect commissions earned by insurance agents.

In recent years, auto insurance premium pricing has been in a hard market as accident costs have risen significantly. Between 2014 and 2016, bodily injury costs rose 11.7% and auto property damage costs rose 15.1%, according to the Insurance Information Institute. Conversely, homeowners insurance premium pricing has recently been in a soft market according to the Counsel of Independent Agents and Brokers. However, the

2017 Atlantic Hurricane season has been one of the most active in recent history. Dowling & Partners Securities, LLC estimates that Hurricanes Harvey, Irma and Maria will result in insured losses ranging from $70 billion to more than $100 billion and insured losses from the recent California wildfires to be $15 billion; similar levels of industry losses in the past have resulted in a hardening of the insurance market.

Our segments

Our Segments are geared to leverage the strengths of two different talent pools to maximize productivity. The Corporate Channel recruits young agents who are typically new to insurance distribution; the Franchise Channel primarily recruits agents with industry experience. The combination of our two Segments enables us to prudently expand our business model while providing differentiated service to our clients.

Corporate Channel (60% of 2017 total revenue)

The Corporate Channel primarily targets young agents, particularly recent college graduates who typically do not have experience in the insurance industry. The majority of candidates are sourced through a combination of on-campus recruiting, employee referrals and highly targeted internet recruiting campaigns. Our recruitment team seeks candidates who display a high aptitude for learning new skills, are motivated by professional and financial incentives and display the ability to succeed in a team-oriented environment. After the recruitment team has selected candidates, they are placed into a training class that lasts approximately two weeks. Corporate Channel agents are required to become fully licensed P&C agents prior to training. During the training class, Corporate Channel agents acquire a wide variety of skills including:

- knowledge of all available personal lines products and the trade-offs between pricing and coverage;
- the ability to fit their clients to the best insurance products at the right price point;
- the ability to leverage our well-established network of Referral Partners to win new business;
- the ability to leverage our service centers to service policies and handle renewal activities; and
- the ability to leverage our technology tools to increase productivity.

The combination of hiring highly motivated and talented individuals, giving them proper tools and training and removing the burden of ongoing client service allows our Corporate Channel agents to become significantly more productive than average personal lines agents. In 2016, Corporate Channel agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 3.7x as much New Business Production per Agent (Corporate) as the industry best practice according to the Best Practices Study. Corporate Channel agents with less than two years of tenure averaged 1.9x as much New Business Production per Agent (Corporate) as the industry best practice.

Franchise Channel (40% of 2017 total revenue)

The Franchise Channel primarily recruits agents with industry experience. Our Franchise Channel has a unique value proposition to experienced agents who understand the limits and pain points of the traditional agency model:

- Franchise Channel agents can leverage our service centers to handle service requests and process renewals. Most traditional agencies require their agents to handle client service and renewals which diminishes the time they can devote to winning additional new business and growing their agencies. Traditional agencies can become the victims of their own success as their increasing service burden crowds out time to sell new business.

- Franchise Channel agents use our well-established sales processes to win new business. Franchise Channel agents are trained side by side with Corporate Channel agents to leverage our training program, to acquire product and Carrier knowledge and to utilize our technology and back office support.
- Franchise Channel agents benefit from lean startup costs as they do not require multiple employees or a retail location to run their agencies. Captive Agents are often required to immediately hire two to three additional employees as support staff, lease a storefront location, and contribute a specific percentage of revenue toward an advertising budget. Further, most fixed costs in a traditional agency (e.g., administrative costs, technology fees, training expenses and service costs) are diminished due to Goosehead's scale, and we expect that they will continue to decrease as the Franchise Channel grows.
- Franchise Channel agents gain access to products from multiple carriers in their markets, allowing Franchise Channel agents to better serve their clients and provide choice. Captive Agents typically can only sell products from one Carrier.
- Franchise Channel agents own an economic interest in their Books of Business.

Our franchise sales team is responsible for selecting which Franchisee applicants are ultimately approved to operate within the Franchise Channel. The franchise sales team seeks applicants who have demonstrated a strong capacity to win new business and a desire to own their own business. Our recruiting efforts have helped us create a franchise pool which is significantly more productive than average personal lines agents. In 2016, Franchise Channel agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 1.6x as much New Business Production per Agent (Franchise) as the industry best practice according to the Best Practices Study. Franchise Channel agents with less than two years of tenure averaged 1.1x as much New Business Production per Agent (Franchise) as the industry best practice.

Our competitive strengths

We believe that our competitive strengths include the following:

- *Young and highly motivated producers in the Corporate Channel*. The agents in the Corporate Channel are fundamentally different than the typical agents in the personal lines industry. Substantially all of our agents are recent college graduates (average age of 26), whereas 67% of personal lines agents in the industry are over 50 years old, according to the 2016 Future One Agency Universe Case Study. This gives us a significant advantage both in the short- and long-term. In the short-term, our agents have proven to be especially adept at learning new techniques and mastering new technologies. This has enabled our agents to generate approximately 3.7x as much new business as top performing personal lines agents after three years. Over the long-term, we believe our youth will enable us to avoid the shrinking workforce challenges that many of our competitors face and win an even larger market share from other agencies. According to Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc., 40% of independent agencies anticipate a change of control within the next five years. We believe an aging industry workforce will create significant disruption in the personal lines distribution industry, and we will be in a position to win displaced clients.
- *Franchise Channel solves the inherent flaws in the traditional agency model*. We believe that the traditional agency model is flawed for several reasons, including: (1) agents are typically responsible for handling their own client service and renewals, diminishing the time they can devote to winning new business and growing their overall Book of Business, (2) Captive Agents can only offer clients products from one Carrier, limiting the agents' ability to best serve their clients and (3) some Captive Agents do not own their Book of Business, giving them less incentive to win new business. Given the size of the traditional agency market and its inability to adapt to these challenges without introducing significant channel conflict, we believe there is a meaningful opportunity to disrupt the traditional agency marketplace. Our Franchise Channel seeks to solve the inherent problems in the traditional agency model. Agents in the Franchise Channel are able to focus on new business, provide clients with choice by offering products

from multiple Carriers, and own an economic interest in their Book of Business. Furthermore, by removing the service burden which takes a significant amount of time and energy, we believe our platform provides Franchise Channel agents with the ability to manage larger Books of Business than traditional model agents. As a result, the Goosehead model has proven to be attractive to high-performing agents who wish to achieve greater professional and financial success.

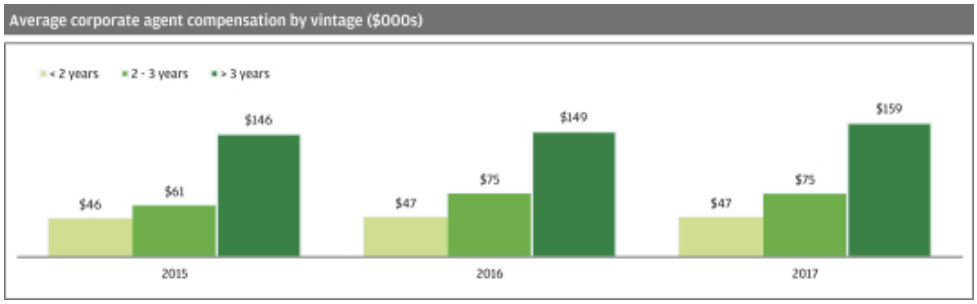
- *Single technology platform with end-to-end business process management*. Our operations utilize an innovative cloud-based technology solution which is built on the Salesforce.com platform with significant proprietary investment to customize it to suit our needs. Our technology provides our agents with tools to better manage their sales and marketing activities, and our service center operations with real-time 360-degree visibility of client accounts. Additionally, our technology provides agents with data and analytics which allow them to make smarter business decisions. We believe our single, sales-oriented technology platform is differentiated relative to most insurance agency IT environments that utilize disparate accounting-driven agency management vendors and legacy mainframe systems across their operations. Our technology platform has been a key enabler of our growth while also driving efficiencies. One of these efficiencies is service expenses. Our 2016 service expenses as a percentage of gross commissions were approximately 8.6% and were 3.2x lower than the industry best practice according to the Best Practices Study. In addition, our 2017 service expenses as a percentage of gross personal lines commissions were approximately 7.3%. Despite our reduced service expense load, we are able to maintain best in class NPS scores and typically deliver policy binders in under an hour.
- *Service centers drive both new and renewal business*. Our service centers handle all of our client service and renewals and have achieved a highly differentiated level of service as indicated by our NPS scores of 84 in 2016 and 86 in 2017—higher than many global service leaders such as Ritz Carlton and Disney and 2.0x the P&C industry average, according to Satmetrix. Having such a skilled service team provides three tangible benefits to our business: (1) allowing our agents to focus virtually all of their time on winning new business (instead of preserving existing business), (2) generating strong Client Retention which provides a stable source of highly visible and recurring revenue and (3) providing opportunities to earn additional revenue as our service agents are highly trained in cross-selling and generating referral business. Our service agents typically originate up to 10% of our annual New Business Revenue. We believe that our service centers will continue to drive a competitive advantage by supporting our industry-leading productivity and our recruiting efforts. We have already made the necessary technology, staffing and real estate investments in our service centers to support our planned agent hiring which we believe will allow us to readily scale and increase market share.
- *Unique value proposition to Referral Partners*. We have highly standardized processes across our entire organization due to the strong quality controls instituted in our service centers. Both new business and renewal business move through our systems in a tightly choreographed manner which enables both strong quality controls and quick delivery of services. We have found that the ability to quickly and accurately bind an insurance policy is attractive to both individuals buying insurance and third parties, such as Referral Partners, who can drive new business to us. Referral Partners include financial services providers who depend on us to timely place insurance policies and to provide the flexibility to facilitate necessary changes rapidly, including at the time of home closings. This allows our Referral Partners to close transactions on time and ultimately become more productive in their business. We do not compensate our Referral Partners for sending us new business.
- *Proven and experienced senior management team*. Our senior management team has a long history of cohesively operating together and implementing our business model. Our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Mark E. Jones, co-founded Goosehead in 2003. Prior to co-founding Goosehead, Mr. Jones was a

Senior Partner and Director at Bain & Company, a global management consulting firm, where he also served for many years as Global Head of Recruiting. Many of our management, sales and recruiting practices were developed and refined by Mr. Jones during his time at Bain and instituted at Goosehead. Mr. Jones has received a wide variety of accolades for his leadership accomplishments, including being recognized as one of the Top Rated CEOs from among more than 7,000 companies with less than 1,000 employees on Glassdoor's "Employee's Choice Award" in 2017. In 2006, Mr. Jones recruited Michael Colby to join Goosehead as Controller. Over the last 12 years, Mr. Colby has worked closely with Mr. Jones in all aspects of the business, taking on increasing responsibility; becoming Chief Financial Officer in 2010, Chief Operating Officer of our Franchise Channel in 2011, Chief Operating Officer of Goosehead in 2014, and President and Chief Operating Officer of Goosehead in 2016.

Key elements of our growth strategy

Our goal is to achieve long-term returns for our stockholders by establishing ourselves as the premier national distributor of personal lines insurance products. To accomplish this goal, we intend to focus on the following key areas:

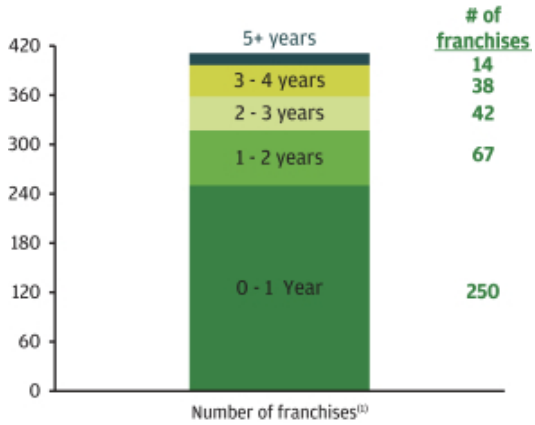
- *Continue to expand recruiting in the Corporate Channel*. We strive to prudently grow our business by expanding our agent count in the Corporate Channel. We have a highly developed process for recruiting new agents which we have continually refined over the last decade and has resulted in higher success rates for our Corporate Channel agents. As demonstrated in the chart below, average annual compensation has increased since 2015.



Given our success recruiting agents, we plan to expand our recruiting to additional college campuses and engage in highly targeted internet recruiting campaigns.

- *National rollout of the Franchise Channel*. Prior to 2017, we had franchises in five states (Texas, California, Florida, Virginia and Illinois). In 2017, we began licensing franchises in five additional states: Pennsylvania, Michigan, North Carolina, Louisiana and Oklahoma. In 2018, we are targeting expansion into Colorado, Connecticut, Indiana, Iowa, Maryland, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, South Carolina, Washington and Wisconsin. As of December 31, 2017, we have signed Franchise Agreements in each of these states. The success of the national rollout of the Franchise Channel is only starting to emerge in our financial performance. As of December 31, 2017, 60% of our Franchisees had less than one year of tenure.

Franchise Channel tenure profile



(1) Number of franchise locations include 119 franchises which are under contract but yet to be opened as of December 31, 2017.

Given the anticipated New Business productivity uplift that comes with more years of experience, and the elevated Royalty Fees on renewal business, we believe our Franchise Channel is positioned for strong growth and margin expansion. This growth will be further enhanced by the approximately 40,000 potential franchise candidates in our current pipeline. The number of potential franchise candidates is updated daily to reflect any new franchise candidates on our Salesforce.com platform. We identify our franchise candidates according to the following criteria: (1) work experience, including sales, entrepreneurial or insurance experience; (2) license status; and (3) geographic location. Of our total current pipeline, we anticipate selecting approximately 2,000 potential candidates for additional vetting and screening processes, and approximately 10% of these candidates would ultimately qualify as Franchisees under our exacting standards. Although the candidates that meet our franchise standards are not guaranteed to enter into Franchise Agreements, we believe our pipeline will allow us to execute a national build-out of our model. The pace of our national build-out will be aided by the regulatory approvals, product offering approvals and carrier relationships we have already obtained across the continental United States.

- *Continue to develop innovative ways to drive productivity*. We believe that our agents are already among the most efficient personal lines agents in the industry. In 2016, Corporate Channel agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 3.7x as much New Business Production per Agent (Corporate) as the industry best practice; Franchise Channel agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 1.6x as much New Business Production per Agent (Franchise) as the industry best practice. We believe there is an opportunity to further expand productivity, particularly in the Franchise Channel. We have historically deployed the intellectual capital accumulated in the Corporate Channel (including sales practices, client relationship management practices, recruiting practices and technology) into the Franchise Channel to optimize new business production. We will continue to innovate going forward in an effort to both better serve our clients and expand our platform.

- *Maximize our effectiveness in managing renewal business*. Renewal business mechanically increases revenue and mechanically decreases expenses. On the revenue side, we earn significantly larger Royalty Fees from our Franchisees for renewal business. On the expense side, many of our largest expenses are significantly lower for renewal business such as compensation costs, risk management costs and client development costs. Critical to converting new business into renewal business is strong Client Retention. Our Client Retention effort is led by our service centers which had a 2017 NPS score of 86, leading to an 88% Client Retention rate in 2017 and 94% premium retention rate in 2017. Key to maintaining these NPS scores and Client Retention rates is the consistency of personnel in our service centers. Our consistency in service personnel is due to a combination of the respect we have for our service team and the competitive wages we offer; average compensation for service team employees was over $47,000 in 2017. Our Client Retention rates are further enhanced by Mr. Jones' experience at Bain, where he was one of the leaders in developing Bain's approach to managing client loyalty in the insurance industry. We actively employ the insights Mr. Jones gleaned during his time at Bain to successfully convert new business into higher-margin renewal business.

Technology

We have invested heavily in our technology platform to not only support our business, but to drive growth and productivity. Our operations utilize an innovative cloud-based technology solution which is built on the Salesforce.com platform with significant proprietary investment to customize it to suit our needs:

- In 2009, we rolled out Salesforce.com across our entire platform. Our customized agency management system provided us with transparency into client lifecycle, a sophisticated commission accounting application and enhanced analytic capabilities.
- In 2010, we integrated DocuSign into our Salesforce.com platform, improving client experience and Carrier compliance.
- In 2011, we added Franchise Channel capabilities which enabled efficient management of Franchisees. We also created the infrastructure necessary to protect sensitive Franchisee information including Client lists. We also rolled-out our email engine which provides marketing automation for cross-selling.
- In 2013, we created our Carrier knowledge database (a reference library of Carrier underwriting guidelines) and our Referral Partner platform (creates precision and coordination in Referral Partner marketing).
- In 2015, we established our learning management system which enables efficient compliance training, initial training, and continuing education.
- In 2016, we invested in InGenius which enhanced customer service capabilities with CTI (computer telephony integration), omni-channel and SMS texting capabilities.

We plan to continue to upgrade our systems in the future. Planned upgrades include: (1) integrated data capabilities to populate accurate property, driver, vehicle and mortgage information, improving agent efficiency and enhancing client prospecting; (2) enhanced security via Salesforce Shield; (3) integrated comparative rater solution; and (4) cloud-based contact center solution with advanced call routing capabilities and AI driven speech analytics to evaluate agent performance and customer sentiment.

Markets & marketing

We primarily compete in the approximately $318 billion U.S. personal lines P&C industry, according to S&P Global Market Intelligence. As a distributor, we compete for business on the basis of reputation, client service,

product offerings and the ability to efficiently tailor our products to the specific needs of a client. There are principally three ways in which personal lines insurance is distributed in the U.S.:

- *Independent agencies (35% personal lines market share in 2015 according to the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc*.). Independent agencies are “independent” of any one Carrier. They can offer insurance products from multiple Carriers to their clients. There are approximately 38,000 independent insurance agencies in the United States, according to the 2016 Future One Agency Universe Case Study. Many of the largest insurance agencies, such as Aon plc, Arthur J. Gallagher & Co., Brown & Brown Inc., Marsh & McLennan Companies, Inc. and Willis Towers Watson plc, focus primarily on commercial lines. We believe that we are one of the largest independent insurance agencies focused primarily on personal lines.
- *Captive Agencies (48% personal lines market share in 2015 according to the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc*.). Captive Agencies sell products for only one Carrier. The Carrier compensates the Captive Agency through sales commissions based on premiums placed on behalf of clients. The Carrier also provides the Captive Agencies with operational support including advertising and certain back office functions. The largest Captive Agencies in the United States include Allstate Corporation, State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company and Farmers Group, Inc.
- *Direct distribution (16% personal lines market share in 2015 according to the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc.)*. Certain Carriers market their products directly to clients. Historically, this strategy has been most effective for targeting clients who require auto insurance only, with clients seeking bundled solutions relying on advice from independent and captive agents. The largest Carriers that sell directly to clients include Berkshire Hathaway Inc. (via GEICO Corp.) and Progressive Corporation.

Agents in both the Corporate Channel and the Franchise Channel are primarily responsible for acquiring new clients. Agents are encouraged to procure new clients through both relationships with Referral Partners and traditional channels (friends, family, client referrals, inbound inquiries and outbound inquiries). Referral Partners are typically professionals in the home buying process who rely on us to quickly bind accurate home insurance policies. While traditional channels are an important source of new business, Referral Partners typically provide us with a high-quality source of ongoing business leads. Clients sourced through Referral Partners are generally in the process of either buying or refinancing a house. These clients frequently purchase additional policies such as auto insurance. By leveraging our Referral Partner network, we have been able to quickly gain scale in the personal lines property and casualty industry without incurring other significant direct client acquisition costs, such as advertising or purchasing internet leads.

The Company represents over 80 Carriers, of which 29 provide national coverage. We have three Carriers who each represent 10% or more of our total revenue. These Carriers represented 18%, 14%, and 11% of our total revenue in 2016 and 18%, 15% and 11% of our total revenue in 2017.

Franchise agreements

Our Franchise Channel operates under a franchising model and each franchise is governed by a Franchise Agreement. The Franchise Agreements for all existing franchises are nearly identical. We have taken the position that we do not negotiate the terms of our Franchise Agreements in order to maintain uniformity within the system.

Each Franchise Agreement contains one ten-year term with two optional five-year renewal terms. The Franchise Agreement may be terminated early if the Franchisee is violating a term of the contract, operating contrary to state law, or violating Goosehead procedures required by the operations manual.

Franchisees are required to pay an Initial Franchise Fee that varies depending on the state in which the franchise will be located. Franchisees are also required to pay a monthly Royalty Fee, which entitles the

Franchisee to continue to operate in our Franchise Channel. The Royalty Fee is derived from a percentage of gross revenues on insurance policies in their initial (20%) and renewal terms (50%). Franchise owners are not entitled to an exclusive territory and may solicit sales from any location within the state in which they operate, subject to certain internal restrictions.

Franchisees who sign a Franchise Agreement after January 1, 2018, will be required to pay a minimum monthly Royalty Fee if the Royalty Fee derived from the gross revenues on insurance policies in their initial term does not exceed a specific amount.

Franchises operating in the Franchise Channel increased by 52% from 125 in 2015 to 190 in 2016. Franchises operating in the Franchise Channel increased by 54% from 190 in 2016 to 292 in 2017.

Competition

The insurance brokerage business is highly competitive, and numerous firms actively compete with us for customers and insurance markets. Competition in the insurance business is largely based upon innovation, knowledge, terms and condition of coverage, quality of service and price. A number of firms and banks with substantially greater resources and market presence compete with us.

Our brokerage operations compete with firms, which operate globally or nationally or are strong in a particular region or locality and may have, in that region or locality, an office with revenues as large as or larger than those of our corresponding local office. We believe that the primary factors determining our competitive position with other organizations in our industry are the quality of the services we render, the technology we use, the diversity of products we offer, and the overall costs to our clients.

A number of Carriers directly sell insurance, primarily to individuals, and do not pay commissions to third-party agents and brokers. In addition, the Internet continues to be a source for direct placement of personal lines insurance business. While it is difficult to quantify the impact on our business from individuals purchasing insurance over the Internet, we believe this risk would generally be isolated to personal lines customers with single-line auto insurance coverage, which represent a small portion of our overall business.

Intellectual property

We have registered “Goosehead,” “Goosehead Insurance,” and our logo as trademarks in the U.S. We also have filed other trademark applications in the U.S., and will pursue additional trademark registrations and other intellectual property protection to the extent we believe it would be beneficial and cost effective. We also are the registered holder of a variety of domain names that include “Goosehead” and similar variations.

Regulatory matters

***Franchise regulation*.** Offers and sales of franchises (so-called “pre-sale” franchise activities) are regulated in the United States by the FTC as well as certain states. The FTC (through its “Franchise Rule”) requires franchisors to provide certain disclosures, in the form of a franchise disclosure document (an “FDD”) to prospective Franchisees. One of the disclosure requirements is to include in the FDD audited financial statements of the franchisor (Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC) or, if not the franchisor, an affiliate or parent of the franchisor who guarantees the franchisor’s obligations to its franchisees. In order to include our consolidated financial statements in the FDD, we are required to guarantee Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC’s current and future obligations to its franchisees. The Franchise Rule does not require a franchisor to register or file an FDD with the FTC before offering franchises. Approximately twenty states also have pre-sale franchise or “business opportunity” laws and regulations that require franchisors to register with the state in some manner

before that franchisor may offer or sell a franchise in that state, and in some cases to also provide prospective Franchisees with certain additional disclosures as part of the FDD. Approximately twenty-four states also have "franchise relationship laws" that address post-sale aspects of the franchisor-franchisee relationship, such as prohibiting enforcement of certain franchise agreement provisions, requiring a certain notice or cure period before termination of a franchise agreement, and also defining what constitutes "good cause" for terminating the franchise agreement or denying a transfer or renewal of the agreement. Although we believe that our Franchise Agreements and our relationships with Franchisees generally have complied with franchise relationship laws, a failure to comply with those laws could result in civil liability or the company's inability to enforce a Franchise Agreement, among other things. In addition, while historically our franchising operations have not been materially adversely affected by such laws or regulations, we cannot predict the effect of any future federal or state franchise laws or regulations.

Licensing. We and/or our designated employees must be licensed to act as brokers, intermediaries or third-party administrators by state regulatory authorities in the locations in which we conduct business. Regulations and licensing laws vary by individual state and are often complex.

The applicable licensing laws and regulations in all states are subject to amendment or reinterpretation by regulatory authorities, and such authorities are vested in most cases with relatively broad discretion as to the granting, revocation, suspension and renewal of licenses. It is our belief that we are in compliance with the applicable licensing laws and regulations of all states in which we currently operate. However, the possibility still exists that we and/or our employees could be excluded or temporarily suspended from carrying on some or all of our activities in, or could otherwise be subjected to penalties by, a particular jurisdiction.

Agent and broker compensation. Some states, such as Texas, permit insurance agents to charge policy fees, while other states prohibit this practice. In recent years, several states considered new legislation or regulations regarding the compensation of brokers by Carriers. The proposals ranged in nature from new disclosure requirements to new duties on insurance agents and brokers in dealing with customers.

Rate regulation. Nearly all states have insurance laws requiring personal property and casualty insurers to file rating plans, policy or coverage forms, and other information with the state's regulatory authority. In many cases, such rating plans, policy or coverage forms, or both must be approved prior to use.

The speed with which an insurer can change rates in response to competition or in response to increasing costs depends, in part, on whether the rating laws are (i) prior approval, (ii) file-and-use, or (iii) use-and-file laws. In states having prior approval laws, the regulator must approve a rate before the insurer may use it. In states having file-and-use laws, the insurer does not have to wait for the regulator's approval to use a rate, but the rate must be filed with the regulatory authority prior to being used. A use-and-file law requires an insurer to file rates within a certain period of time after the insurer begins using them. Eighteen states, including California and New York, have prior approval laws. Under all three types of rating laws, the regulator has the authority to disapprove a rate filing.

While we are not an insurer, and thus not required to comply with state laws and regulations regarding insurance rates, our commissions are derived from a percentage of the premium rates set by insurers in conjunction with state law.

Privacy regulation. Federal law and the laws of many states require financial institutions to protect the security and confidentiality of customer information and to notify customers about their policies and practices relating to collection and disclosure of customer information and their policies relating to protecting the security and confidentiality of that information. Federal law and the laws of many states also regulate disclosures and disposal of customer information. Congress, state legislatures, and regulatory authorities are expected to consider additional regulation relating to privacy and other aspects of customer information.

Employees

As of December 31, 2017, we had approximately 280 full-time and two part-time employees. Our Franchisees are independent businesses and their employees and independent contractor sales associates are therefore not included in our employee count. None of our employees are represented by a union. We have a good relationship with our employees.

Corporate Channel sales agent headcount increased by 38% from 50 in 2015 to 69 in 2016. Corporate Channel sales agent headcount increased by 61% from 69 in 2016 to 111 in 2017.

Properties

Our headquarters is located in leased offices in Westlake, Texas. The lease consists of approximately 62,000 square feet and expires in March 2028. As of December 31, 2017, our company-owned insurance brokerage business leases approximately 119,129 square feet of office space in the Texas and Nevada under approximately seven leases. These offices are generally located in small office parks, generally with lease terms of five to ten years. We believe that all of our properties and facilities are well maintained.

Legal proceedings

From time to time, we may be involved in various legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the conduct of our business. Our businesses are also subject to extensive regulation, which may result in regulatory proceedings against us. We are not currently party to any material legal proceedings.

Management

Executive officers and directors

Set forth below is certain biographical and other information regarding our directors, after giving effect to the reorganization transactions, and our executive officers and key employees. We intend to appoint additional directors prior to the consummation of this offering.

Name	Age	Position
Mark E. Jones	56	Chairman, Director and Chief Executive Officer
Michael C. Colby	37	President and Chief Operating Officer
Mark S. Colby	33	Chief Financial Officer
P. Ryan Langston	36	Vice President and General Counsel
Michael Moxley	35	Vice President, Service Delivery
Robyn Jones	55	Vice Chairman, Director
Peter Lane	53	Director
Mark Miller	53	Director
James Reid	55	Director

Mark E. Jones has served as Chief Executive Officer since co-founding the company in 2003 and Chairman of the Board since the Board was established. Mr. Jones has led the strategic development and execution of all aspects of our business since inception. Prior to leading Goosehead, he spent from 1991 to 2004 at Bain & Company, the global consulting firm, most recently as a senior partner and director. At Bain, Mr. Jones consulted with CEOs and senior executives across a wide range of industries—including the insurance industry—primarily focused on growth strategies, mergers and acquisitions, and profit improvement programs. In addition to his client responsibilities, he served as Bain's Global Head of Recruiting for several years. He began his professional career at Ernst & Young in Calgary, Canada from 1985 to 1989. He earned a Bachelor of Commerce degree from the University of Alberta in 1985 and an MBA from Harvard Business School in 1991. Mr. Jones was selected to our board of directors because of his role as a co-founder of the company, the Jones family's position as our largest shareholder, and because of his expertise in strategy development and execution, leadership and finance.

Michael C. Colby has served as President and Chief Operating Officer of the company since January 2016, leading the operations of the business, including the corporate and franchise insurance revenue channels, franchise sales, the client service centers, recruiting, technology, Carrier relations and training. Mr. Colby joined the company in 2006 as the Controller, was promoted to Vice President of Finance in 2008, and in 2010 to Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. In 2011, Mr. Colby was also appointed Chief Operating Officer of the newly formed franchise business, and in 2014 was named Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer of the combined corporate and franchise businesses. He began his professional career at KPMG in their audit practice. He earned a BBA in Accounting and a MS in Finance at Texas A&M University in College Station, Texas in 2004.

Mark S. Colby has served as Chief Financial Officer since 2016. Mr. Colby joined Goosehead in 2012 as Manager of Strategic Initiatives, where he worked on Information Systems platform development and migration, real

estate planning, and business diversification initiatives. Since his promotion to Vice President of Finance in 2015, Mr. Colby has overseen Goosehead's internal and external financial reporting, budgeting and forecasting, payroll/401(k) administration, treasury function, and Quality Control/Risk Management department. Prior to joining Goosehead Insurance full-time, Mr. Colby worked in Ernst & Young's Transaction Advisory Services and Audit service lines from 2009 to 2012. He graduated cum laude from Texas A&M University in 2009 with a BBA in Accounting and a MS in Finance and is a Certified Public Accountant.

P. Ryan Langston has served as Vice President and General Counsel of the company since 2014. Mr. Langston is involved in the strategic development of company policy and oversees all legal activity in both the Corporate Channel and the Franchise Channel. He is responsible for ensuring regulatory compliance and directs the company's real estate expansion. Prior to joining the company, Mr. Langston was an attorney with Strasburger & Price, LLP, where he represented Goosehead and other businesses in commercial litigation and arbitration involving business dissolutions, consumer financial disputes, theft of trade secrets, enforcement of noncompetition agreements and breach of contracts. Mr. Langston earned his JD from the University of Texas School of Law in 2009 and his BA degree from Brigham Young University in 2006.

Michael Moxley has served as Vice President of Service Delivery since joining the company in 2014. Mr. Moxley is responsible for the delivery of a world-class client experience and operational excellence, as he leads our service, information technology and operations teams. Prior to joining Goosehead, Mr. Moxley served as a Director from 2011 to 2014 with two global business process outsourcing firms, Alorica and Transcom, where he led both growth and client experience strategy for multiple domestic and international contact centers. Mr. Moxley began his professional career at AT&T in Texas from 2002 to 2011, where he successfully led several large scale sales and service teams throughout his tenure.

Robyn Jones is the co-founder of Goosehead and has served as a Director and Vice Chairman of the Board since March 2018. Ms. Jones manages our physical facilities, is actively involved in our Recruiting program and leads our Women's Professional Development Program. She was selected to our board of directors because of her role in founding the company, the Jones family's position as our largest shareholder and her unique role in establishing and maintaining our company culture. She is also the grandmother of the company's namesake, Lucy "Goosehead" Langston.

Peter Lane has served as a member of our board of directors since March 2018. Mr. Lane previously served as Chief Executive Officer of Axip Energy Services LP ("Axip"), formerly known as Valerus, an oilfield services company headquartered in Houston, Texas, from 2010 to 2016. Prior to joining Axip, Mr. Lane was an Operating Partner with TPG Global, LLC ("TPG") from 2009 to 2011. Before TPG, Mr. Lane spent 12 years at Bain & Company, where he led the Dallas and Mexico City offices as well as the oil and gas practice. He became a Partner at Bain in 2003. Mr. Lane has served on the boards of Petro Harvester since 2011, Taylor Morrison Homes since 2012, FleetPride since 2016 and has been a senior advisor to Altamont Capital Partners since 2017. Mr. Lane holds a BS in physics from the University of Birmingham in the United Kingdom and an MBA from the Wharton School. Mr. Lane was selected to our board of directors because he brings extensive experience in business operations, finance and corporate governance.

Mark Miller has served as a member of our board of directors since March 2018. Mr. Miller is Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Marketo. At Marketo, Mr. Miller leads the company's Finance, Accounting and Tax functions, as well as the company's Human Resources and Corporate Facilities areas. He joined Marketo in April 2017 after the company was taken private by Vista Equity Partners. Prior to Marketo, Mr. Miller was the CFO of Active Network from 2014 to 2016 and the CFO of L.H.P. Hospital Group in 2013 and 2014. Mr. Miller spent 18 years with Sabre Holdings where he held multiple operating and finance positions and was instrumental in the company's initial IPO and its subsequent $5 billion privatization transaction. He was Sabre's CFO from 2010 to 2013. Early in his career, Mr. Miller worked for Ernst and Young, LTV Corporation, and

Hertz Corporation. Mr. Miller has an Accounting degree from Texas Tech University and an MBA in Finance from Rice University. He is a licensed Certified Public Accountant in the state of Texas. Mr. Miller was selected to our board of directors because he brings extensive experience in business operations, finance and accounting.

James Reid has served as a member of our board of directors since March 2018. Mr. Reid has served as Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President of Higginbotham Insurance Agency, Inc. ("Higginbotham") since 1989, where he implemented the firm's Single Source platform whereby customers can obtain all of their insurance and financial services from a single provider. Under Mr. Reid's leadership, Higginbotham has become a leading independent commercial insurance broker based in Texas, one with full P&C and financial service capabilities through more than 25 offices and subsidiaries across Texas. He is also Higginbotham's top commercial P&C sales producer. Mr. Reid began his insurance career in 1983 as an assistant to the principals of Ramey, King, & Minnis Insurance Agency. In 1984, he joined American General Fire & Casualty Company as a territorial marketing manager before joining Higginbotham in 1986. Mr. Reid is a member of several insurance industry groups, including Independent Insurance Agents of Texas and the Council of Insurance Agents and Brokers. He serves as Chairman of the Finance and Facilities Committee and as a member of the Audit Committee on the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System. Mr. Reid holds a BS in Business Administration/Insurance from the University of North Texas and he is a Certified Insurance Counselor. Mr. Reid was selected to our board of directors because he brings extensive experience in business operations and in the insurance industry.

Family relationships

Mark E. Jones, our Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board and co-founder, is married to Robyn Jones, our co-founder and Vice Chairman of the Board.

P. Ryan Langston, our Vice President and General Counsel, is the son-in-law of Mark E. Jones and Robyn Jones.

Michael Colby, our President and Chief Operating Officer, Mark Colby, our Chief Financial Officer, and Matthew Colby, our Vice President of Agency Sales, are brothers.

Mark E. Jones Jr., our Controller, is the son of Mark E. Jones and Robyn Jones.

Board structure

Composition

Upon the consummation of the offering, our board of directors will consist of five directors. Peter Lane, Mark Miller and James Reid qualify as independent directors under the applicable corporate governance standards of the Nasdaq Global Market.

In accordance with our certificate of incorporation and by-laws, the number of directors on our board of directors will be determined from time to time by the board of directors but shall not be less than three persons nor more than eleven persons. Our board of directors will consist of a majority of independent directors within the meaning of the applicable rules of the SEC and Nasdaq.

Our independent directors will appoint a "lead independent director," whose responsibilities will include, among others, calling meetings of the independent directors, presiding over executive sessions of the independent directors, participating in the formulation of board and committee agendas and, if requested by stockholders, ensuring that he or she is available, when appropriate, for consultation and direct communication.

Each director is to hold office until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal. Vacancies and newly created directorships on the board of directors may be filled at any time by the remaining directors.

Following the time when the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, and subject to obtaining any required stockholder votes, directors may only be removed for cause and by the affirmative vote of holders of 75% of the total voting power of our outstanding shares of common stock, voting together as a single class. This requirement of a super-majority vote to remove directors for cause could enable a minority of our stockholders to exercise veto power over any such removal. Prior to such time, directors may be removed with or without cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the total voting power of our outstanding shares of common stock. Following the time when the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, our board of directors will be divided into three classes of directors, with each class as equal in number as possible, serving staggered three year terms.

Controlled company exception

After the consummation of this offering, Mark E. Jones and Robyn Jones, will, in the aggregate, have more than 50% of the combined voting power for the election of directors. As a result, we will be a “controlled company” within the meaning of the Nasdaq rules and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance standards, including that: (i) a majority of our board of directors consists of “independent directors,” as defined under the Nasdaq rules; (ii) we have a nominating and corporate governance committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee’s purpose and responsibilities; and (iii) we have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee’s purpose and responsibilities. We intend to rely on certain of the foregoing exemptions provided to controlled companies under the Nasdaq rules. Therefore, immediately following the consummation of this offering, we do not intend to have a nominating and corporate governance committee or an entirely independent compensation committee. We do not intend to rely on the exemption to the requirement that a majority of our directors be “independent” as defined in the Nasdaq rules. Accordingly, to the extent and for so long as we rely on these exemptions, you will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of these corporate governance requirements. In the event that we cease to be a “controlled company” and our Class A common stock continues to be listed on the Nasdaq Global Market, we will be required to comply with these provisions within the applicable transition periods.

Committees of the board

Upon the consummation of this offering, our board of directors will have two standing committees: a fully independent Audit Committee and a Compensation Committee with a majority of independent directors. The following is a brief description of our committees.

Audit committee

Upon the completion of this offering, Peter Lane, Mark Miller and James Reid are expected to be the members of our Audit Committee. Mark Miller is the chairman of our Audit Committee. The board of directors has determined that Mark Miller qualifies as an “audit committee financial expert” as such term is defined under the rules of the SEC implementing Section 407 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Each member of the Audit Committee is “independent” for purposes of Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act and under the current listing standards of the Nasdaq Global Market. We believe that our Audit Committee complies with the applicable

requirements of the Nasdaq Global Market. Our Audit Committee is directly responsible for, among other things:

- selecting a firm to serve as the independent registered public accounting firm to audit our financial statements;
- ensuring the independence of the independent registered public accounting firm;
- discussing the scope and results of the audit with the independent registered public accounting firm and reviewing, with management and that firm, our interim and year-end operating results;
- establishing procedures for employees to anonymously submit concerns about questionable accounting or audit matters;
- considering the adequacy of our internal controls and internal audit function;
- reviewing material related party transactions or those that require disclosure; and
- approving or, as permitted, pre-approving all audit and non-audit services to be performed by the independent registered public accounting firm.

Compensation committee

Upon the completion of this offering, Mark E. Jones, Peter Lane and Mark Miller are expected to be the members of our Compensation Committee. Peter Lane is the chairman of our Compensation Committee. A majority of the members of this committee are non-employee directors, as defined by Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act, and meet the requirements for independence under the current Nasdaq Global Market listing standards. We intend to avail ourselves of the “controlled company” exception under the Nasdaq rules, which exempts us from the requirement that we have a compensation committee composed entirely of independent directors. Our Compensation Committee is responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing and approving, or recommending that our board of directors approve, the compensation of the executive officers employed by us;
- reviewing and recommending to our board of directors the compensation of our directors;
- administering our stock and equity incentive plans;
- reviewing and approving, or making recommendations to our board of directors with respect to, incentive compensation and equity plans; and
- reviewing our overall compensation philosophy.

Mark E. Jones may not be present during voting or deliberations related to, and will recuse himself from voting on, his own compensation.

Compensation committee interlocks and insider participation

None of our executive officers has served as a member of a compensation committee (or other committee performing that function) of any other entity that has an executive officer serving as a member of our board of directors.

Code of business conduct and ethics policy

We have adopted a code of business conduct and ethics policy that applies to all of our employees, officers and directors, including those officers responsible for financial reporting. These standards are designed to deter

wrongdoing and to promote honest and ethical conduct. The full text of our code of business conduct and ethics policy will be available on our website at www.goosehead.com. Any waiver of the code for directors or executive officers may be made only by our board of directors or a board committee to which the board has delegated that authority and will be promptly disclosed to our stockholders as required by applicable U.S. federal securities laws and the corporate governance rules of the Nasdaq Global Market. Amendments to the code must be approved by our board of directors and will be promptly disclosed (other than technical, administrative or non-substantive changes). Any amendments to the code, or any waivers of its requirements for which disclosure is required, will be disclosed on our website.

Indemnification of officers and directors

Our certificate of incorporation provides that we will indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL. We have established directors' and officers' liability insurance that insures such persons against the costs of defense, settlement or payment of a judgment under certain circumstances.

Our certificate of incorporation provides that our directors will not be liable for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty, except for liability relating to any breach of the director's duty of loyalty, acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, violations under Section 174 of the DGCL or any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

We have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. These agreements, among other things, require us to indemnify each director and executive officer to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law, including indemnification of expenses such as attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and settlement amounts incurred by the director or executive officer in any action or proceeding, including any action or proceeding by or in right of us, arising out of the person's services as a director or executive officer.

Executive compensation

Summary compensation table

The following table sets forth information concerning the compensation paid to or accrued by our principal executive officer and our two other most highly compensated executive officers (our "named executive officers," or "NEOs") during our fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. All numbers are rounded to the nearest dollar.

Name and principal position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock awards ($)	Option awards ($)	Non-equity incentive plan compensation ($)	Nonqualified deferred compensation earnings ($)	All other compensation ($)(1)	Total ($)
Mark E. Jones, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman	2017	$1,200,000	—	—	—	$ 0	—	$ 13,090	$1,213,090
Michael C. Colby, President and Chief Operating Officer	2017	$ 330,000	—	—	—	$ 300,000	—	$ 1,276,100	$1,906,100
P. Ryan Langston, Vice President and General Counsel	2017	$ 230,000	—	—	—	$ 40,000	—	$ 167,187	$ 437,187

(1) The amounts shown include (i) 401(k) plan matching contributions ($7,950) for Messrs. Jones, Colby and Langston, (ii) healthcare benefits for Messrs. Jones ($4,500), Colby ($3,750) and Langston ($4,000), (iii) long-term disability benefits for Messrs. Jones ($640) and Colby ($380), (iv) forgiveness of $16,927 of a loan made to Mr. Colby and (v) distributions paid to Messrs. Colby ($1,247,092) and Langston ($155,237) in respect of their outstanding unvested equity holdings in Goosehead Financial, LLC, Goosehead Management, LLC, Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC and/or TWIP. See "Executive Compensation—Outstanding equity awards at fiscal year end." Because the equity holdings held by Messrs. Colby and Langston are perpetually unvested (meaning they are forfeited upon a termination of employment) and the distributions in respect of these holdings are non-forfeitable, pursuant to FASB ASC Topic 718, we do not recognize compensation expense on account of the grant of these holdings but do recognize compensation expense for distributions made in respect of these holdings.

Narrative disclosure to summary compensation table

We have not entered into employment agreements or offer letters with our named executive officers.

Certain of our named executive officers received grants of equity holdings in (i) TWIP in 2017 and (ii) Goosehead Financial, LLC, Goosehead Management, LLC, Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC and/or TWIP in years prior to 2017. The purposes of such grants were to advance our interests by attracting and retaining high caliber senior management and motivating grant recipients to act in our long-term best interest. These grants are perpetually unvested (meaning they are forfeited upon a termination of employment), however our named executive officers are eligible to receive distributions in respect of such grants for as long as they are held.

Outstanding equity awards at fiscal year-end

The following table sets forth information regarding the outstanding unvested equity held by our named executive officers as of December 31, 2017.

Name	Type of equity	Number of units acquired that have not vested (#)(1)
Michael C. Colby	Texas Wasatch Insurance Partners, LP Units	1,445,000.00
	Goosehead Financial, LLC Class B Units	4,425.00
	Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC Class B Units	55.00
P. Ryan Langston	Texas Wasatch Insurance Partners, LP Units	2,050,000.00
	Goosehead Management, LLC Class B Units	103.00
	Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC Class B Units	9.90

(1) These holdings are perpetually unvested (meaning they are forfeited upon a termination of employment). See “Executive compensation—Summary compensation table.” Therefore, pursuant to FASB ASC Topic 718, we do not recognize compensation expense on account of the grant of these holdings.

Pension benefits

We do not provide a pension plan for our employees, and none of our named executive officers participated in a nonqualified deferred compensation plan in 2017.

Our named executive officers participate in a defined contribution plan sponsored by Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P. (the “401(k) plan”).

Under the 401(k) plan, Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P. discretionarily matches a participant’s contributions (including for our named executive officers). Participants become vested in these matching contributions ratably over four years.

Termination and change in control benefits

There were no plans or agreements providing severance or change in control benefits for which our named executive officers were eligible in 2017.

Upon the termination of employment of any named executive officer for any reason prior to the initial public offering, any unvested equity holdings held by such named executive officer will automatically be forfeited and canceled without consideration. In connection with the initial public offering, any unvested equity holdings held by our named executive officers will be converted into ownership interests in Goosehead Financial, LLC, and thereafter, such interests will be fully vested and not forfeitable upon a termination of employment.

Equity compensation plans

Goosehead Insurance, Inc. omnibus incentive plan

We intend to adopt, subject to the approval of our shareholders, the Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “Incentive Plan”). The purposes of the Incentive Plan will be: (i) to advance our interests by attracting and retaining high caliber senior employees and other key individuals, (ii) to more closely align the interests of recipients of Incentive Plan awards with the interest of our shareholders by increasing the proprietary interest of such recipients in our growth and success as measured by the value of our stock and (iii) to motivate award recipients to act in the long-term best interests of our shareholders.

Our compensation committee has approved grants under the Incentive Plan, effective upon the pricing of this offering, of options to purchase (i) to employees, an aggregate of 1,285,000 shares of common stock and (ii) to each non-employee director, $360,000 worth of common stock, in each case at an exercise price equal to the public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus (the “IPO Grants”). The award agreements for the IPO Grants provide for different vesting schedules depending on whether the participant is an employee or a director. For the IPO Grants to employees, one third of the options will vest on each of the second, third and fourth anniversaries of the grant date, subject to the participant’s continued employment through each vesting date. For the IPO Grants to directors, the options will vest in 12 equal quarterly installments over the three year period following the grant date, subject to the participant’s continued service through each vesting date. In both cases, the options expire at the end of ten years following the grant date. Under the IPO Grants, Messrs. Jones, Colby and Langston will receive options to purchase 320,000 shares, 160,000 shares and 120,000 shares, respectively.

Shares available. Subject to adjustment, the Incentive Plan permits us to make awards of 1,500,000 shares of our common stock. Additionally, the number of shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under the Incentive Plan will increase automatically on the first day of each fiscal year following the effective date of the Incentive Plan, by the lesser of (i) 500,000 shares, (ii) 1% of outstanding shares on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year and (iii) such number of shares as determined by our board of directors. If any award issued under the Incentive Plan is cancelled, forfeited, or terminates or expires unexercised, such shares may again be issued under the Incentive Plan. In the event of a dividend or other distribution (other than an ordinary dividend or distribution), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, separation, rights offering, split-up, spin-off, combination, repurchase or exchange of common stock or other securities, issuance of warrants or other rights to purchase common stock or other securities, issuance of common stock pursuant to the anti-dilution provisions of any securities, or other similar event, the Plan Administrator shall adjust equitably any or all of (i) the number and type of shares which thereafter may be made the subject of awards, (ii) the number and type of shares subject to outstanding awards and (iii) the grant, purchase, exercise or hurdle price of awards or, if deemed appropriate, make provision for a cash payment to the holder of an outstanding award.

Administration. Our board of directors or, to the extent authority is delegated by our board of directors, its compensation committee or other committee (in either event, the "Plan Administrator") will administer the Incentive Plan and determine the following items:

- select the participants to whom awards may be granted;
- determine the type or types of awards to be granted under the Incentive Plan;
- determine the number of shares to be covered by awards;
- determine the terms and conditions of any award;
- determine whether, to what extent and under what circumstances awards may be settled or exercised in cash, shares, other awards, other property, net settlement, or any combination thereof, or canceled, forfeited or suspended, and the method or methods by which awards may be settled, exercised, canceled, forfeited or suspended;
- approve the form of award agreements, amend or modify outstanding awards or award agreements;
- correct any defect, supply any omission and reconcile any inconsistency in the Incentive Plan or any award, in the manner and to the extent it will deem desirable to carry the Incentive Plan into effect;
- construe and interpret the terms of the Incentive Plan, any award agreement and any agreement related to any award; and
- make any other determination and take any other action that it deems necessary or desirable to administer the Incentive Plan.

To the extent not inconsistent with applicable law, the Plan Administrator may delegate to one or more of our officers some or all of the authority under the Incentive Plan, including the authority to grant all types of awards authorized under the Incentive Plan.

Eligibility. Generally, all of our employees and all employees of our subsidiaries, our board of directors and certain other individuals who perform services for us or any of our subsidiaries will be eligible to receive awards. Our current intent is to limit the granting of awards under the Incentive Plan to senior employees and directors.

Forms of awards. Awards under the Incentive Plan may include one or more of the following types: (i) nonqualified stock options, (ii) stock appreciation rights ("SARs"), (iii) restricted stock awards, (iv) restricted stock unit awards, (v) performance awards, (vi) other cash-based awards and (vii) other stock-based awards. Such awards may be for partial-year, annual or multi-year periods.

- *Stock options*. Options are rights to purchase a specified number of shares of our common stock at a price fixed by our Plan Administrator, but not less than fair market value on the date of grant. Options generally expire no later than ten years after the date of grant. Options will become exercisable at such time and in such installments as our Plan Administrator will determine. No incentive stock options will be granted under the Incentive Plan.
- *SARs*. A SAR entitles the holder to receive, upon exercise, an amount equal to any positive difference between the fair market value of one share of our common stock on the date the SAR is exercised and the exercise price, multiplied by the number of shares of common stock with respect to which the SAR is exercised. Our Plan Administrator will have the authority to determine whether the amount to be paid upon exercise of a SAR will be paid in cash, common stock or a combination of cash and common stock.
- *Restricted stock*. Restricted stock awards provide for a specified number of shares of our common stock subject to a restriction against transfer during a period of time or until performance measures are satisfied, as established by our Plan Administrator. Unless otherwise set forth in the agreement relating to a restricted stock award, the holder has all rights as a shareholder, including voting rights, the right to receive dividends and the right to participate in any capital adjustment applicable to all holders of common stock; provided, however, that our Plan Administrator may determine that distributions with respect to shares of common stock will be deposited with us and will be subject to the same restrictions as the shares of common stock with respect to which such distribution was made.
- *RSUs*. A restricted stock unit award is a right to receive a specified number of shares of our common stock (or the fair market value thereof in cash, or any combination of our common stock and cash, as determined by our Plan Administrator), subject to the expiration of a specified restriction period and/or the achievement of any performance measures selected by the Plan Administrator, consistent with the terms of the Incentive Plan. The restricted stock unit award agreement will specify whether the award recipient is entitled to receive dividend equivalents with respect to the number of shares of our common stock subject to the award. Prior to the settlement of a restricted stock unit award in our common stock, the award recipient will have no rights as a shareholder of us with respect to our common stock subject to the award.
- *Performance awards*. Performance awards are awards whose final value or amount, if any, is determined by the degree to which specified performance measures have been achieved during a performance period set by our Plan Administrator. Performance periods can be partial-year, annual or multi-year periods, as determined by our Plan Administrator. Payment may be made in the form of cash, common stock, restricted stock, restricted stock units, other awards, or a combination thereof, as specified by our Plan Administrator.
- *Other cash-based awards.* Annual incentive awards are generally cash awards based on the degree to which certain of any or all of a combination of individual, team, department, division, subsidiary, group or corporate performance objectives are met or not met. Our Plan Administrator may establish the terms and provisions, including performance objectives, for any annual incentive award. The Plan Administrator may also grant any shorter- or longer-term cash-based award.
- *Other stock-based awards*. Our Plan Administrator has the discretion to grant other types of awards that may be denominated or payable in, valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, or related to, shares or factors that may influence the value of shares.

An award agreement may contain additional terms and restrictions, including vesting conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Incentive Plan, as the Plan Administrator may determine.

No repricing. Except as provided in the adjustment provision of the Incentive Plan, no action will directly or indirectly, through cancellation and regrant or any other method, reduce, or have the effect of reducing, the exercise or hurdle price of any award established at the time of grant thereof without approval of our shareholders.

Director pay cap. Subject to the adjustment provision of the Incentive Plan, an individual who is a non-employee director may not receive under the Incentive Plan in any calendar year (i) options, SARs, restricted stock, RSUs, performance awards denominated in shares and other stock-based awards with a fair market value as of the grant date of more than $500,000 and (ii) performance awards denominated in cash and other cash-based awards which relate to more than $250,000.

Termination of service and change of control. The Plan Administrator will determine the effect of a termination of employment or service on outstanding awards, including whether the awards will vest, become exercisable, settle, be paid or be forfeited. In the event of a change in control, except as otherwise provided in the applicable award agreement, the Plan Administrator may provide for:

- continuation or assumption of outstanding awards under the Incentive Plan by us (if we are the surviving corporation) or by the surviving corporation or its parent;
- substitution or replacement of outstanding awards by the surviving corporation or its parent with cash, securities, rights or other property with substantially the same terms and value as such outstanding awards;
- acceleration of the vesting (including the lapse of any restriction) and exercisability of outstanding awards upon (i) the individual's involuntary termination of service (including termination by us without cause or by the individual for good reason) following such change in control or (ii) the failure of the surviving corporation or its parent to continue or assume such outstanding awards;
- determination of the level of attainment of the applicable performance condition or conditions in the case of a performance award; and
- cancellation of outstanding awards under the Incentive Plan in exchange for a payment of cash, securities, rights and/or other property equal to the value of such outstanding award.

Amendment and termination. Our board of directors may amend, alter, suspend, discontinue or terminate the Incentive Plan. The Plan Administrator may also amend the Incentive Plan or create sub-plans. However, subject to the adjustment and change of control provisions of the Incentive Plan, any such action that would materially adversely affect the rights of a holder of an outstanding award may not be taken without the holder's consent, except to the extent that such action is taken to cause the Incentive Plan to comply with applicable law, stock market or exchange rules and regulations, or accounting or tax rules and regulations, or to impose any "clawback" or recoupment provisions on any outstanding awards in accordance with the Incentive Plan.

Goosehead Insurance, Inc. employee stock purchase plan

We intend to adopt, subject to the approval of our shareholders, the Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP"). A total of 20,000 shares have been authorized for issuance under the ESPP. The total number of shares available for purchase under the ESPP will increase on the first day of each fiscal year following the effective date of the ESPP, by the lesser of (i) 50,000 shares, (ii) 1% of the shares authorized on the date that the ESPP is adopted and (iii) such number of shares as determined by our board of directors in its discretion; provided that the maximum number of shares that may be issued under the ESPP in any event will

be 200,000 shares, subject to adjustment in the event of a dividend or other distribution (whether in the form of cash, common stock, or other property), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, repurchase, or exchange of common stock or other securities of us, or other similar event. Our board of directors or a committee designated by our board of directors (in either event, the "ESPP Administrator") will administer the ESPP.

Our employees, including executive officers, or employees of our subsidiaries may be required to satisfy one or more of the following service requirements before participating in the ESPP, as determined by our ESPP Administrator: (i) customary employment with us or one of our affiliates for more than 20 hours per week and more than five months per calendar year, or (ii) continuous employment with us or one of our affiliates for at least six months prior to the first date of an offering. An employee may not be granted options to purchase stock under the ESPP if such employee (a) immediately after the grant would own stock possessing 5% or more of the total combined voting power or value of our common stock, (b) holds rights to purchase stock under the ESPP that would accrue at a rate that exceeds $25,000 of the fair market value of our stock for each calendar year that the options remain outstanding or (c) is an executive officer, member of our board of directors or managing director and is a "highly compensated employee" (within the meaning of Section 414(q) of the Code) of us or one of our participating subsidiaries or (d) is located outside of the United States to the extent permitted under Section 423 of the Code.

Each offering will have one or more purchase dates on which shares of our common stock will be purchased for the employees who are participating in the offering. The ESPP Administrator, in its discretion, will determine the terms of offerings under the ESPP. The ESPP permits participating employees to purchase shares of our common stock through payroll deductions in an amount equal to at least 1%, but not more than 5% of the employee's compensation. The purchase price of the shares of our common stock will be not less than 95% (or such greater percentage as designated by the ESPP Administrator) of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of purchase.

In the event of a specified corporate transaction, such as a merger or acquisition of stock or property, a successor corporation may assume or substitute each outstanding option. If the successor corporation does not assume or substitute the outstanding options, the offering in progress will be shortened and a new exercise date will be set. Employees' options will be exercised on the new exercise date and such options will terminate immediately thereafter. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a specified corporate transaction, the ESPP Administrator may elect to terminate all outstanding offerings.

The ESPP is intended to qualify as an employee stock purchase plan under Section 423 of the Code. The ESPP will remain in effect for ten years following the effective date of the ESPP unless terminated earlier by the ESPP Administrator in accordance with the terms of the ESPP. Our ESPP Administrator has the authority to amend, suspend or terminate the ESPP at any time and for any reason.

Director compensation

None of our directors earned compensation in connection with their board service during the year ended December 31, 2017.

Certain relationships and related party transactions

We describe below transactions and series of similar transactions, during our last three fiscal years or currently proposed, to which we were or will be a participant, in which:

- the amounts involved exceeded or will exceed $120,000; and
- any of our directors or executive officers (in each case, including their immediate family members) or beneficial holders of more than 5% of any class of our voting securities had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Other than as described below, there have not been, nor are there any currently proposed, transactions or series of similar transactions meeting this criteria to which we have been or will be a participant other than compensation arrangements, which are described where required under “Executive compensation.”

Reorganization agreement

In connection with the reorganization transactions, we will enter into a reorganization agreement and related agreements with Goosehead Financial, LLC and each of the Pre-IPO LLC Members, which will effect the reorganization transactions.

The table below sets forth the consideration in LLC Units and Class B common stock to be received by our directors, officers and 5% equityholders in the reorganization transactions:

Name	Class B common stock and LLC Units to be issued in the reorganization transactions
Mark E. Jones[1]	15,555,439
Robyn Jones[1]	15,555,439
Michael C. Colby[2]	1,887,193
Mark Colby	107,162
Ryan Langston[3]	605,719
Michael Moxley	87,873

(1) Includes 15,190,741 shares issued to immediate family members, or trusts associated therewith.

(2) Includes 858,166 shares issued to immediate family members, or trusts associated therewith.

(3) Includes 498,557 shares issued to immediate family members, or trusts associated therewith.

The consideration set forth above and otherwise to be received in the reorganization transactions is subject to adjustment based on the final public offering price of our Class A common stock in this offering.

Amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement

In connection with the reorganization transactions, we, Goosehead Financial, LLC and each of the Pre-IPO LLC Members will enter into an amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement. Following the reorganization transactions, and in accordance with the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement, we will operate our business through Goosehead Financial, LLC. Pursuant to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement, so long as the Pre-IPO LLC Members continue to own any LLC Units or securities redeemable or exchangeable into shares of our Class A common stock, we will not, without the prior written consent of such holders, engage in any business activity other than the management and ownership of Goosehead Financial, LLC or own any assets other than securities of

Goosehead Financial, LLC and/or any cash or other property or assets distributed by or otherwise received from Goosehead Financial, LLC, unless we determine in good faith that such actions or ownership are in the best interest of Goosehead Financial, LLC.

As the sole managing member of Goosehead Financial, LLC, we will have control over all of the affairs and decision making of Goosehead Financial, LLC. As such, through our officers and directors, we will be responsible for all operational and administrative decisions of Goosehead Financial, LLC and the day-to-day management of Goosehead Financial, LLC's business. We will fund any dividends to our stockholders by causing Goosehead Financial, LLC to make distributions to the Pre-IPO LLC Members and us, subject to the limitations imposed by our Credit Agreement. See "Dividend policy."

The holders of LLC Units will generally incur U.S. federal, state and local income taxes on their proportionate share of any net taxable income of Goosehead Financial, LLC. Net profits and net losses of Goosehead Financial, LLC will generally be allocated to its members pro rata in accordance with the percentages of their respective ownership of LLC Units, though certain non-pro rata adjustments will be made to reflect tax depreciation, amortization and other allocations. The amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement will provide for pro rata cash distributions to the holders of LLC Units for purposes of funding their tax obligations in respect of the taxable income of Goosehead Financial, LLC that is allocated to them. Generally, these tax distributions will be computed based on Goosehead Financial, LLC's estimate of the net taxable income of Goosehead Financial, LLC allocable to each holder of LLC Units multiplied by an assumed tax rate equal to the highest effective marginal combined U.S. federal, state and local income tax rate prescribed for an individual or corporate resident of Texas (taking into account the non-deductibility of certain expenses and the character of our income).

Except as otherwise determined by us, if at any time we issue a share of our Class A common stock, the net proceeds received by us with respect to such share, if any, shall be concurrently invested in Goosehead Financial, LLC and Goosehead Financial, LLC shall issue to us one LLC Unit (unless such share was issued by us solely to fund the purchase of an LLC Unit from a Pre-IPO LLC Member upon an election by us to exchange such LLC Unit in lieu of redemption following a redemption request by such Pre-IPO LLC Member (in which case such net proceeds shall instead be transferred to the selling Pre-IPO LLC Member as consideration for such purchase, and Goosehead Financial, LLC will not issue an additional LLC Unit to us)). Similarly, except as otherwise determined by us, (i) Goosehead Financial, LLC will not issue any additional LLC Units to us unless we issue or sell an equal number of shares of our Class A common stock and (ii) should Goosehead Financial, LLC issue any additional LLC Units to the Pre-IPO LLC Members, we will issue an equal number of shares of our Class B common stock to such Pre-IPO LLC Members. Conversely, if at any time any shares of our Class A common stock are redeemed, purchased or otherwise acquired, Goosehead Financial, LLC will redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire an equal number of LLC Units held by us, upon the same terms and for the same price per security, as the shares of our Class A common stock are redeemed, purchased or otherwise acquired. In addition, Goosehead Financial, LLC will not affect any subdivision (by any unit split, unit distribution, reclassification, reorganization, recapitalization or otherwise) or combination (by reverse unit split, reclassification, reorganization, recapitalization or otherwise) of the LLC Units unless it is accompanied by substantively identical subdivision or combination, as applicable, of each class of our common stock, and we will not affect any subdivision or combination of any class of our common stock unless it is accompanied by a substantively identical subdivision or combination, as applicable, of the LLC Units.

Under the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will have the right, from and after the completion of this offering (subject to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement), to require Goosehead Financial, LLC to redeem all or a portion of their LLC Units for, at our election, newly-issued shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis or a cash payment equal to the volume weighted average market price of one share of our Class A common stock for each

LLC Unit redeemed (subject to customary adjustments, including for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications). If we decide to make a cash payment, the Pre-IPO LLC Member has the option to rescind its redemption request within a specified time period. Upon the exercise of the redemption right, the redeeming member will surrender its LLC Units to Goosehead Financial, LLC for cancellation. The amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement requires that we contribute cash or shares of our Class A common stock to Goosehead Financial, LLC in exchange for an amount of newly-issued LLC Units in Goosehead Financial, LLC that will be issued to us equal to the number of LLC Units redeemed from the Pre-IPO LLC Members. Goosehead Financial, LLC will then distribute the cash or shares of our Class A common stock to such Pre-IPO LLC Member to complete the redemption. In the event of a redemption request by a Pre-IPO LLC Member, we may, at our option, effect a direct exchange of cash or Class A common stock for LLC Units in lieu of such a redemption. Whether by redemption or exchange, we are obligated to ensure that at all times the number of LLC Units that we or our wholly owned subsidiaries own equals the number of shares of Class A common stock issued by us (subject to certain exceptions for treasury shares and shares underlying certain convertible or exchangeable securities). Shares of Class B common stock will be cancelled on a one-for-one basis if we, at the election of a Pre-IPO LLC Member, redeem or exchange LLC Units of such Pre-IPO LLC Member pursuant to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement.

The amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement provides that, in the event that a tender offer, share exchange offer, issuer bid, take-over bid, recapitalization or similar transaction with respect to our Class A common stock is proposed by us or our stockholders and approved by our board of directors or is otherwise consented to or approved by our board of directors, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be permitted to participate in such offer by delivery of a notice of redemption or exchange that is effective immediately prior to the consummation of such offer. In the case of any such offer proposed by us, we are obligated to use our reasonable best efforts to enable and permit the Pre-IPO LLC Members to participate in such offer to the same extent or on an economically equivalent basis as the holders of shares of our Class A common stock without discrimination. In addition, we are obligated to use our reasonable best efforts to ensure that the Pre-IPO LLC Members may participate in each such offer without being required to redeem or exchange LLC Units.

Subject to certain exceptions, Goosehead Financial, LLC will indemnify all of its members and their officers and other related parties, against all losses or expenses arising from claims or other legal proceedings in which such person (in its capacity as such) may be involved or become subject to in connection with Goosehead Financial, LLC's business or affairs or the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement or any related document.

Goosehead Financial, LLC may be dissolved upon (i) the determination by us to dissolve Goosehead Financial, LLC or (ii) any other event which would cause the dissolution of Goosehead Financial, LLC under the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, unless Goosehead Financial, LLC is continued in accordance with the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act. Upon dissolution, Goosehead Financial, LLC will be liquidated and the proceeds from any liquidation will be applied and distributed in the following manner: (a) first, to creditors (including creditors who are members or affiliates of members) in satisfaction of all of Goosehead Financial, LLC's liabilities (whether by payment or by making reasonable provision for payment of such liabilities, including the setting up of any reasonably necessary reserves) and (b) second, to the members in proportion to their vested LLC Units.

Tax receivable agreement

As described under "Organizational structure," future taxable redemptions or exchanges by the Pre-IPO LLC Members of LLC Units and corresponding number of shares of Class B common stock for shares of our Class A common stock are expected to result in tax basis adjustments to the assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC that

will be allocated to us and thus produce favorable tax attributes. These tax attributes would not be available to us in the absence of those transactions. The anticipated tax basis adjustments are expected to reduce the amount of tax that we would otherwise be required to pay in the future.

We intend to enter into a tax receivable agreement with the Pre-IPO LLC Members that will provide for the payment by us to the Pre-IPO LLC Members of 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize as a result of (i) any increase in tax basis in Goosehead Financial, LLC's assets resulting from (a) the acquisition of LLC Units using the net proceeds from any future offering, (b) redemptions or exchanges by the Pre-IPO LLC Members of LLC Units and the corresponding number of shares of Class B common stock for shares of our Class A common stock or (c) payments under the tax receivable agreement, and (ii) tax benefits related to imputed interest deemed arising as a result of payments made under the tax receivable agreement.

The actual increase in tax basis, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the tax receivable agreement, will vary depending on a number of factors, including, but not limited to, the timing of any future redemptions, exchanges or purchases of the LLC Units held by Pre-IPO LLC Members, the price of our Class A common stock at the time of the purchase, redemption or exchange, the extent to which redemptions or exchanges are taxable, the amount and timing of the taxable income that we generate in the future, the tax rates then applicable and the portion of our payments under the tax receivable agreement constituting imputed interest.

We expect that, as a result of the increases in the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC attributable to the redeemed or exchanged LLC Units, the payments that we may make to the existing Pre-IPO LLC Members could be substantial. For example, assuming (i) that the Pre-IPO LLC Members redeemed or exchanged all of their LLC units immediately after the completion of this offering, (ii) no material changes in relevant tax law, and (iii) that we earn sufficient taxable income in each year to realize on a current basis all tax benefits that are subject to the tax receivable agreement, based on the assumed initial public offering price of $15.00 per share of our Class A common stock, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, we expect that the tax savings we would be deemed to realize would aggregate approximately $121 million over the 15-year period from the assumed date of such redemption or exchange, and over such period we would be required to pay the Pre-IPO LLC Members 85% of such amount, or approximately $103 million, over such period. The actual amounts we may be required to pay under the tax receivable agreement may materially differ from these hypothetical amounts, as potential future tax savings we will be deemed to realize, and tax receivable agreement payments by us, will be calculated based in part on the market value of our Class A common stock at the time of redemption or exchange and the prevailing federal tax rates applicable to us over the life of the tax receivable agreement (as well as the assumed combined state and local tax rate), and will generally be dependent on us generating sufficient future taxable income to realize all of these tax savings (subject to the exceptions described below). Payments under the tax receivable agreement are not conditioned on the Pre-IPO LLC Members' continued ownership of us. There may be a material negative effect on our liquidity if, as described below, the payments under the tax receivable agreement exceed the actual benefits we receive in respect of the tax attributes subject to the tax receivable agreement and/or distributions to us by Goosehead Financial, LLC are not sufficient to permit us to make payments under the tax receivable agreement.

In addition, although we are not aware of any issue that would cause the IRS to challenge the tax basis increases or other benefits arising under the tax receivable agreement, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will not reimburse us for any payments previously made if such tax basis increases or other tax benefits are subsequently disallowed, except that any excess payments made to the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be netted against future payments otherwise to be made under the tax receivable agreement, if any, after our determination of such excess. As a result, in such circumstances we could make payments to the Pre-IPO LLC

Members under the tax receivable agreement that are greater than our actual cash tax savings and may not be able to recoup those payments, which could negatively impact our liquidity.

In addition, the tax receivable agreement provides that, upon certain mergers, asset sales or other forms of business combination or certain other changes of control, our or our successor's obligations with respect to tax benefits would be based on certain assumptions, including that we or our successor would have sufficient taxable income to fully utilize the benefits arising from the increased tax deductions and tax basis and other benefits covered by the tax receivable agreement. As a result, upon a change of control, we could be required to make payments under the tax receivable agreement that are greater than or less than the specified percentage of our actual cash tax savings, which could negatively impact our liquidity.

This provision of the tax receivable agreement may result in situations where the Pre-IPO LLC Members have interests that differ from or are in addition to those of our other stockholders. In addition, we could be required to make payments under the tax receivable agreement that are substantial and in excess of our, or a potential acquirer's, actual cash savings in income tax.

Finally, because we are a holding company with no operations of our own, our ability to make payments under the tax receivable agreement is dependent on the ability of Goosehead Financial, LLC to make distributions to us. Our Credit Agreement restricts the ability of Goosehead Financial, LLC to make distributions to us, which could affect our ability to make payments under the tax receivable agreement. To the extent that we are unable to make payments under the tax receivable agreement for any reason, such payments will be deferred and will accrue interest until paid.

Purchases of ownership interests from existing holders

We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering, approximately $119 million (after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of approximately $9 million), and the issuance of shares of Class A common stock to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note in consideration for the acquisition of the indirect ownership interests held by the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders in Goosehead Management, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC. The aggregate principal amount of the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note will be collectively equal to the product of 12,235,767 times the public offering price per share of the Class A common stock in this offering (approximately $184 million based on the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus). To the extent that the net proceeds of this offering (excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) are insufficient to repay the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note in full, then we will issue shares of Class A common stock to the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders for the difference valued at the public offering price per share of the Class A common stock in this offering (3,723,767 shares of Class A common stock assuming 8,530,000 shares of Class A common stock are sold in this offering, excluding any exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock). We expect the repayment of the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note will be made promptly following this offering. The amounts paid to our officers and directors who are also Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders in repayment of the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note are as follows:

	Cash	Shares of Class A common stock
Recipient		
Mark E. Jones[1]	**104,182,308**	3,260,267
Robyn Jones[1]	104,182,308	3,260,267
Michael C. Colby[2]	10,723,674	335,585
Mark Colby	1,186,797	37,139
P. Ryan Langston	1,186,797	37,139
Michael Moxley	1,186,797	37,139
Jeffrey Saunders	527,126	16,496
Total	$118,993,500	3,723,767

(1) Includes $57,898,089 received by and 1,811,855 shares issued to immediate family members, or trusts associated therewith.

(2) Includes $7,895,194 received by and 247,071 shares issued to immediate family members, or trusts associated therewith.

Registration rights agreement

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we will enter into a Registration Rights Agreement (the "Registration Rights Agreement") with the Pre-IPO LLC Members, the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders.

At any time beginning 180 days following the closing of this offering, subject to several exceptions, including underwriter cutbacks and our right to defer a demand registration under certain circumstances, Pre-IPO LLC Members, the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders may require that we register for public resale under the Securities Act all shares of common stock constituting registrable securities that they request be registered at any time following this offering so long as the securities requested to be registered in each registration statement have an aggregate estimated market value of least $25 million. If we become eligible to register the sale of our securities on Form S-3 under the Securities Act, which will not be until at least

twelve months after the date of this prospectus, the Pre-IPO LLC Members, the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders have the right to require us to register the sale of the registrable securities held by them on Form S-3, subject to offering size and other restrictions. If we propose to register any of our securities under the Securities Act for our own account or the account of any other holder (excluding any registration related to employee benefit plan or a corporate reorganization or other Rule 145 transaction), the Pre-IPO LLC Members, the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders are entitled to notice of such registration and to request that we include registrable securities for resale on such registration statement, and we are required, subject to certain exceptions, to include such registrable securities in such registration statement.

We will undertake in the Registration Rights Agreement to use our reasonable best efforts to file a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 to permit the resale of the shares of Class A common stock held by Pre-IPO LLC Members.

In connection with the transfer of their registrable securities, the parties to the Registration Rights Agreement may assign certain of their respective rights under the Registration Rights Agreement under certain circumstances. In connection with the registrations described above, we will indemnify any selling stockholders and we will bear all fees, costs and expenses (except underwriting discounts and spreads).

Stockholders agreement

At the closing of this offering, we will enter into a Stockholders Agreement with each of the Pre-IPO LLC Members, which will provide that, until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, approval by the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be required for certain corporate actions. These actions include: (1) a change of control; (2) acquisitions or dispositions of assets in an amount exceeding 15% of our total assets; (3) the issuance of equity of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. or any of its subsidiaries (other than under equity incentive plans that have received the prior approval of our board of directors) in an amount exceeding $50 million; (4) amendments to our certificate of incorporation or bylaws; (5) changes to the strategic direction or scope of Goosehead Insurance, Inc.’s business; and (6) any change in the size of the board of directors. The Stockholders Agreement will also provide that, until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the approval of the Pre-IPO LLC Members, will be required for the hiring and termination of our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, General Counsel or Controller (including terms of compensation). Furthermore, the Stockholders Agreement will provide that, until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the Pre-IPO LLC Members may designate the majority of the nominees for election to our board of directors, including the nominee for election to serve as the Chairman of the board of directors.

Management fees

Prior to this offering, the LLC Agreement of Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC and Agreement of Limited Partnership of Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P. entitled the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders to certain management fees consisting of 10% of the revenues for each quarter of Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P., respectively. As part of the reorganization transactions, the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders will contribute their indirect ownership interests in Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P. to Goosehead Insurance, Inc., and consequently the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders will no longer be entitled to receive such management fees, which will be paid indirectly to Goosehead Financial, LLC. The amounts paid to our officers and directors who are also Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders pursuant to the these agreements for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 are as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2016	2017
Recipient			
Goosehead Management Holders[1]	$ 665,396	$ 1,026,243	$ 2,262,804
Texas Wasatch Holders[2]	3,514,393	1,967,831	2,737,196
Total	$ 4,179,789	$ 2,994,074	$ 5,000,000

(1) Goosehead Management, LLC was indirectly owned by Mark E. Jones, Robyn Jones and Michael C. Colby in 2015. Goosehead Management, LLC was indirectly owned by Mark E. Jones, Robyn Jones, Michael C. Colby, Mark Colby, P. Ryan Langston and Michael Moxley in 2016 and 2017. Management fees paid to Goosehead Management Holders holding Class A equity interests and recognized as Capital withdrawn on the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Members Equity (Deficit) were $997,345 and $2,194,980 during 2016 and 2017, respectively. Management fees paid to Goosehead Management Holders holding Class B equity interests and expensed as Class B unit compensation on the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income were $28,898 and $67,824 during 2016 and 2017, respectively.

(2) Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC was indirectly owned by Mark E. Jones, Robyn Jones, Michael C. Colby and Jeffrey Saunders in 2015. Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC was indirectly owned by Mark E. Jones, Robyn Jones, Michael C. Colby, Jeffrey Saunders, Mark Colby, P. Ryan Langston and Michael Moxley in 2016 and 2017. Management fees paid to Texas Wasatch Holders holding Class A equity interests and recognized as Capital withdrawn on the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Members Equity (Deficit) were $1,804,103 and $2,504,073 during 2016 and 2017, respectively. Management fees paid to Texas Wasatch Holders holding Class B equity interests and expensed as Class B unit compensation were $163,728 and $233,123 during 2016 and 2017, respectively.

Indemnification agreements

We expect to enter into an indemnification agreement with each of our executive officers and directors that provides, in general, that we will indemnify them to the fullest extent permitted by law in connection with their service to us or on our behalf. See “Management—Indemnification of officers and directors.”

Related party transactions policies and procedures

Upon the consummation of this offering, we will adopt a written Related Person Transaction Policy (the “policy”), which will set forth our policy with respect to the review, approval, ratification and disclosure of all related person transactions by our Audit Committee. In accordance with the policy, our Audit Committee will have overall responsibility for implementation of and compliance with the policy.

For purposes of the policy, a “related person transaction” is a transaction, arrangement or relationship (or any series of similar transactions, arrangements or relationships) in which we were, are or will be a participant and the amount involved exceeded, exceeds or will exceed $120,000 and in which any related person (as defined in the policy) had, has or will have a direct or indirect material interest. A “related person transaction” does not include any employment relationship or transaction involving an executive officer and any related

compensation resulting solely from that employment relationship that has been reviewed and approved by our board of directors.

The policy will require that notice of a proposed related person transaction be provided to our legal department prior to entry into such transaction. If our legal department determines that such transaction is a related person transaction, the proposed transaction will be submitted to our Audit Committee for consideration at its next meeting. Under the policy, our Audit Committee may approve only those related person transactions that are in, or not inconsistent with, our best interests. In the event that we become aware of a related person transaction that has not been previously reviewed, approved or ratified under the policy and that is ongoing or is completed, the transaction will be submitted to the Audit Committee so that it may determine whether to ratify, rescind or terminate the related person transaction.

The policy will also provide that the Audit Committee review certain previously approved or ratified related person transactions that are ongoing to determine whether the related person transaction remains in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders. Additionally, we will make periodic inquiries of directors and executive officers with respect to any potential related person transaction of which they may be a party or of which they may be aware.

Mark Colby (brother of Michael Colby) received compensation in the aggregate amount of $161,327, $329,554 and $411,841 in 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. Robyn Jones (wife of Mark Jones and mother-in-law of Ryan Langston) received compensation in the aggregate amount of $174,956, $182,202 and $202,810 in 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. Matthew Colby (Vice President of Agency Sales and brother of Michael Colby and Mark Colby) received compensation in the aggregate amount of $242,527, $321,142 and $325,226 in 2015, 2016 and 2017. Such compensation will be approved or ratified by the board of directors or the Audit Committee, respectively.

Also, in August 2017, an entity owned and controlled by Mark and Robyn Jones paid down the remaining balance, in an amount of $120,010, of a note receivable issued by Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P., a subsidiary of Goosehead Financial, LLC, to such entity in 2007.

Principal stockholders

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of April 13, 2018 (1) as adjusted to give effect to the reorganization transactions, but prior to this offering, and (2) as adjusted to give effect to the reorganization transactions, this offering and the partial settlement of the Goosehead Management Note and Texas Wasatch Note with 3,723,767 shares of Class A common stock as describes in “Use of proceeds” by:

- each person or group whom we know to own beneficially more than 5% of our common stock;
- each of the directors and named executive officers individually; and
- all directors and executive officers as a group.

The numbers of shares of common stock beneficially owned, percentages of beneficial ownership and percentages of combined voting power before this offering that are set forth below are based on the number of shares of Class A and Class B common stock to be issued and outstanding prior to this offering after giving effect to the reorganization transactions. See “Organizational structure.” The numbers of shares of common stock beneficially owned, percentages of beneficial ownership and percentages of combined voting power after this offering that are set forth below are based on the number of shares of Class A and Class B common stock to be issued and outstanding immediately after this offering (based on the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus).

In connection with this offering, we will issue to each Pre-IPO LLC Member one share of Class B common stock for each LLC Unit such Pre-IPO LLC Member beneficially owns immediately prior to the consummation of this offering. Shares of Class B common stock will be cancelled on a one-for-one basis if we, at the election of a Pre-IPO LLC Member, redeem or exchange LLC Units of such Pre-IPO LLC Member pursuant to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement. See “Certain relationships and related party transactions—Amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement.” As a result, the number of shares of Class B common stock listed in the table below correlates to the number of LLC Units each Pre-IPO LLC Member will beneficially own immediately after this offering. The number of shares of Class A common stock listed in the table below represents the Class A common stock that will be issued in connection with this offering.

In accordance with the rules of the SEC, beneficial ownership includes voting or investment power with respect to securities and includes the shares issuable pursuant to stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2018. The number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding after this offering includes 8,530,000 shares of common stock being offered for sale by us in this offering. Unless otherwise indicated, the address for each listed stockholder is: 1500 Solana Blvd, Building 4, Suite 4500, Westlake, Texas 76262. To our knowledge, except as indicated in the footnotes to this table and pursuant to applicable community property laws, the persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock.

The following table assumes the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock is not exercised.

The table below does not reflect any shares of our common stock that our directors and executive officers may purchase through the directed share program, described under "Underwriting."

	Class A common stock owned(1)				Class B common stock owned(2)				Combined voting power(3)	
	Before this offering		After this offering		Before this offering		After this offering		Before this offering	After this offering
Name of beneficial owner	**Number**	**Percentage**	**Number**	**Percentage**	**Number**	**Percentage**	**Number**	**Percentage**	**Percentage**	**Percentage**
Directors and Executive Officers										
Mark E. Jones(4)(9)	—	—	3,260,267	27%	20,702,801	91%	20,702,801	91%	91%	68%
Robyn Jones(4)(9)	—	—	3,260,267	27%	20,702,801	91%	20,702,801	91%	91%	68%
Michael C. Colby(5)	—	—	335,585	3%	1,825,253	8%	1,825,253	8%	8%	6%
P. Ryan Langston(6)	—	—	37,139	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mark S. Colby(7)	—	—	37,139	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Michael Moxley(8)	—	—	37,139	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Peter Lane	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mark Miller	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
James Reid	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other 5% Beneficial Owners										
None	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—
All directors and executive officers as a group (9 persons)	**—**	**—**	**3,707,271**	**30%**	**22,528,054**	**99%**	**22,528,054**	**99%**	**99%**	**75%**

The following table assumes the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock is exercised in full.

	Class A common stock owned(1)				Class B common stock owned(2)				Combined voting power(3)	
	Before this offering		After this offering		Before this offering		After this offering		Before this offering	After this offering
Name of beneficial owner	**Number**	**Percentage**	**Number**	**Percentage**	**Number**	**Percentage**	**Number**	**Percentage**	**Percentage**	**Percentage**
Directors and Executive Officers										
Mark E. Jones(4)(9)	—	—	3,260,267	24%	20,702,801	91%	20,702,801	91%	91%	66%
Robyn Jones(4)(9)	—	—	3,260,267	24%	20,702,801	91%	20,702,801	91%	91%	66%
Michael C. Colby(5)	—	—	335,585	2%	1,825,253	8%	1,825,253	8%	8%	6%
P. Ryan Langston(6)	—	—	37,139	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mark S. Colby(7)	—	—	37,139	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Michael Moxley(8)	—	—	37,139	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Peter Lane	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mark Miller	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
James Reid	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other 5% Beneficial Owners										
None	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
All directors and executive officers as a group (9 persons)	**—**	**—**	**3,707,271**	**27%**	**22,528,054**	**99%**	**22,528,054**	**99%**	**99%**	**72%**

(1) On a fully exchanged and converted basis. Subject to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement, LLC Units are redeemable or exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis. Shares of Class B common stock will be cancelled on a

one-for-one basis if we redeem or exchange LLC Units pursuant to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement. Beneficial ownership of shares of our Class A common stock reflected in this table does not include beneficial ownership of shares of our Class A common stock for which such LLC Units may be redeemed or exchanged.

(2) On a fully exchanged and converted basis. The Pre-IPO LLC Members hold all of the issued and outstanding shares of our Class B common stock.

(3) Represents percentage of voting power of the Class A common stock and Class B common stock held by such person voting together as a single class. Each holder of Class A common stock and Class B common stock is entitled to one vote per share on all matters submitted to our stockholders for a vote. See "Description of capital stock—Common stock."

(4) The shares of Class B common stock consist of 171,633 shares beneficially owned directly by Mr. Mark E. Jones, 171,633 shares beneficially owned by Mrs. Robyn Jones, 13,404,339 shares beneficially owned by the Mark and Robyn Jones Descendants Trust 2014, 297,734 shares beneficially owned by the Lanni Elaine Romney Family Trust 2014, 297,734 shares beneficially owned by the Lindy Jean Langston Family Trust 2014, 297,734 shares beneficially owned by the Camille LaVaun Peterson Family Trust 2014, 297,734 shares beneficially owned by the Desiree Robyn Coleman Family Trust 2014, 297,734 shares beneficially owned by the Adrienne Morgan Jones Family Trust 2014, 297,734 shares beneficially owned by the Mark Evan Jones, Jr. Family Trust 2014 and 1,060,480 shares beneficially owned by TWIP.

(5) The shares of Class B common stock consist of 967,087 shares beneficially owned directly by Mr. Michael C. Colby, 771,732 shares beneficially owned by the Colby 2014 Family Trust, 43,217 shares beneficially owned by the Preston Michael Colby 2014 Trust and 43,217 shares beneficially owned by the Lyla Kate Colby 2014 Trust. This number does not include, and Mr. Michael C. Colby disclaims beneficial ownership of, shares owned by TWIP except to the extent of any pecuniary interest therein.

(6) This number does not include, and Mr. P. Ryan Langston disclaims beneficial ownership of, shares owned by TWIP except to the extent of any pecuniary interest therein.

(7) This number does not include, and Mr. Mark S. Colby disclaims beneficial ownership of, shares owned by TWIP except to the extent of any pecuniary interest therein.

(8) This number does not include, and Mr. Michael Moxley disclaims beneficial ownership of, shares owned by TWIP except to the extent of any pecuniary interest therein.

(9) At the closing of this offering, certain persons and trusts related to the family of Mark E. Jones will enter into a voting agreement with Mark E. Jones, our Chief Executive Officer, (the "Voting Agreement") pursuant to which, in connection with any meeting of our shareholders or any written consent of our shareholders, each such person and trust party thereto will agree to vote or exercise their right to consent in the manner directed by Mark E. Jones. In addition, such persons and trust parties will not be able to transfer their common stock without the consent of Mark E. Jones. As a result, Mark E. Jones and Robyn Jones beneficially own an additional 4,108,315 shares of Class B common stock.

Description of capital stock

In connection with this offering, we will amend and restate our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws. The following is a description of the material terms of, and is qualified in its entirety by, our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, each of which will be in effect upon the consummation of this offering, the forms of which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. Under “Description of capital stock,” “we,” “us,” “our,” and “our company” refer to Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

Upon the consummation of this offering, our authorized capital stock will consist of 300,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, par value $0.01 per share, 50,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value $0.01 per share, and 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share. Unless our board of directors determines otherwise, we will issue all shares of our capital stock in uncertificated form.

Common stock

Class A common stock

Holders of shares of our Class A common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters on which stockholders are entitled to vote generally, including the election or removal of directors. The holders of our Class A common stock do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors.

Holders of shares of our Class A common stock are entitled to receive dividends when and if declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available therefor, subject to any statutory or contractual restrictions on the payment of dividends and to any restrictions on the payment of dividends imposed by the terms of any outstanding preferred stock.

Upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up and after payment in full of all amounts required to be paid to creditors and to the holders of preferred stock having liquidation preferences, if any, the holders of shares of our Class A common stock will be entitled to receive pro rata our remaining assets available for distribution.

All shares of our Class A common stock that will be outstanding at the time of the completion of the offering will be fully paid and non-assessable. The Class A common stock will not be subject to further calls or assessments by us. The rights powers and privileges of our Class A common stock will be subject to those of the holders of any shares of our preferred stock or any other series or class of stock we may authorize and issue in the future.

Class B common stock

Each share of Class B common stock will entitle its holder to one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders. For purposes of calculating the Substantial Ownership Requirement and the Majority Ownership Requirement, shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock held by any estate, trust, partnership or limited liability company or other similar entity of which any Pre-IPO LLC Member is a trustee, partner, member or similar party will be considered held by such Pre-IPO LLC Member. If at any time the ratio at which LLC Units are redeemable or exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock changes from one-for-one as described under “Certain relationships and related party transactions—Amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement,” the number of votes to which Class B common stockholders are entitled will be adjusted accordingly. The holders of our Class B common stock do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors. Except for transfers to us pursuant to the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement or to certain permitted transferees, the Pre-IPO LLC Members are not permitted to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any LLC Units or shares of Class B common stock. Holders of shares of our Class B common stock will vote together with holders of our Class A common stock as a single class on all matters on which stockholders are entitled to vote generally, except as otherwise required by law.

Holders of our Class B common stock do not have any right to receive dividends or to receive a distribution upon a liquidation or winding up of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Pursuant to the Stockholders Agreement, the approval of the Pre-IPO LLC Members is required for substantially all transactions and other matters requiring approval by our stockholders, such as a merger, consolidation, dissolution or sale of all or substantially all of our assets, the issuance or redemption of certain additional equity interests in an amount exceeding $50 million, any change in the size of the board of directors and amendments to our certificate of incorporation or bylaws. In addition, the Stockholders Agreement will provide that approval by the Pre-IPO LLC Members is required for any changes to the strategic direction or scope of Goosehead Insurance, Inc.'s business, any acquisition or disposition of any asset or business having consideration in excess of 15% of our total assets and the hiring and termination of our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, General Counsel or Controller (including terms of compensation). Furthermore, the Stockholders Agreement will provide that, until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the Pre-IPO LLC Members may designate the majority of the nominees for election to our board of directors, including the nominee for election to serve as the Chairman of the board of directors.

Preferred stock

No shares of preferred stock will be issued or outstanding immediately after the offering contemplated by this prospectus. Our certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to establish one or more series of preferred stock (including convertible preferred stock). Unless required by law or any stock exchange, the authorized shares of preferred stock will be available for issuance without further action by holders of our Class A or Class B common stock. Our board of directors is able to determine, with respect to any series of preferred stock, the powers (including voting powers), preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, including, without limitation:

- the designation of the series;
- the number of shares of the series, which our board of directors may, except where otherwise provided in the preferred stock designation, increase (but not above the total number of authorized share of the class) or decrease (but not below the number of shares then outstanding);
- whether dividends, if any, will be cumulative or non-cumulative and the dividend rate of the series;
- the dates at which dividends, if any, will be payable;
- the redemption rights and price or prices, if any, for shares of the series;
- the terms and amounts of any sinking fund provided for the purchase or redemption of shares of the series;
- the amounts payable on shares of the series in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of our company;
- whether the shares of the series will be convertible into shares of any other class or series, or any other security, of our company or any other entity, and, if so, the specification of the other class or series or other security, the conversion price or prices or rate or rates, any rate adjustments, the date or dates as of which the shares will be convertible and all other terms and conditions upon which the conversion may be made;
- restrictions on the issuance of shares of the same series or of any other class or series; and
- the voting rights, if any, of the holders of the series.

We could issue a series of preferred stock that could, depending on the terms of the series, impede or discourage an acquisition attempt or other transaction that some, or a majority, of the holders of our common stock might

believe to be in their best interests or in which the holders of our common stock might receive a premium over the market price of the shares of common stock. Additionally, the issuance of preferred stock may adversely affect the holders of our common stock by restricting dividends on the common stock, diluting the voting power of the common stock or subordinating the liquidation rights of the common stock. As a result of these or other factors, the issuance of preferred stock could have an adverse impact on the market price of our common stock.

Authorized but unissued capital stock

Delaware law does not require stockholder approval for any issuance of authorized shares. However, the listing requirements of the Nasdaq Global Market, which would apply so long as the shares of Class A common stock remains listed on the Nasdaq Global Market, require stockholder approval of certain issuances equal to or exceeding 20% of the then outstanding voting power or the then outstanding number of shares of Class A common stock (we believe the position of the Nasdaq Global Market is that the calculation in this latter case treats as outstanding shares of Class A common stock issuable upon redemption or exchange of outstanding LLC Units not held by Goosehead Insurance, Inc.). These additional shares of Class A common stock may be used for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings, to raise additional capital or to facilitate acquisitions.

One of the effects of the existence of unissued and unreserved common stock or preferred stock may be to enable our board of directors to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, which issuance could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of our company by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise, and thereby protect the continuity of our management and possibly deprive the stockholders of opportunities to sell their shares at prices higher than prevailing market prices.

Dividends

The DGCL permits a corporation to declare and pay dividends out of “surplus” or, if there is no “surplus,” out of its net profits for the fiscal year in which the dividend is declared and/or the preceding fiscal year. “Surplus” is defined as the excess of the net assets of the corporation over the amount determined to be the capital of the corporation by its board of directors. The capital of the corporation is typically calculated to be (and cannot be less than) the aggregate par value of all issued shares of capital stock. Net assets equals the fair value of the total assets minus total liabilities. The DGCL also provides that dividends may not be paid out of net profits if, after the payment of the dividend, remaining capital would be less than the capital represented by the outstanding stock of all classes having a preference upon the distribution of assets. Declaration and payment of any dividend will be subject to the discretion of our board of directors.

Stockholder meetings

Our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws provide that annual stockholder meetings will be held at a date, time and place, if any, as exclusively selected by our board of directors. Our bylaws provide that special meetings of the stockholders may be called only by or at the direction of the board of directors, the chairman of our board or the chief executive officer. To the extent permitted under applicable law, we may conduct meetings by remote communications, including by webcast.

Transferability, redemption and exchange

Under the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will have the right, from and after the completion of this offering (subject to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement), to require Goosehead Financial, LLC to redeem all or a portion of their LLC Units for, at our election, newly-issued shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis or a cash

payment equal to the volume weighted average market price of one share of our Class A common stock for each LLC Unit redeemed (subject to customary adjustments, including for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications) in accordance with the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement. Additionally, in the event of a redemption request by a Pre-IPO LLC Member, we may, at our option, effect a direct exchange of cash or Class A common stock for LLC Units in lieu of such a redemption. Shares of Class B common stock will be cancelled on a one-for-one basis if we, at the election of a Pre-IPO LLC Member, redeem or exchange LLC Units of such Pre-IPO LLC Member pursuant to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement. See “Certain relationships and related party transactions—Amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement.” Shares of our Class B common stock will be cancelled on a one-for-one basis if we, at the election of a Pre-IPO LLC Member, redeem or exchange LLC Units of such Pre-IPO LLC Member pursuant to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement.

Except for transfers to us pursuant to the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement or to certain permitted transferees, the Pre-IPO LLC Members are not permitted to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any LLC Units or shares of Class B common stock.

Other provisions

Neither the Class A common stock nor the Class B common stock has any preemptive or other subscription rights.

There will be no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the Class A common stock or Class B common stock. Further, our Stockholders Agreement will provide that, until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, any redemption, repurchase or other acquisition of ownership interests (other than in connection with terms of equity compensation plans, subject to certain specified exceptions) must be approved by the Pre-IPO LLC Members.

At such time when no LLC Units remain redeemable or exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock, our Class B common stock will be cancelled.

Corporate opportunity

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the doctrine of “corporate opportunity” will only apply against our directors and officers and their respective affiliates for competing activities related to insurance brokerage activities.

Certain certificate of incorporation, by-laws and statutory provisions

The provisions of our certificate of incorporation and by-laws and of the DGCL summarized below may have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that you might consider in your best interest, including an attempt that might result in your receipt of a premium over the market price for your shares of Class A common stock.

Anti-takeover effects of our certificate of incorporation, stockholders agreement and by-laws

Our certificate of incorporation and by-laws will contain certain provisions that are intended to enhance the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition of our board of directors and that may have the effect

of delaying, deferring or preventing a future takeover or change in control of our company unless such takeover or change in control is approved by our board of directors. These provisions include:

No cumulative voting. Under Delaware law, the right to vote cumulatively does not exist unless the certificate of incorporation specifically authorizes cumulative voting. Our certificate of incorporation does not authorize cumulative voting. Therefore, stockholders holding a majority in voting power of the shares of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors will be able to elect all our directors.

Election and removal of directors. Our certificate of incorporation will provide that our board shall consist of not less than three nor more than eleven directors. Our certificate of incorporation will also provide that, subject to the rights granted to one or more series of preferred stock then outstanding, any vacancies on our board will be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors, even if less than a quorum. The Stockholders Agreement will provide that, until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the Pre-IPO LLC Members may designate a majority of the nominees for election to our board of directors, including the nominee for election to serve as Chairman to our board of directors. Our Stockholders Agreement will provide that, until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, any action to change the number of directors requires approval of the Pre-IPO LLC Members.

In addition, our certificate of incorporation will provide that, following the time when the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, and subject to obtaining any required stockholder votes, directors may only be removed for cause and by the affirmative vote of holders of 75% of the total voting power of our outstanding shares of common stock, voting together as a single class. This requirement of a super-majority vote to remove directors for cause could enable a minority of our stockholders to exercise veto power over any such removal. Prior to such time, directors may be removed with or without cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the total voting power of our outstanding shares of common stock. Following the time when the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, our board of directors will be divided into three classes of directors, with each class as equal in number as possible, serving staggered three year terms.

Action by written consent; special meetings of stockholders. Our certificate of incorporation will provide that, following the time that the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, stockholder action can be taken only at an annual or special meeting of stockholders and cannot be taken by written consent in lieu of a meeting. Our certificate of incorporation, Stockholders Agreement and by-laws will also provide that, subject to any special rights of the holders as required by law, special meetings of the stockholders can only be called by the chairman or vice chairman of the board of directors or, until the time that the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, at the request of holders of a majority of the total voting power of our outstanding shares of common stock, voting together as a single class. Except as described above, stockholders are not permitted to call a special meeting or to require the board of directors to call a special meeting.

Advance notice procedures. Our by-laws will establish an advance notice procedure for stockholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting of our stockholders, including proposed nominations of persons for election to the board of directors. Stockholders at an annual meeting will only be able to consider proposals or nominations specified in the notice of meeting or brought before the meeting by or at the direction of the board of directors or by a stockholder who was a stockholder of record on the record date for the meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has given our Secretary timely written notice, in proper form, of the stockholder's intention to bring that business before the meeting. Although the by-laws will not give our board of directors the power to approve or disapprove stockholder nominations of candidates or proposals regarding other business to be conducted at a special or annual meeting, the by-laws may have the effect of precluding the conduct of certain business at a meeting if the proper procedures are not followed or may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our company.

Super-majority approval requirements. The DGCL generally provides that the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the total voting power of the shares entitled to vote on any matter is required to amend a corporation's certificate of incorporation or by-laws, unless either a corporation's certificate of incorporation or by-laws require a greater percentage. Our Stockholders Agreement will provide that, until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, any amendment to our certificate of incorporation or by-laws must be approved by the Pre-IPO LLC Members. Our certificate of incorporation and by-laws will provide that, following the time that the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the affirmative vote of holders of 75% of the total voting power of our outstanding common stock eligible to vote in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, will be required to amend, alter, change or repeal specified provisions, including those relating to actions by written consent of stockholders, calling of special meetings of stockholders, business combinations and amendment of our certificate of incorporation and by-laws. This requirement of a super-majority vote to approve amendments to our certificate of incorporation and by-laws could enable a minority of our stockholders to exercise veto power over any such amendments.

Authorized but unissued shares. The authorized but unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock are available for future issuance without stockholder approval, subject to any limitations imposed by the listing rules of the Nasdaq Global Market. The existence of authorized but unissued and unreserved common stock and preferred stock could make more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or otherwise. See "—Preferred stock" and "—Authorized but unissued capital stock" above.

Business combinations with interested stockholders. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a business combination, such as a merger, with a person or group owning 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock for a period of three years following the date the person became an interested stockholder, unless (with certain exceptions) the business combination or the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder is approved in a prescribed manner. We have expressly elected not to be governed by the "business combination" provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL, until after the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met. At that time, such election shall be automatically withdrawn and we will thereafter be governed by the "business combination" provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL. Further, our Stockholders Agreement will provide that, until the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, any business combination resulting the merger, consolidation or sale of all, or substantially all, of our assets, and any acquisition or disposition of any asset or business having consideration in excess of 15% of our total assets, must be approved by the Pre-IPO LLC Members.

Voting agreement

At the closing of this offering, certain persons and trusts related to the family of Mark E. Jones will enter into the Voting Agreement with Mark E. Jones, our Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to which, in connection with any meeting of our shareholders or any written consent of our shareholders, each such person and trust party thereto will agree to vote or exercise their right to consent in the manner directed by Mark E. Jones. In addition, such persons and trust parties will not be able to transfer their common stock without the consent of Mark E. Jones.

Directors' liability; indemnification of directors and officers

Our certificate of incorporation will limit the liability of our directors to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL and provides that we will provide them with customary indemnification. We expect to enter into customary indemnification agreements with each of our executive officers and directors that provide them, in general, with customary indemnification in connection with their service to us or on our behalf.

Transfer agent and registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our Class A common stock will be Computershare Trust Company, N.A.

Securities exchange

We have applied to have our Class A common stock approved for listing on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol “GSHD.”

U.S. federal tax considerations

The following is a general discussion of the material U.S. federal income and estate tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our Class A common stock by a "non-U.S. holder." A "non-U.S. holder" is a beneficial owner of a share of our Class A common stock that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- a non-resident alien individual, other than a former citizen or resident of the United States subject to U.S. tax as an expatriate,
- a foreign corporation, or
- a foreign estate or trust.

If a partnership or other pass-through entity (including an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership or other type of pass-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) owns our Class A common stock, the tax treatment of a partner or beneficial owner of the entity may depend upon the status of the owner, the activities of the entity and certain determinations made at the partner or beneficial owner level. Partners and beneficial owners in partnerships or other pass-through entities that own our Class A common stock should consult their own tax advisors as to the particular U.S. federal income and estate tax consequences applicable to them.

This discussion is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and administrative pronouncements, judicial decisions and final, temporary and proposed Treasury Regulations, changes to any of which subsequent to the date of this prospectus may affect the tax consequences described herein (possibly with retroactive effect). This discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income and estate taxation that may be relevant to non-U.S. holders in light of their particular circumstances and does not address any tax consequences arising under the laws of any state, local or foreign jurisdiction. Prospective holders are urged to consult their tax advisors with respect to the particular tax consequences to them of owning and disposing of our Class A common stock, including the consequences under the laws of any state, local or foreign jurisdiction.

Dividends

To the extent that we make a distribution of cash or other property (other than certain pro rata distributions of our stock) in respect of our Class A common stock, the distribution generally will be treated as a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent it is paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles). Any portion of a distribution that exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits generally will be treated first as a tax-free return of capital, causing a reduction in the adjusted tax basis of a non-U.S. holder's Class A common stock, and to the extent the amount of the distribution exceeds a non-U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in our Class A common stock, the excess will be treated as gain from the disposition of our Class A common stock (the tax treatment of which is discussed below under "—Gain on disposition of Class A common stock").

Dividends paid to a non-U.S. holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a 30% rate, or a reduced rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty, subject to the discussion of FATCA withholding taxes below. In order to obtain a reduced rate of withholding under an applicable income tax treaty, a non-U.S. holder generally will be required to provide a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, certifying its entitlement to benefits under the treaty.

Dividends paid to a non-U.S. holder that are effectively connected with the non-U.S. holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a permanent establishment or fixed base maintained by the non-U.S. holder in the United States) will not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax if the non-U.S. holder provides a properly executed IRS Form W-8ECI.

Instead, the effectively connected dividend income will generally be subject to regular U.S. income tax as if the non-U.S. holder were a U.S. person as defined under the Code. A non-U.S. holder that is a treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes receiving effectively connected dividend income may also be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" imposed at a rate of 30% (or a lower treaty rate) on its effectively connected earnings and profits (subject to certain adjustments).

A non-U.S. holder eligible for a reduced rate of U.S. federal withholding tax pursuant to an income tax treaty may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS.

Gain on disposition of Class A common stock

Subject to the discussions of backup withholding and FATCA withholding taxes below, a non-U.S. holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on gain realized on a sale or other disposition of Class A common stock unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with a trade or business of the non-U.S. holder in the United States (and, if required by an applicable tax treaty, the gain is attributable to a permanent establishment or fixed base maintained by the non-U.S. holder in the United States), in which case the gain will be subject to U.S. federal income tax generally in the same manner as effectively connected dividend income as described above;
- the non-U.S. holder is an individual present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of disposition and certain other conditions are met, in which case the gain (net of certain US-source losses) generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% (or a lower treaty rate), which gain may be offset by certain U.S.-source capital losses even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States; or
- we are or have been a "United States real property holding corporation" (as described below), at any time within the five-year period preceding the disposition or the non-U.S. holder's holding period, whichever period is shorter, and either (i) our Class A common stock is not regularly traded on an established securities market prior to the beginning of the calendar year in which the sale or disposition occurs or (ii) the non-U.S. holder has owned or is deemed to have owned, at any time within the five-year period preceding the disposition or the non-U.S. holder's holding period, whichever period is shorter, more than 5% of our Class A common stock.

We will be a United States real property holding corporation at any time that the fair market value of our "United States real property interests," as defined in the Code and applicable Treasury Regulations, equals or exceeds 50% of the aggregate fair market value of our worldwide real property interests and our other assets used or held for use in a trade or business (all as determined for the U.S. federal income tax purposes). We believe that we are not, and do not anticipate becoming in the foreseeable future, a United States real property holding corporation.

Information reporting requirements and backup withholding

Distributions paid to a non-U.S. holder and the amount of any tax withheld with respect to such distributions generally will be reported to the IRS. Copies of the information returns reporting such distributions and any withholding may also be made available to the tax authorities in the country in which the non-U.S. holder resides under the provisions of an applicable income tax treaty.

A non-U.S. holder will not be subject to backup withholding on dividends received if such holder certifies under penalty of perjury that it is a non-U.S. holder (and the payor does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that such holder is a U.S. person as defined under the Code), or such holder otherwise establishes an exemption.

Information reporting and, depending on the circumstances, backup withholdings will apply to the proceeds of a sale or other disposition of our Class A common stock made within the U.S. or conducted through certain U.S.-related financial intermediaries, unless the non-U.S. holder complies with certification procedures to establish that it is not a U.S. person in order to avoid additional information reporting and backup withholding. The certification procedures required to claim a reduced rate of withholding under a treaty will generally satisfy the certification requirements necessary to avoid backup withholding as well.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax and the amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a non-U.S. holder will be allowed as a credit against the non-U.S. holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle the non-U.S. holder to a refund, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS in a timely manner.

FATCA withholding taxes

Under Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code (such Sections commonly referred to as "FATCA"), payments of dividends on and (for dispositions after December 31, 2018) the gross proceeds of dispositions of Class A common stock of a U.S. issuer paid to (i) a "foreign financial institution" (as specifically defined in the Code) or (ii) a "non-financial foreign entity" (as specifically defined in the Code) will be subject to a withholding tax (separate and apart from, but without duplication of, the withholding tax described above) at a rate of 30%, unless various U.S. information reporting and due diligence requirements (generally relating to ownership by U.S. persons of interests in or accounts with those entities) have been satisfied or an exemption from these rules applies. An intergovernmental agreement between the United States and an applicable foreign country may modify these requirements. If a dividend payment is both subject to withholding under FATCA and subject to the withholding tax discussed above under "—Dividends," the withholding under FATCA may be credited against, and therefore reduce, such other withholding tax. Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the possible implications of this withholding tax on their investment in our Class A common stock.

Federal estate tax

Individual non-U.S. holders (as specifically defined for U.S. federal estate tax purposes) and entities the property of which is potentially includible in such an individual's gross estate for U.S. federal estate tax purposes (for example, a trust funded by such an individual and with respect to which the individual has retained certain interests or powers) should note that the Class A common stock will be treated as U.S. situs property subject to U.S. federal estate tax, unless an applicable estate tax treaty provides otherwise.

Shares eligible for future sale

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. We cannot make any prediction as to the effect, if any, that sales of Class A common stock or the availability of Class A common stock for future sales will have on the market price of our Class A common stock. The market price of our Class A common stock could decline because of the sale of a large number of shares of our Class A common stock or the perception that such sales could occur in the future. These factors could also make it more difficult to raise funds through future offerings of Class A common stock. See “Risk factors—Risks relating to ownership of our Class A common stock—If a substantial number of shares become available for sale and are sold in a short period of time, the market price of our Class A common stock could decline.”

Sale of restricted shares

Upon the consummation of this offering, we will have 12,253,767 shares of Class A common stock (or 13,533,267 shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full) outstanding. Of these shares, the 8,530,000 shares sold in this offering (or 9,809,500 shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full) will be freely tradable, without further restriction or registration under the Securities Act, except any shares held by our “affiliates,” as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. In the absence of registration under the Securities Act, shares held by affiliates may only be sold in compliance with the limitations of Rule 144 described below or another exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. As defined in Rule 144, an affiliate of an issuer is a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with the issuer. Upon the completion of this offering, approximately 3,723,767 of our outstanding shares of Class A common stock will be deemed “restricted securities,” as that term is defined under Rule 144, and would also be subject to the “lock-up” period noted below.

In addition, upon the consummation of the offering, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will own an aggregate of 22,746,667 LLC Units and all of the 22,746,667 shares of our Class B common stock. The Pre-IPO LLC Members, from time to time following the offering may require Goosehead Financial, LLC to redeem or exchange all or a portion of their LLC Units for newly-issued shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis. Shares of our Class B common stock will be cancelled on a one-for-one basis if we, at the election of a Pre-IPO LLC Member, redeem or exchange LLC Units of such Pre-IPO LLC Member pursuant to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement. Shares of our Class A common stock issuable to the Pre-IPO LLC Members upon a redemption or exchange of LLC Units would be considered “restricted securities,” as that term is defined under Rule 144 and would also be subject to the “lock-up” period noted below.

Restricted securities may be sold in the public market only if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rule 144 under the Securities Act, which is summarized below, or any other applicable exemption under the Securities Act, or pursuant to a registration statement that is effective under the Securities Act. Immediately following the consummation of this offering, the holders of approximately 22,746,667 shares of our Class B common stock (on an assumed as-exchanged basis) will be entitled to dispose of their shares following the expiration of an initial 180-day underwriter “lock-up” period pursuant to the holding period, volume and other restrictions of Rule 144. J.P. Morgan, as a representative of the underwriters, is entitled to waive these lock-up provisions at its discretion prior to the expiration dates of such lock-up agreements.

Rule 144

In general, a person who has beneficially owned restricted shares of our common stock for at least six months would be entitled to sell such securities, provided that (i) such person is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates at the time of, or at any time during the 90 days preceding, the sale and (ii) we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least 90 days before the sale. Persons who have beneficially owned restricted shares of our common stock for at least six months but who are our affiliates at the time of, or any time during the 90 days preceding, the sale, would be subject to additional restrictions, by which such person would be entitled to sell within any three-month period only a number of securities that does not exceed the greater of the following:

- 1% of the number of shares of our Class A common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately 122,537 shares immediately after this offering (or approximately 135,332 shares if the underwriters exercise their purchase option in full); or
- the average weekly trading volume of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale;

provided, in each case, that we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least 90 days before the sale. Such sales both by affiliates and by non-affiliates must also comply with the manner of sale and notice provisions of Rule 144 to the extent applicable.

Lock-up agreements

Our executive officers, directors, and our significant stockholders have agreed that, for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus, they will not, without the prior written consent of the representatives of the underwriters, dispose of or hedge any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for our common stock (including LLC Units) subject to certain exceptions (including dispositions in connection with the reorganization transactions).

Immediately following the consummation of this offering, stockholders subject to lock-up agreements will hold 26,470,433 shares of our Class A common stock (assuming the Pre-IPO LLC Members redeem or exchange all their Class B common stock and LLC Units for shares of our Class A common stock), representing approximately 76% of our then-outstanding shares of Class A common stock (or 26,470,433 shares of Class A common stock, representing approximately 73% of our then-outstanding shares of Class A common stock if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full and giving effect to the use of the net proceeds therefrom).

We have agreed, subject to certain exceptions, not to issue, sell or otherwise dispose of any shares of our Class A common stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for our Class A common stock (including LLC Units) during the 180-day period following the date of this prospectus.

Registration rights

Our Registration Rights Agreement grants registration rights to the Pre-IPO LLC Members. See “Certain relationships and related party transactions—Registration rights agreement.”

Underwriting

We are offering the shares of Class A common stock described in this prospectus through a number of underwriters. J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated are acting as joint book-running managers of the offering and as representatives of the underwriters. We have entered into an underwriting agreement with the underwriters. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, we have agreed to sell to the underwriters, and each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase, at the public offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the number of shares of Class A common stock listed next to its name in the following table:

Name	Number of shares
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated	
Keefe, Bruyette & Woods, Inc.	
William Blair & Company, L.L.C.	
Total	

The underwriters are committed to purchase all the shares of Class A common stock offered by us if they purchase any shares. The underwriting agreement also provides that if an underwriter defaults, the purchase commitments of non-defaulting underwriters may also be increased or the offering may be terminated.

The underwriters propose to offer the shares of Class A common stock directly to the public at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and to certain dealers at that price less a concession not in excess of $ per share. Any such dealers may resell shares to certain other brokers or dealers at a discount of up to $ per share from the initial public offering price. After the initial public offering of the shares, the offering price and other selling terms may be changed by the underwriters. Sales of shares made outside of the United States may be made by affiliates of the underwriters.

The underwriters have an over-allotment option to buy up to 1,279,500 additional shares of Class A common stock from us to cover sales of shares by the underwriters which exceed the number of shares specified in the table above. The underwriters have 30 days from the date of this prospectus to exercise this over-allotment option. If any shares are purchased with this over-allotment option, the underwriters will purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as shown in the table above. If any additional shares of Class A common stock are purchased, the underwriters will offer the additional shares on the same terms as those on which the shares are being offered.

The underwriting fee is equal to the public offering price per share of Class A common stock less the amount paid by the underwriters to us per share of Class A common stock. The underwriting fee is $ per share. The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option to purchase additional shares.

	Without over-allotment exercise	With full over-allotment exercise
Per share	$	$
Total	$	$

We estimate that the total expenses of this offering, including registration, filing and listing fees, printing fees and legal and accounting expenses, but excluding the underwriting discounts and commissions, will be

approximately $4.25 million. We have also agreed to reimburse the underwriters for certain of their expenses relating to clearance of this offering with FINRA in an amount up to $30,000 as set forth in the underwriting agreement.

At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to 1.5% of the shares of Class A common stock being offered by this prospectus for sale at the initial public offering price to our directors, officers, certain employees and certain other persons associated with us. The sales will be made by J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, an underwriter of this offering, through a directed share program. We do not know if these persons will choose to purchase all or any portion of these reserved shares, but any purchases they do make will reduce the number of shares of Class A common stock available to the general public. Any reserved shares not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same terms as the other shares of Class A common stock.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the web sites maintained by one or more underwriters, or selling group members, if any, participating in the offering. The underwriters may agree to allocate a number of shares to underwriters and selling group members for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the representatives to underwriters and selling group members that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations.

We have agreed that for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, subject to certain exceptions, we will not (i) offer, pledge, announce the intention to sell, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, or file with the SEC a registration statement under the Securities Act relating to, any shares of our Class A common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any shares of our Class A common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our Class A common stock, or publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge, disposition or filing, or (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers all or a portion of the economic consequences associated with the ownership of any shares of Class A common stock or any such other securities (regardless of whether any of these transactions are to be settled by the delivery of shares of Class A common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise), in each case without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC.

Our directors and executive officers, and our significant stockholders have entered into lock-up agreements with the underwriters prior to the commencement of this offering pursuant to which each of these persons or entities, with certain exceptions, for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, may not, without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, (1) offer, pledge, announce the intention to sell, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our Class A common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our Class A common stock (including, without limitation, Class A common stock or such other securities which may be deemed to be beneficially owned by such directors, executive officers, managers and members in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and securities which may be issued upon exercise of a stock option or warrant) or (2) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Class A common stock or such other securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of Class A common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise, or (3) make any demand for or exercise any right with respect to the registration of any shares of our Class A common stock or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our Class A common stock.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or contribute payments that the underwriters may be required to make in that respect.

We have applied to have our Class A common stock approved for listing on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol “GSHD”.

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in stabilizing transactions, which involves making bids for, purchasing and selling shares of Class A common stock in the open market for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the Class A common stock while this offering is in progress. These stabilizing transactions may include making short sales of the Class A common stock, which involves the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares of Class A common stock than they are required to purchase in this offering, and purchasing shares of Class A common stock on the open market to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales may be “covered” shorts, which are short positions in an amount not greater than the underwriters’ over-allotment option referred to above, or may be “naked” shorts, which are short positions in excess of that amount. The underwriters may close out any covered short position either by exercising their over-allotment option, in whole or in part, or by purchasing shares in the open market. In making this determination, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market compared to the price at which the underwriters may purchase shares through the over-allotment option. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the Class A common stock in the open market that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. To the extent that the underwriters create a naked short position, they will purchase shares in the open market to cover the position.

The underwriters have advised us that, pursuant to Regulation M of the Securities Act, they may also engage in other activities that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the Class A common stock, including the imposition of penalty bids. This means that if the representatives of the underwriters purchase Class A common stock in the open market in stabilizing transactions or to cover short sales, the representatives can require the underwriters that sold those shares as part of this offering to repay the underwriting discounts and commissions received by them.

These activities may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of the Class A common stock or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the Class A common stock, and, as a result, the price of the Class A common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. If the underwriters commence these activities, they may discontinue them at any time. The underwriters may carry out these transactions on the Nasdaq Global Market, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between us and the representatives of the underwriters. In determining the initial public offering price, we and the representatives of the underwriters expect to consider a number of factors including:

- the information set forth in this prospectus and otherwise available to the representatives;
- our prospects and the history and prospects for the industry in which we compete;
- an assessment of our management;
- our prospects for future earnings;
- the general condition of the securities markets at the time of this offering;
- the recent market prices of, and demand for, publicly traded common stock of generally comparable companies; and
- other factors deemed relevant by the underwriters and us.

Neither we nor the underwriters can assure investors that an active trading market will develop for our common shares, or that the shares will trade in the public market at or above the initial public offering price.

Selling restrictions

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

Notice to prospective investors in the European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area (each, a "Relevant Member State"), no offer of shares of Class A common stock may be made to the public in that Relevant Member State other than:

- to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), as permitted under the Prospectus Directive, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives; or
- in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, provided that no such offer of shares of Class A common stock shall require the Company or the representatives to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

Each person in a Relevant Member State who initially acquires any shares of Class A common stock or to whom any offer is made will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that it is a "qualified investor" within the meaning of the law in that Relevant Member State implementing Article 2(1)(e) of the Prospectus Directive. In the case of any shares of Class A common stock being offered to a financial intermediary as that term is used in Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, each such financial intermediary will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that the shares of Class A common stock acquired by it in the offer have not been acquired on a non-discretionary basis on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to, persons in circumstances which may give rise to an offer of any shares of Class A common stock to the public other than their offer or resale in a Relevant Member State to qualified investors as so defined or in circumstances in which the prior consent of the representatives has been obtained to each such proposed offer or resale.

The Company, the representatives and their affiliates will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations, acknowledgments and agreements.

This prospectus has been prepared on the basis that any offer of shares in any Relevant Member State will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of shares of Class A common stock. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of shares of Class A common stock which are the subject of the offering

contemplated in this prospectus may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Company or any of the underwriters to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive in relation to such offer. Neither the Company nor the underwriters have authorized, nor do they authorize, the making of any offer of shares of Class A common stock in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Company or the underwriters to publish a prospectus for such offer.

For the purpose of the above provisions, the expression “an offer to the public” in relation to any shares of Class A common stock in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the shares of Class A common stock to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the shares of Class A common stock, as the same may be varied in the Relevant Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in the Relevant Member State and the expression “Prospectus Directive” means Directive 2003/71/EC (including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member States) and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression “2010 PD Amending Directive” means Directive 2010/73/EU.

Notice to prospective investors in the United Kingdom

In addition, in the United Kingdom, this document is being distributed only to, and is directed only at, and any offer subsequently made may only be directed at persons who are “qualified investors” (as defined in the Prospectus Directive) (i) who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19 (5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, as amended (the “Order”) and/or (ii) who are high net worth companies (or persons to whom it may otherwise be lawfully communicated) falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order (all such persons together being referred to as “relevant persons”).

Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a relevant person should not act or rely on the information included in this document or use it as basis for taking any action. In the United Kingdom, any investment or investment activity that this document relates to may be made or taken exclusively by relevant persons. Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a relevant person should not act or rely on this document or any of its contents.

Notice to prospective investors in Canada

The shares of common stock may be sold only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of shares of common stock must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser’s province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser’s province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 (or, in the case of securities issued or guaranteed by the government of a non-Canadian jurisdiction, section 3A.4) of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (“NI 33-105”), the

underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Notice to prospective investors in Switzerland

The shares of common stock may not be publicly offered in Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange ("SIX") or on any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. This document does not constitute a prospectus within the meaning of, and has been prepared without regard to the disclosure standards for issuance prospectuses under art. 652a or art. 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or the disclosure standards for listing prospectuses under art. 27 ff. of the SIX Listing Rules or the listing rules of any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the shares of common stock or the offering may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, the Company, the shares of common stock have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. In particular, this document will not be filed with, and the offer of shares of common stock will not be supervised by, the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority, and the offer of shares has not been and will not be authorized under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes ("CISA"). The investor protection afforded to acquirers of interests in collective investment schemes under the CISA does not extend to acquirers of shares.

Notice to prospective investors in the United Arab Emirates

The shares of common stock have not been, and are not being, publicly offered, sold, promoted or advertised in the United Arab Emirates (including the Dubai International Financial Centre) other than in compliance with the laws of the United Arab Emirates (and the Dubai International Financial Centre) governing the issue, offering and sale of securities. Further, this prospectus does not constitute a public offer of securities in the United Arab Emirates (including the Dubai International Financial Centre) and is not intended to be a public offer. This prospectus has not been approved by or filed with the Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates, the Securities and Commodities Authority or the Dubai Financial Services Authority.

Notice to prospective investors in Australia

This prospectus:

- does not constitute a disclosure document under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) (the "Corporations Act");
- has not been, and will not be, lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("ASIC"), as a disclosure document for the purposes of the Corporations Act and does not purport to include the information required of a disclosure document under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act; and
- may only be provided in Australia to select investors who are able to demonstrate that they fall within one or more of the categories of investors, or Exempt Investors, available under section 708 of the Corporations Act.

The shares of common stock may not be directly or indirectly offered for subscription or purchased or sold, and no invitations to subscribe for or buy the shares of common stock may be issued, and no draft or definitive offering memorandum, advertisement or other offering material relating to any shares may be distributed in Australia, except where disclosure to investors is not required under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act or is otherwise in compliance with all applicable Australian laws and regulations. By submitting an application for the shares, you represent and warrant to us that you are an Exempt Investor.

As any offer of shares of common stock under this document will be made without disclosure in Australia under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act, the offer of those securities for resale in Australia within 12 months may, under section 707 of the Corporations Act, require disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D.2 if none of the exemptions in section 708 applies to that resale. By applying for the shares you undertake to us that you will not, for a period of 12 months from the date of issue of the shares, offer, transfer, assign or otherwise alienate those securities to investors in Australia except in circumstances where disclosure to investors is not required under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act or where a compliant disclosure document is prepared and lodged with ASIC.

Notice to prospective investors in Japan

The shares of common stock have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act. Accordingly, the shares of common stock may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

Notice to prospective investors in Hong Kong

The shares of common stock have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than (a) to “professional investors” as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong and any rules made under that Ordinance; or (b) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a “prospectus” as defined in the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of that Ordinance. No advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares has been or may be issued or has been or may be in the possession of any person for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to “professional investors” as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made under that Ordinance.

The contents of this document have not been reviewed by any regulatory authority in Hong Kong. You are advised to exercise caution in relation to the offer. If you are in any doubt about any of the contents of this document, you should obtain independent professional advice.

Notice to prospective investors in Singapore

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the shares be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the “SFA”), (ii) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1), or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275, of the SFA, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the shares of common stock are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or;
- a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the shares pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;
- where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- where the transfer is by operation of law;
- as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or
- as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore.

Other relationships

Certain of the underwriters and their affiliates have provided in the past to us and our affiliates and may provide from time to time in the future certain commercial banking, financial advisory, investment banking and other services for us and such affiliates in the ordinary course of their business, for which they have received and may continue to receive customary fees and commissions. In addition, from time to time, certain of the underwriters and their affiliates may effect transactions for their own account or the account of customers, and hold on behalf of themselves or their customers, long or short positions in our debt or equity securities or loans, and may do so in the future.

Legal matters

The validity of the issuance of the shares of Class A common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for Goosehead Insurance, Inc. by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, New York, New York. Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, Washington, D.C., is representing the underwriters in this offering.

Experts

The consolidated and combined financial statements of Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates included in this prospectus have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing herein and elsewhere in the registration statement. Such financial statements are included in reliance upon the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

Where you can find more information

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the Class A common stock offered hereby. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules thereto. For further information with respect to the company and its Class A common stock, reference is made to the registration statement and the exhibits and any schedules filed therewith. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document referred to are not necessarily complete and in each instance, if such contract or document is filed as an exhibit, reference is made to the copy of such contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, each statement being qualified in all respects by such reference. A copy of the registration statement, including the exhibits and schedules thereto, may be read and copied at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the SEC maintains an Internet site at www.sec.gov, from which interested persons can electronically access the registration statement, including the exhibits and any schedules thereto.

As a result of the offering, we will be required to file periodic reports and other information with the SEC. We also maintain an website at goosehead.com. Our website and the information contained therein or connected thereto shall not be deemed to be incorporated into this prospectus or the registration statement of which it forms a part.

Index to consolidated and combined financial statements

Goosehead Financial, LLC and Subsidiaries and Affiliates

Annual consolidated and combined financial statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Members of Goosehead Financial, LLC

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated and combined balance sheets of Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, the related consolidated and combined statements of income, members’ equity (deficit), and cash flows, for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Dallas, Texas
March 15, 2018

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2017.

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates Consolidated and combined balance sheets

	December 31	
	2016	2017
Assets		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,778,098	$ 4,947,671
Restricted cash	300,284	417,911
Commissions and agency fees receivable, net	1,010,454	1,268,172
Receivable from franchisees, net	577,413	564,087
Member note receivable	2,233	—
Prepaid expenses	309,256	521,362
Note receivable from affiliate	120,010	—
Total current assets	6,097,748	7,719,203
Receivable from franchisees, net of current portion	1,004,459	1,360,686
Member note receivable, net of current portion	12,414	—
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	1,438,317	6,845,121
Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization	47,098	216,468
Other assets	94,487	565,191
Total assets	$ 8,694,523	$ 16,706,669
Liabilities and Members' Equity		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 1,428,944	$ 2,759,241
Premiums payable	300,284	417,911
Unearned revenue	755,000	1,062,050
Dividends payable	500,000	550,000
Deferred rent	191,972	477,818
Note payable	300,000	500,000
Total current liabilities	3,476,200	5,767,020
Deferred rent, net of current portion	385,508	3,916,257
Note payable, net of current portion	29,073,000	48,156,340
Total liabilities	32,934,708	57,839,617
Commitments and contingencies (see note 12)		
Members' deficit	(24,240,185)	(41,132,948)
Total liabilities and members' deficit	$ 8,694,523	$ 16,706,669

See Notes to the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates Consolidated and combined statements of income

	Year ended December 31	
	2016	2017
Revenues:		
Commissions and agency fees	$21,283,457	$27,030,018
Franchise revenues	10,101,065	15,437,753
Interest income	99,426	242,700
Total revenues	31,483,948	42,710,471
Operating Expenses:		
Employee compensation and benefits (including $2,487,773 and $2,230,792 of Class B unit compensation in 2016 and 2017, respectively)	19,469,456	24,544,425
General and administrative expenses	5,731,599	8,596,546
Bad debts	658,990	1,083,374
Depreciation and amortization	488,334	876,053
Total operating expenses	26,348,379	35,100,398
Income from operations	5,135,569	7,610,073
Other Income (Expense):		
Other Income	—	3,540,932
Interest expense	(413,042)	(2,474,110)
Net Income	$ 4,722,527	$ 8,676,895

Unaudited pro forma net income per share:	
Net Income	$ 8,676,895
Unaudited pro forma additional employee compensation and benefits	39,539,610
Unaudited pro forma income tax expense	678,279
Unaudited pro forma net income	$ (31,540,994)
Unaudited pro forma weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding	
Basic	16,061,143
Diluted	16,061,143
Unaudited pro forma net income available to Class A common stock per share	
Basic	$(1.96)
Diluted	$(1.96)

See Notes to the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates Consolidated and combined statements of members' equity (deficit)

	Total Members' Equity (Deficit)
Members' equity, January 1, 2016	$ 466,524
Net income	4,722,527
Capital withdrawn	(29,429,236)
Members' deficit, December 31, 2016	$ (24,240,185)
Net income	8,676,895
Capital withdrawn	(25,569,658)
Members' deficit, December 31, 2017	$ (41,132,948)

See Notes to the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Consolidated and combined statements of cash flows

	Year ended December 31	
	2016	**2017**
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income	$ 4,722,527	$ 8,676,895
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	488,334	876,053
Bad Debt Expense	658,990	1,083,374
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Commissions and agency fees receivable	(355,904)	(907,183)
Receivable from franchisees	(1,241,457)	(1,076,156)
Prepaid expenses	(247,804)	(212,106)
Other assets	(14,123)	(470,704)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	180,269	1,330,299
Deferred rent	(88,546)	3,816,595
Premiums payable	41,574	117,627
Unearned revenue	258,000	307,050
Net cash provided by operating activities	4,401,860	13,541,744
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Changes in restricted cash	(41,574)	(117,627)
Proceeds from member and affiliate note receivable	2,156	134,657
Issuance of notes receivable	(100,000)	—
Proceeds from notes receivable	118,739	299,346
Purchase of software	(9,019)	(235,521)
Purchase of property and equipment	(666,696)	(6,215,801)
Net cash used for investing activities	(696,394)	(6,134,946)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Repayment of operating line of credit, net of proceeds	(501,514)	—
Loan origination fees	(627,000)	(342,567)
Proceeds from notes payable	30,000,000	20,000,000
Repayment of note payable	(876,385)	(375,000)
Capital withdrawn	(28,960,333)	(25,519,658)
Net cash used for financing activities	(965,232)	(6,237,225)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	2,740,234	1,169,573
Cash, beginning of period	1,037,864	3,778,098
Cash, end of period	$ 3,778,098	$ 4,947,671
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow data:		
Cash paid during the year for interest	$ 380,042	$ 2,000,918
Cash received as lease incentives	$ —	$ 3,375,900

See Notes to the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

1. Organization

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in connection with the proposed initial public offering (the "Offering") of Class A common stock of Goosehead Insurance, Inc., which will become the sole managing member of Goosehead Financial, LLC ("GF"). The operations of GF represent the predecessor to Goosehead Insurance, Inc. prior to the offering, and the consolidated and combined entities of GF are described in more detail below.

GF was organized on January 1, 2016 as a Delaware Limited Liability Company and is headquartered in Westlake, TX. GF (collectively with its combined and consolidated subsidiaries and affiliates, the "Company") provides personal and commercial property and casualty insurance brokerage services for its clients through a network of corporate-owned and franchise units across the nation.

The operations of the corporate-owned units are reflected in the financial statements of Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P. ("TWIS")—a Texas limited partnership headquartered in Westlake, TX and operating since 2003. TWIS is 99.6% owned by Goosehead Insurance Holdings, LLC ("GIH"), a wholly owned subsidiary of GF. The Company had four and seven corporate-owned locations in operation at December 31, 2016 and 2017.

The operations of the franchise units are reflected in the financial statements of Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC ("GIA")—a Delaware limited liability company headquartered in Westlake, TX and operating since 2011. GIA is 100% owned by GIH. Franchisees are provided access to insurance carrier appointments, product training, technology infrastructure, a client service center and back office services. During 2016 and 2017, the Company sold 92 and 140 franchise locations and had 193 and 293 operating franchise locations at December 31, 2016 and 2017. No franchises were purchased by the Company during 2016 or 2017.

All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation of GF.

Basis of combination

In connection with the initial public offering, both Goosehead Management, LLC ("GM") and Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group LLC ("TWIHG") will become wholly owned indirect subsidiaries of GF. Both GM and TWIHG are non-operating holding companies created to receive management fees from the operating entities TWIS and GIA.

GF combines its financials with TWIHG for the purpose of financial statement presentation, as TWIHG is a company under common ownership and control. TWIHG is a Texas limited liability company organized in October 2003 and headquartered in Westlake, TX.

GF also combines its financials with GM for the purpose of financial statement presentation, as GM is a company under common ownership and control. GM is a Delaware limited liability company organized in August 2014 and headquartered in Westlake, TX.

All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in combination of the Company.

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

2. Summary of significant accounting policies

Accounting estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates as more information becomes known.

Cash and cash equivalents

The Company maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts that, at times, may exceed federally insured limits; however, the Company has not historically experienced any losses in these accounts. The Company believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk. The Company currently holds no financial instruments that would be considered cash equivalents.

Restricted cash

In the capacity as an insurance broker, the Company will occasionally collect premiums from the insured and, after deducting any agency fees, will then remit the premiums to insurance carriers. The Company holds unremitted insurance premiums in a fiduciary capacity until they are disbursed.

Commissions and agency fees receivable

Upon issuance of a new policy, the Company typically collects the first premium payment from the insured, and then will remit the full premium amount to the insurance carriers. The insurance carriers collect the remaining premiums directly from the insureds and remit the applicable commissions to the Company. Accordingly, as reported in the accompanying consolidated and combined balance sheet, “commissions” are receivables from the insurance carriers. These direct-bill arrangements consist of a high volume of transactions with small premium amounts, with the billing controlled by the insurance carriers. The income statement and balance sheet effects of the commissions are recorded when collectability can be reasonably assured and determined from the commission statement and the commission payment received from the insurance carriers. The payment and commission statements are generally received within 30 days of the effective date of the policy. During 2017, the Company wrote with 85 insurance carriers, of which 30 provided national coverage. In 2016, three carriers represented more than 10% of total revenue at 18%, 14% and 11%. In 2017, three carriers represented more than 10% of total revenue at 18%, 15% and 11%.

In select states, agents have the option to charge an agency fee for the placement of the insurance policy. The income statement and balance sheet effect of these non-refundable fees are recorded on the date the policy is placed with the insurance carrier.

Reserve for Policy Cancellations

Management establishes the policy cancellation reserve based on historical and current data on cancellations, and records the amount net of commissions and agency fees receivable. The reserve was $149,689 and $337,388 at December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

Allowance for uncollectible agency fees

The Company records agency fees receivable net of an allowance for estimated uncollectible accounts to reflect any loss anticipated for the related agency fees receivable balances and charge to bad debts. The agency fees receivable balance consists of numerous small-balance, homogenous accounts. The Company calculates the allowance based on collection history and writes off all uncollected agency fee balances outstanding for ninety days.

Receivable from franchisees

Receivable from franchisees consists of franchise fees receivable, net of allowance for uncollectible franchise fees and unamortized discount on franchise fees, royalty fees receivable, and notes receivable from franchisees.

Franchise fees receivable

When a franchisee concludes training and all material services and conditions related to the fee have been substantially performed, revenue is recorded as franchise fees within Franchise revenues, and a corresponding entry to Franchise fees receivable is recorded. Franchisees have the option to pay the full amount of franchise fees up front or to pay a deposit up front and the remaining balance by payment plan over time. The franchisees that elect to pay the initial franchise fee over a term extending greater than one year, pay in total an amount that exceeds the amount due had they paid the full amount up front. As such, the payment plan option is treated as a zero-interest rate note, which creates an imputation of interest. The imputed interest is recorded as a discount on the franchise fee receivable and amortized using the interest rate method over the life of the payment plan. The amount of interest recorded in 2016 and 2017 related to franchise fees on a payment plan was $70,338 and $230,983, respectively, and is included in Interest income.

Allowance for uncollectible franchise fees receivable

The Company records franchise fees receivable net of an allowance for estimated uncollectible accounts to reflect any loss anticipated related to the franchise fees receivable balances and charged to bad debts. The franchise fees receivable balance consists of numerous small-balance, homogenous accounts. The Company calculates the allowance based on our history of write offs for all franchise accounts. Franchise fees receivable and the related allowance is written off once the franchisee owing the balance terminates. Impairment is not recorded.

Royalty fees receivable

The Company collects and reconciles commissions and agency fees on behalf of the franchisees, then calculates the Company’s royalty fees. Royalty fees are recorded monthly when the amounts can be determined from the carrier commission statements reconciled by the Company. The royalty fees are secured by the commissions of the franchisee with no historical losses incurred for uncollectible royalty fees. As such, there is no allowance for doubtful accounts relating to royalty fees.

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

Property & equipment

The Company carries fixed assets at cost, less accumulated depreciation, as stated in the accompanying consolidated and combined balance sheet. Depreciation of property and equipment is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of five years for furniture, fixtures and equipment and three years for computer equipment. Leasehold improvements are also amortized using the straight-line method and are amortized over the shorter of the remaining term of the lease or the useful life of the improvement. Expenditures for improvements are capitalized, and expenditures for maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. Upon sale or retirement, the cost and related accumulated depreciation and amortization is removed from the related accounts, and the resulting gain or loss, if any, is reflected in income.

Intangible assets & software

Intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated amortization and reflect amounts paid for the Company's web domain and computer software costs. The web domain is amortized over a useful life of fifteen years and software costs are amortized over a useful life of three years.

Premiums payable

Premiums payable represent premium payments that have been received from insureds, but not yet remitted to the insurance carriers.

Unearned revenue

When the Company collects initial franchise fees prior to the franchisee being trained and fully onboarded, the amount collected is recognized as unearned revenue until the Company fulfills its performance obligation and is able to recognize the revenue.

Deferred financing costs

Deferred financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance of notes payable are capitalized and amortized to interest expense in accordance with the related debt agreements. Deferred financing costs are included as a reduction in notes payable on the accompanying consolidated and combined balance sheet.

Deferred rent

Deferred rent consists of rent abatement affecting the timing of cash rent payments related to the Company's corporate office leases, as well as lease incentives such as construction allowances. Deferred rent is record as a liability and is amortized over the lease term as a reduction to rent expense.

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

Members' deficit

The Company has two distinct classes of equity, each with varying rights. Class A units are fully vested and include voting rights. Class B units are non-vesting and non-voting. Total units and amounts of Class A and Class B equity as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 are as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2016		
	GF Class A	**GF Class B**	**Total GF**
Units	100,000	4,425	104,425
Deficit	$ (23,213,009)	$ (1,027,176)	$ (24,240,185)

	Year ended December 31, 2017		
	GF Class A	**GF Class B**	**Total GF**
Units	100,000	4,425	104,425
Deficit	$ (39,389,943)	$ (1,743,005)	$ (41,132,948)

In order to facilitate the members' quarterly tax payments, the Company makes estimated quarterly distributions to the members. These amounts totaled $2,703,090 and $3,026,214 in 2016 and 2017, including a dividend declared but not paid of $460,090 and $503,291 as of December 31, 2016 and 2017. Additionally, as part of the note payable transaction, the Company paid a special dividend of $23,924,698 in 2016 and $17,844,392 in 2017. TWIHG made distributions of $1,804,103 and $2,504,074, respectively, during 2016 and 2017. GM made distributions of $997,345 and $2,194,979 in 2016 and 2017, respectively.

In accordance with accounting guidance, any dividends paid to Class B equity holders are recognized as compensation expense when declared, as the Class B non-vesting equity is considered to be a non-substantive class of equity. Dividends paid to Class B equity holders, included in employee compensation and benefits for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017, totaled $2,487,773 and $2,230,791. These amounts include dividends declared but not paid of $39,910 and $46,709 as of December 31, 2016 and 2017.

Revenue recognition

Commissions and fees

Commissions and contingent commissions from insurance carriers, net of estimated cancellations, are recognized as revenue when the data necessary to reasonably determine such amounts is made available to the Company. Billing is controlled by the insurance carriers, therefore these types of revenue cannot be reasonably determined until the cash or the related policy detail is received by the Company from the insurance carrier. Subsequent commission adjustments, such as endorsements and policy changes, are recognized when the adjustments become known. Agency Fees are recognized as revenue on the date coverage is agreed upon with the client.

Franchise revenues

Franchise revenues include initial franchise fees and ongoing royalty fees from franchisees. Initial franchise fees are contracted fees paid by franchisees to compensate Goosehead for direct training and onboarding costs,

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

plus a markup for overhead and profit, as part of the initial launch of the franchise unit. The initial franchise fee can either be paid up front at or before the franchisee comes to training, or for a higher initial franchise fee, paid over a term not to exceed five years. Initial franchise fees are recognized as revenue in the month the agency owner or initial agency representative attends training, which is the time in which Goosehead's performance obligations are substantially complete. Initial franchise fee revenue was $3,177,500 and $4,370,000 for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

Royalty fees are a set percentage of commissions received from franchisees for consideration of their use of such business processes, trade secrets, know-how, trade names, trademarks, service marks, logos, emblems, trade dress, intellectual property, and back office support functions provided by Goosehead. For policies in their first term, the Company receives 20% of the initial commission and agency fees collected; for renewal policies, the Company receives 50% of the renewal commission collected. Royalty fees are recognized as revenue as earned and as the amounts become determinable by the Company. Royalty fee revenue was $6,923,565 and $11,067,753 for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

Income taxes

The Company is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal and applicable state and local income tax purposes. As a partnership, the Company's taxable income or loss is included in the taxable income of its members. Accordingly, no income tax expense has been recorded for federal and state and local jurisdictions.

Advertising

The Company expenses advertising costs as they are incurred. Advertising expense for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 was $166,759 and $270,104.

Recently issued accounting pronouncements

Statement of Cash Flows (ASU 2016-18): This standard requires that the Statement of Cash Flows explain the changes during the period of cash and cash equivalents inclusive of amounts categorized as Restricted Cash. As such, upon adoption, the Company's consolidated and combined statement of cash flows will show the sources and uses of cash that explain the movement in the balance of cash and cash equivalents, inclusive of restricted cash, over the period presented. As an emerging growth company ("EGC"), ASU 2016-18 is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019.

Statement of Cash Flows (ASU 2016-15): This standard addresses eight specific cash flow issues with the objective of reducing the existing diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified and applies to all entities, including both business entities and not-for-profit entities that are required to present a statement of cash flows under Topic 230. ASU 2016-15 will take effect for the Company for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. The Company has evaluated the impact of ASU 2016-15 and has determined the impact to be immaterial. The Company does not, at this time, engage in the activities being addressed.

Leases (ASU 2016-02): This standard establishes a new lease accounting model, which introduces the recognition of lease assets and liabilities for those leases classified as operating leases under previous GAAP. It

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

should be applied using a modified retrospective approach, with the option to elect various practical expedients. Early adoption is permitted. The standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020. The Company is currently evaluating the impact this standard will have on our consolidated and combined financial statements.

Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASU 2014-09): This standard supersedes the existing revenue recognition guidance and provides a new framework for recognizing revenue. The core principle of the standard is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services. The new standard also requires significantly more comprehensive disclosures than the existing standard. Guidance subsequent to ASU 2014-09 has been issued to clarify various provisions in the standard, including principal versus agent considerations, identifying performance obligations, licensing transactions, as well as various technical corrections and improvements. This standard may be adopted using either a retrospective or modified retrospective method. According to the superseding standard ASU 2015-14 that deferred the effective dates of the preceding, the standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently in the process of evaluating the impact this standard is expected to have on the consolidated and combined financial statements. As the Company continues the evaluation, we will further clarify the expected impact of the adoption of the standard.

3. Franchise fees receivable

The balance of Franchise fees receivable included in Receivable from franchisees consisted of the following at December 31:

	Year ended December 31	
	2016	**2017**
Franchise fees receivable	$1,367,374	$ 2,501,00
Less: Unamortized discount	(395,201)	(823,391)
Less: Allowance for uncollectible franchise fees	(193,204)	(335,522)
	$ 778,969	$1,342,087

Activity in the allowance for uncollectible franchise fees was as follows:

Allowance for Uncollectible Franchise Fees	
Balance at January 1, 2016	$ 261,180
Charges to bad debts	192,524
Write offs	(260,500)
Balance at December 31, 2016	$ 193,204
Charges to bad debts	433,909
Write offs	(291,591)
Balance at December 31, 2017	$ 335,522

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

4. Allowance for uncollectible agency fees

Activity in the allowance for uncollectible agency fees was as follows:

Allowance for Uncollectible Franchise Fees	
Balance at January 1, 2016	$ 139,660
Charges to bad debts	466,466
Write offs	(439,445)
Balance at December 31, 2016	$ 166,681
Charges to bad debts	649,465
Write offs	(633,637)
Balance at December 31, 2017	$ 182,509

5. Member note receivable

An officer of the Company made a capital contribution during 2012 in the form of a note receivable. The contribution was made pursuant to the terms of the officer's membership acquisition. The note dated December 14, 2012 has a 10-year maturity with payments due each year in December. The note bears interest at 3.5% per annum. In August 2017, the officer paid off the entire balance of the note receivable totaling $14,647. The balance of the note receivable at December 31, 2016 and 2017 was $14,647 and $0.

6. Note receivable from affiliate

The Company held an unsecured promissory note from a related party under common ownership and control. In August 2017, the related party paid down the remaining balance of the note receivable in the amount of $120,010, accruing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. The balance of the note receivable at December 31, 2016 and 2017 was $120,010 and $0. Interest income related to this note was $7,165 and $4,800 for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

7. Notes receivable

The Company entered into a $500,000 revolving line of credit with a franchisee in the form of a note receivable on July 2, 2014 with a 5-year maturity and payments due monthly. The note was secured by the franchisee's commissions and bore interest at 7% per annum. The note receivable was paid off in full in June, 2017. As of December 31, 2016 and 2017, the note balance totaled $276,480 and $0.

In 2015, the Company entered into a $100,000 revolving line of credit with another franchisee in the form of a note receivable. The note dated December 14, 2015 has a 5-year maturity with payments due monthly and is secured by the franchisee's commissions. The note bears interest at 7% per annum. As of December 31, 2016 and 2017, the note balance was $88,285 and $66,919, of which $21,366 and $21,704 was current.

Notes receivable is included in Receivable from franchisees on the accompanying Consolidated and Combined Balance Sheet. The amount of interest recorded in 2016 and 2017 related to Notes receivable was $28,273 and $5,578, which is included in Interest income.

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

8. Property and equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following at December 31:

	Year ended December 31	
	2016	2017
Furniture & fixtures	$ 718,821	$ 1,976,869
Computer equipment	469,182	661,659
Network equipment	202,882	242,172
Phone system	614,514	709,809
Leasehold improvements	1,156,615	5,788,211
Total	3,162,014	9,378,720
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,723,697)	(2,533,599)
Property and equipment, net	$ 1,438,317	$ 6,845,121

9. Intangible assets

Intangible assets consist of the following at December 31:

	Year ended December 31	
	2016	2017
Computer software & web domain	$ 295,016	$ 530,538
Less accumulated amortization	(247,919)	(314,070)
Intangible assets, net	$ 47,097	$ 216,468

Expected amortization over the next five years is as follows:

	Amount
Year Ending December 31,	
2018	$ 88,174
2019	80,542
2020	43,028
2021	733
2022	733
	$213,210

10. Employee benefit obligation

The Company has adopted a qualified deferred compensation plan under section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Full-time employees over the age of 21 with six months of service are eligible to participate. Under the plan, the Company's contribution is based on matching 100% of salary deferral elected by each eligible employee up to a maximum of 3% of compensation. The Company's matching portion vests over a four-year period, after which time the employee becomes fully vested and all future contributions will vest immediately.

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

Matching contributions may be changed at the discretion of the Company. Company contributions totaled $263,595 and $372,655 for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017.

11. Note payable

On October 27, 2016, the Company entered into a credit agreement consisting of a revolving credit facility and a note payable used to pay off existing debt and fund a distribution to members.

The $3,000,000 revolving credit facility accrues interest on amounts drawn at LIBOR plus 5.50%. At December 31, 2016 and 2017, the Company had a letter of credit of $500,000 applied against the maximum borrowing availability, at an interest rate of 5.50%, thus amounts available to draw totaled $2,500,000. No interest was paid during 2016 or 2017 on the revolving credit facility. The revolving credit facility is collateralized by substantially all the Company's assets, which includes rights to future commissions.

The note payable on the consolidated and combined balance sheets includes a $30,000,000 term note payable in quarterly installments of $75,000 with a balloon payment of $28,575,000 on October 27, 2021. Interest is calculated at LIBOR plus 5.5% (6.5% and 6.9% at December 31, 2016 and 2017), and the note is collateralized by substantially all of the Company's assets, which includes rights to future commissions.

On July 14, 2017, the Company executed the first amendment to the credit agreement to borrow an additional $10,000,000 for payment of a dividend to shareholders. On December 20, 2017 the Company executed the second amendment to the credit agreement to borrow an additional $10,000,000 for payment of a dividend to shareholders and to extend the maturity date of the note one year. Interest is calculated at LIBOR plus 5.5%, and the note is collateralized by substantially all the Company's assets, which includes rights to future commissions. The note payable after the second additional borrowing was $49,750,000 payable in quarterly installments of $125,000 with a balloon payment of $47,250,000 on October 27, 2022. At December 31, 2017, the balance of the note payable was $49,625,000, of which $500,000 was current.

Included as a reduction to the note payable are capitalized loan origination fees, the unamortized balance of which was $627,000 and $969,567 as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively. The amortization of these loan origination fees is included in interest expense and totaled $33,000 and $157,433 in 2016 and 2017, respectively.

Maturities of note payable for the next five years are as follows:

	Amount
Year Ending December 31,	
2018	$ 500,000
2019	500,000
2020	500,000
2021	500,000
2022	47,625,000
	$ 49,625,000

The Company's note payable agreement contains certain restrictions and covenants. Under these restrictions, the Company is limited in the amount of debt incurred and distributions payable. In addition, the credit

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

agreement contains certain change of control provisions that, if broken, would trigger a default. Finally, the Company must maintain certain financial ratios. As of December 31, 2016 and 2017, the Company was in compliance with these covenants. Because of both instruments' origination date, variable interest rate, and the relatively low volatility of LIBOR in 2016 and 2017, the note payable balance at December 31, 2016 and 2017 approximates fair value using Level 2 inputs, described below.

The framework for measuring fair value provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described as follows:

- Level 1—Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets.
- Level 2—Significant other observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices in markets that are not active, quoted prices for similar assets or other inputs that are observable, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the asset.
- Level 3—Significant unobservable inputs that reflect a reporting entity's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

The asset or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The valuation techniques used need to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

12. Commitments and contingencies

The Company leases its facilities under non-cancelable operating leases. In addition to monthly lease payments, the lease agreements require the Company to reimburse the lessors for its portion of operating costs each year. Rent expense was $637,546 and $1,001,655 for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017.

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2017:

	Amount
Year ending December 31:	
2018	$ 1,321,101
2019	1,251,306
2020	1,690,476
2021	1,761,524
2022	1,604,230
Thereafter	8,233,711
	$ 15,862,348

13. Litigation

From time to time, the Company may be involved in various legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the conduct of our business. The amount of any loss from the ultimate outcomes is not probable or reasonably

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

estimable. It is the opinion of management that the resolution of outstanding claims will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position or results of operations of the Company.

14. Other income

On June 1, 2017, the Company executed a buyout agreement with a franchisee per the terms of a franchise agreement from 2014. As part of the buyout, the departing franchisee purchased Goosehead's economic interests in future royalty fees. Goosehead recognized a $3,540,932 gain on the transaction in June 2017 which is included in Other income on the consolidated and combined statement of income. The franchisee also paid off the outstanding note to Goosehead in the amount of $242,257.

15. Segment information

The Company has two reportable segments: Corporate Channel and Franchise Channel. The Corporate Channel consists of company-owned and financed operations with employees who are hired, trained, and managed by Goosehead. The Franchise Channel network consists of franchisee operations that are owned and managed by individual business owners. These business owners have a contractual relationship with Goosehead to use our processes, systems, and back-office support team to sell insurance and manage their business. In exchange, Goosehead is entitled to an initial franchise fee and ongoing royalty fees. Allocations of contingent commissions and certain operating expenses are based on reasonable assumptions and estimates primarily using revenue, headcount and other information. The Company's chief operating decision maker uses earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, adjusted to exclude Class B unit compensation and other income ("Adjusted EBITDA") as a performance measure to manage resources and make decisions about the business. Summarized financial information concerning the Company's reportable segments is shown in the following table. There are no intersegment sales, only interest income and interest expense related to an intersegment line of credit, all of which eliminate in consolidation. The "Other" column includes any income and expenses not allocated to reportable segments and corporate-related items, including certain legal expenses and interest related to the note payable entered into on October 27, 2016.

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

	Corporate Channel	Franchise Channel	Other	Total
Year Ended December 31, 2016:				
Revenues:				
Commissions and fees	$20,269,882	$ 1,013,575	$ —	$21,283,457
Franchise revenues	—	10,101,065	—	10,101,065
Interest income	217	99,209	—	99,426
Total	20,270,099	11,213,849	—	31,483,948
Operating expenses:				
Employee compensation and benefits, excluding Class B unit compensation	10,361,945	6,544,737	75,001	16,981,683
General and administrative expenses	3,342,230	1,775,655	613,714	5,731,599
Bad debts	466,466	192,524	—	658,990
Total	14,170,641	8,512,916	688,715	23,372,272
Adjusted EBITDA	6,099,458	2,700,933	(688,715)	8,111,676
Class B unit compensation	—	—	(2,487,773)	(2,487,773)
Interest expense	(17,157)	(16,219)	(379,666)	(413,042)
Depreciation and amortization	(418,200)	(70,134)	—	(488,334)
Net income	$ 5,664,101	$ 2,614,580	$(3,556,154)	$ 4,722,527
At December 31, 2016:				
Total Assets	$ 2,829,498	$ 4,169,421	$ 1,695,604	$ 8,694,523

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

	Corporate Channel	Franchise Channel	Other	Total
Year Ended December 31, 2017:				
Revenues:				
Commissions and fees	$25,520,542	$ 1,509,476	$ —	$27,030,018
Franchise revenues	—	15,437,753	—	15,437,753
Interest income	—	242,700	—	242,700
Total	25,520,542	17,189,929	—	42,710,471
Operating expenses:				
Employee compensation and benefits, excluding Class B unit compensation	13,469,485	8,844,148	—	22,313,633
General and administrative expenses	5,035,294	3,219,385	341,867	8,596,546
Bad debts	649,465	433,909	—	1,083,374
Total	19,154,244	12,497,442	341,867	31,993,553
Adjusted EBITDA	6,366,298	4,692,487	(341,867)	10,716,918
Other income (expense)	—	3,540,932	—	3,540,932
Class B unit compensation	—	—	(2,230,792)	(2,230,792)
Interest expense	—	—	(2,474,110)	(2,474,110)
Depreciation and amortization	(657,059)	(218,994)	—	(876,053)
Net income	$ 5,709,239	$ 8,014,425	$(5,046,769)	$ 8,676,895
At December 31, 2017:				
Total Assets	$ 7,855,074	$ 6,944,858	$ 1,906,737	$16,706,669

16. Correction of prior period financial statements

Subsequent to the issuance of the Company's 2016 consolidated and combined financial statements, the Company determined that tenant improvement reimbursements and allowances, and lease modifications impacting straight-line rent expense, related to certain of the Company's leases were not correctly recorded, resulting in errors in the consolidated and combined balance sheet as of December 31, 2016 and in the consolidated and combined statements of income, members' equity (deficit), and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2016. These errors also affected Note 2 "Summary of significant accounting policies", Note 8 "Property and equipment", Note 12 "Commitments and contingencies", and Note 15 "Segment information" to the consolidated and combined financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016. The Company determined the effect of these errors was not material to previously issued financial statements but for comparability purposes the Company determined it should be corrected. The previously reported amounts within the 2016 consolidated and combined financial statements and corresponding notes have been revised to reflect the correct balances as presented below.

Goosehead Financial, LLC and subsidiaries and affiliates
Notes to the consolidated and combined financial statements
For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017

	As Previously Reported	Adjustment	As Restated
Consolidated and Combined Balance Sheet			
December 31, 2016			
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	$ 1,055,844	$ 382,473	$ 1,438,317
Total assets	8,312,050	382,473	8,694,523
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	1,729,357	(300,413)	1,428,944
Deferred rent	—	191,972	191,972
Total current liabilities	3,584,641	(108,441)	3,476,200
Deferred rent, net of current portion	—	385,508	385,508
Total liabilities	32,657,641	277,067	32,934,708
Members' deficit	(24,345,591)	105,406	(24,240,185)
Total liabilities and members' deficit	8,312,050	382,473	8,694,523
Consolidated and Combined Statement of Income			
Year ended December 31, 2016			
General and administrative expenses	$ 5,820,403	$ (88,804)	$ 5,731,599
Depreciation and amortization	368,076	120,258	488,334
Total operating expenses	26,316,925	31,454	26,348,379
Income from operations	5,167,023	(31,454)	5,135,569
Net Income	4,753,981	(31,454)	4,722,527
Consolidated and Combined Statement of Member's Equity (Deficit)			
Members' equity, January 1, 2016	329,664	136,860	466,524
Net Income	4,753,981	(31,454)	4,722,527
Members' deficit, December 31, 2016	(24,345,591)	105,406	(24,240,185)
Consolidated and Combined Statement of Cash Flows			
Year ended December 31, 2016			
Net Income	$ 4,753,981	$ (31,454)	$ 4,722,527
Depreciation and amortization	368,076	120,258	488,334
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	143,358	36,911	180,269
Deferred rent	—	(88,546)	(88,546)
Net cash provided by operating activities	4,364,690	37,170	4,401,860
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchase of property and equipment	(629,526)	(37,170)	(666,696)
Net cash used for investing activities	(659,224)	(37,170)	(696,394)

17. Subsequent events

We have evaluated subsequent events through March 15, 2018, the date financial statements were available for issuance.

In connection with certain reorganization transactions immediately prior to the proposed initial public offering, historical Class B interests in Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group and Goosehead Management will be deemed vested by converting to notes to be paid by a combination of IPO proceeds and shares of Class A common stock. This conversion will change the nature of the Class B interests from a profit sharing arrangement to a substantive class of equity, to be expensed under the guidance of ASC 718. At the midpoint of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus, on a pro forma unaudited basis we expect to incur total compensation expense of $9,868,742 in connection with the conversion.

Class B interests in GF will be deemed vested by converting, along with all pre-IPO Class A equity, on a one-to-one basis with the number of LLC units previously owned, to both LLC Units and shares of Class B common stock. This conversion will change the nature of the Class B interests from a profit sharing arrangement to a substantive class of equity, to be expensed under the guidance of ASC 718. At the mid-point of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus, on a pro forma unaudited basis we expect to issue a total of 1,978,058 LLC Units and shares of Class B common stock and incur total compensation expense of $29,670,868 as part of the conversion.

Table of Contents

8,530,000 shares

Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

Preliminary prospectus

J.P. Morgan

Keefe, Bruyette & Woods
A Stifel Company

BofA Merrill Lynch

William Blair

, 2018

Until , 2018, all dealers that buy, sell or trade our Class A common stock, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

Part II

Information not required in the prospectus

Item 13. Other expenses of issuance and distribution

	Amount to be paid
SEC registration fee	$ 19,540.53
FINRA filing fee	24,042.80
Listing fee	82,550
Transfer agent's fees	4,000
Printing and engraving expenses	125,000
Legal fees and expenses	2,550,000
Accounting fees and expenses	750,000
Blue Sky fees and expenses	—
Miscellaneous	694,866.67
Total	$ 4,250,000

Each of the amounts set forth above, other than the SEC registration fee and the FINRA filing fee, is an estimate.

Item 14. Indemnification of directors and officers

Section 145 of the DGCL provides that a corporation may indemnify directors and officers as well as other employees and individuals against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any threatened, pending or completed actions, suits or proceedings in which such person is made a party by reason of such person being or having been a director, officer, employee or agent to the Registrant. The DGCL provides that Section 145 is not exclusive of other rights to which those seeking indemnification may be entitled under any bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise. The Registrant's certificate of incorporation provides for indemnification by the Registrant of its directors, officers and employees to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL. The Registrant has entered into indemnification agreements with each of its current directors and executive officers to provide these directors and executive officers additional contractual assurances regarding the scope of the indemnification set forth in the Registrant's certificate of incorporation and to provide additional procedural protections. There is no pending litigation or proceeding involving a director or executive officer of the Registrant for which indemnification is sought.

Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL permits a corporation to provide in its certificate of incorporation that a director of the corporation shall not be personally liable to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability (i) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) for unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock purchases, redemptions or other distributions, or (iv) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. The Registrant's Certificate of Incorporation provides for such limitation of liability.

The Registrant maintains standard policies of insurance under which coverage is provided (a) to its directors and officers against loss rising from claims made by reason of breach of duty or other wrongful act, and (b) to the Registrant with respect to payments which may be made by the Registrant to such officers and directors pursuant to the above indemnification provision or otherwise as a matter of law.

The proposed form of underwriting agreement filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this registration statement provides for indemnification of directors and officers of the Registrant by the underwriters against certain liabilities.

Item 15. Recent sales of unregistered securities

The following list sets forth information regarding all securities sold or issued by the predecessors to the registrant in the three years preceding the date of this registration statement. No underwriters were involved in these sales. There was no general solicitation of investors or advertising, and we did not pay or give, directly or indirectly, any commission or other remuneration, in connection with the offering of these shares In each of the transactions described below, the recipients of the securities represented their intention to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof, and appropriate legends were affixed to the securities issued in these transactions.

1. On January 1, 2016, Goosehead Financial, LLC was created and issued 100,000 Class A units to its Class A Members in exchange for the Class A Members' interests in Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC and Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, LP. These shares were issued to a limited number of investors, all of which have sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to make them capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment.

2. On April 8, 2016, Goosehead Financial, LLC granted 4,425 Class B units to an executive of Goosehead Financial, LLC.

3. On February 1, 2016, Goosehead Management, LLC granted 309 Class B units to executives of Goosehead Financial, LLC.

4. On February 1, 2016, Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC granted 29.7 Class B units to executives of Goosehead Financial, LLC.

5. Class A Common Stock: Following the effectiveness of this registration statement, we expect to issue 3,723,767 shares of our Class A common stock in connection with the transactions that we refer to as the offering reorganization. These shares will be issued to a limited number of investors, all of which have sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to make them capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment.

6. Class B Common Stock: Following the effectiveness of this registration statement, we expect to issue 22,746,667 shares of our Class B common stock in connection with the transactions that we refer to as the offering reorganization. These shares will be issued to a limited number of investors, all of which have sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to make them capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment. The issued shares will be exchanged on a pro rata basis and the consideration will represent the same investment in the Goosehead Financial LLC business already held by such investors, but in a different form.

The offers, sales and issuances of the securities described in (1) through (6) above were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance upon Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act as transactions by an issuer not involving any public offering. The recipients in each of these transactions acquired the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof.

Item 16. Exhibits and financial statement schedules

(a) The following exhibits are filed as part of this Registration Statement:

Exhibit number	Description
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. to be in effect prior to the consummation of the offering made under this Registration Statement
3.2**	Form of Amended and Restated By-Laws of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. to be in effect prior to the consummation of the offering made under this Registration Statement
5.1	Opinion of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP
10.1**	Form of Amended and Restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement
10.2**	Form of Registration Rights Agreement between Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and the Pre-IPO LLC Members
10.3**	Form of Reorganization Agreement between Goosehead Insurance, Inc., Goosehead Financial, LLC and the Pre-IPO LLC Members
10.4**	Form of Tax Receivable Agreement between Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and the Pre-IPO LLC Members
10.5**	Form of Stockholders Agreement between Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and the Pre-IPO LLC Members
10.6**	Form of Franchise Agreement
10.7**	Form of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan
10.8**	Form of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan Stock Option Award Agreement (Employees)
10.9**	Form of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan Stock Option Award Agreement (Directors)
10.10	Form of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan
10.11**	Form of Director Indemnification Agreement
21	Subsidiaries of the Registrant
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP
23.2	Consent of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)
24.1**	Power of Attorney

** Previously filed

(b) No financial statement schedules are provided because the information called for is not required or is shown either in the financial statements or the notes hereto.

Item 17. Undertakings

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes:

(a) The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriter at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriter to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

(b) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the provisions referenced in Item 14 of this registration statement, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer, or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered hereunder, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question of whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(c) The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

Exhibit index

Exhibit number	Description
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. to be in effect prior to the consummation of the offering made under this Registration Statement
3.2**	Form of Amended and Restated By-Laws of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. to be in effect prior to the consummation of the offering made under this Registration Statement
5.1	Opinion of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP
10.1**	Form of Amended and Restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement
10.2**	Form of Registration Rights Agreement between Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and the Pre-IPO LLC Members
10.3**	Form of Reorganization Agreement between Goosehead Insurance, Inc., Goosehead Financial, LLC and the Pre-IPO LLC Members
10.4**	Form of Tax Receivable Agreement between Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and the Pre-IPO LLC Members
10.5**	Form of Stockholders Agreement between Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and the Pre-IPO LLC Members
10.6**	Form of Franchise Agreement
10.7**	Form of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan
10.8**	Form of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan Stock Option Award Agreement (Employees)
10.9**	Form of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan Stock Option Award Agreement (Directors)
10.10	Form of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan
10.11**	Form of Director Indemnification Agreement
21	Subsidiaries of the Registrant
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP
23.2	Consent of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)
24.1**	Power of Attorney

** Previously filed

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in Dallas, Texas, on the 17th day of April, 2018.

By: /s/ Mark E. Jones
Name: Mark E. Jones
Title: Chairman, Director and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Mark E. Jones Mark E. Jones	Chairman, Director and Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)	April 17, 2018
* Robyn Jones	Vice Chairman and Director	April 17, 2018
* Peter Lane	Director	April 17, 2018
* Mark Miller	Director	April 17, 2018
* James Reid	Director	April 17, 2018
* Mark S. Colby	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer and principal accounting officer)	April 17, 2018

*BY: /s/ Mark E. Jones
Mark E. Jones
Attorney-in-Fact

Exhibit 1.1

Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

[●] Shares of Class A Common Stock

Underwriting Agreement

[●], 2018

J. P. Morgan Securities LLC
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
Incorporated
As Representatives of the
several Underwriters listed
in Schedule 1 hereto

c/o J. P. Morgan Securities LLC
383 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10179

c/o Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
Incorporated
One Bryant Park
New York, New York 10036

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Goosehead Insurance, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), proposes to issue and sell to the several underwriters listed in Schedule 1 hereto (the "Underwriters"), for whom you are acting as representatives (the "Representatives"), an aggregate of [●] shares of Class A Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share, of the Company (the "Underwritten Shares") and, at the option of the Underwriters, up to an additional [●] shares of Class A Common Stock of the Company (the "Option Shares"). The Underwritten Shares and the Option Shares are herein referred to as the "Shares". The shares of Class A Common Stock of the Company to be outstanding after giving effect to the sale of the Shares are referred to herein as the "Stock".

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (the "Directed Share Underwriter") has agreed to reserve a portion of the Shares to be purchased by it under this underwriting agreement (this "Agreement"), up to [●] Shares, for sale to the Company's directors, officers, and certain employees and other parties related to the Company (collectively, "Participants"), as set forth in the Prospectus (as hereinafter defined) under the heading "Underwriting" (the "Directed Share Program"). The Shares to be sold by the Directed Share Underwriter and its affiliates pursuant to the Directed Share Program are referred to hereinafter as the "Directed Shares". Any Directed Shares not orally confirmed for purchase by any Participant by [●] [A/P].M., New York City time on the business day on which this Agreement is executed will be offered to the public by the Underwriters as set forth in the Prospectus.

In connection with the offering contemplated by this Agreement, the "Reorganization Transactions" (as such term is defined in the Registration Statement and the Preliminary Prospectus (each as defined below) under the caption "Organizational Structure—The Reorganization Transactions") were or will be effected, pursuant to which, among other things, the Company will become the sole managing member of Goosehead Financial, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Holdings"), and will operate and control all of the business and affairs of Holdings and, through Holdings and its subsidiaries, conduct its business. The Company and Holdings are collectively referred to herein as the "Goosehead Parties".

Each Goosehead Party hereby confirms its agreement with the several Underwriters concerning the purchase and sale of the Shares, as follows:

1. Registration Statement. The Company has prepared and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (collectively, the "Securities Act"), a registration statement (File No. 333-224080), including a prospectus, relating to the Shares. Such registration statement, as amended at the time it became effective, including the information, if any, deemed pursuant to Rule 430A, 430B or 430C under the Securities Act to be part of the registration statement at the time of its effectiveness ("Rule 430 Information"), is referred to herein as the "Registration Statement"; and as used herein, the term "Preliminary Prospectus" means each prospectus included in such registration statement (and any amendments thereto) before effectiveness, any prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(a) under the Securities Act and the prospectus included in the Registration Statement at the time of its effectiveness that omits Rule 430 Information, and the term "Prospectus" means the prospectus in the form first used (or made available upon request of purchasers pursuant to Rule 173 under the Securities Act) in connection with confirmation of sales of the Shares. If the Company has filed an abbreviated registration statement pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act (the "Rule 462 Registration Statement"), then any reference herein to the term "Registration Statement" shall be deemed to include such Rule 462 Registration Statement. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus.

At or prior to the Applicable Time (as defined below), the Company had prepared the following information (collectively with the pricing information set forth on Annex A, the "Pricing Disclosure Package"): a Preliminary Prospectus dated [●], 2018 and each "free-writing prospectus" (as defined pursuant to Rule 405 under the Securities Act) listed on Annex A hereto.

"Applicable Time" means [●] [A/P].M., New York City time, on [●], 2018.

2. Purchase of the Shares.

(a) The Company agrees to issue and sell the Underwritten Shares to the several Underwriters as provided in this Agreement and each Underwriter, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein and subject to the conditions set forth herein, agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company the respective number of Underwritten Shares set forth opposite such Underwriter's name in Schedule 1 hereto at a price per share (the "Purchase Price") of $[●].

In addition, the Company agrees to issue and sell the Option Shares to the several Underwriters as provided in this Agreement, and the Underwriters, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein and subject to the conditions set forth herein, shall have the option to purchase, severally and not jointly, from the Company the Option Shares at the Purchase Price less an amount per share equal to any dividends or distributions declared by the Company and payable on the Underwritten Shares but not payable on the Option Shares.

If any Option Shares are to be purchased, the number of Option Shares to be purchased by each Underwriter shall be the number of Option Shares which bears the same ratio to the aggregate number of Option Shares being purchased as the number of Underwritten Shares set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule 1 hereto (or such number increased as set forth in Section 10 hereof) bears to the aggregate number of Underwritten Shares being purchased from the Company by the several Underwriters, subject, however, to such adjustments to eliminate any fractional Shares as the Representatives in their sole discretion shall make.

The Underwriters may exercise the option to purchase Option Shares at any time in whole, or from time to time in part, on or before the thirtieth day following the date of the Prospectus, by written notice from the Representatives to the Company. Such notice shall set forth the aggregate number of Option Shares as to which the option is being exercised and the date and time when the Option Shares are to be delivered and paid for, which may be the same date and time as the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined) but shall not be earlier than the Closing Date nor later than the tenth full business day (as hereinafter defined) after the date of such notice (unless such time and date are postponed in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 hereof). Any such notice shall be given at least two business days prior to the date and time of delivery specified therein.

(b) The Company understands that the Underwriters intend to make a public offering of the Shares as soon after the effectiveness of this Agreement as in the judgment of the Representatives is advisable, and initially to offer the Shares on the terms set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Underwriters may offer and sell Shares to or through any affiliate of an Underwriter.

(c) Payment for the Shares shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Company to the Representatives in the case of the Underwritten Shares, at the offices of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP at 10:00 A.M., New York City time, on [●], 2018, or at such other time or place on the same or such other date, not later than the fifth business day thereafter, as the Representatives and the Company may agree upon in writing or, in the case of the Option Shares, on the date and at the time and place specified by the Representatives in the written notice of the Underwriters' election to purchase such Option Shares. The time and date of such payment for the Underwritten Shares is referred to herein as the "Closing Date", and the time and date for such payment for the Option Shares, if other than the Closing Date, is herein referred to as the "Additional Closing Date".

Payment for the Shares to be purchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall be made against delivery to the Representatives for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters of the Shares to be purchased on such date registered in such names and in such denominations as the Representatives shall request in writing not later than two full business days prior to the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the sale of such Shares duly paid by the Company. Delivery of the Shares shall be made through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") unless the Representatives shall otherwise instruct.

(d) Each Goosehead Party acknowledges and agrees that the Underwriters are acting solely in the capacity of an arm's length contractual counterparty to the Goosehead Parties with respect to the offering of Shares contemplated hereby (including in connection with determining the terms of the offering) and not as a financial advisor or a fiduciary to, or an agent of, the Goosehead Parties or any other person. Additionally, neither the Representatives nor any other Underwriter is advising the Goosehead Parties or any other person as to any legal, tax, investment, accounting or regulatory matters in any jurisdiction. The Goosehead Parties shall consult with their own advisors concerning such matters and shall be responsible for making their own independent investigation and appraisal of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the Underwriters shall have no responsibility or liability to the Goosehead Parties with respect thereto. Any review by the Underwriters of the Goosehead Parties, the transactions contemplated hereby or other matters relating to such transactions will be performed solely for the benefit of the Underwriters and shall not be on behalf of the Goosehead Parties.

3. Representations and Warranties of the Goosehead Parties. Each Goosehead Party, jointly and severally, represents and warrants to each Underwriter that:

(a) *Preliminary Prospectus.* No order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus has been issued by the Commission, and each Preliminary Prospectus included in the Pricing Disclosure Package, at the time of filing thereof, complied in all material respects with the Securities Act, and no Preliminary Prospectus, at the time of filing thereof, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Goosehead Parties make no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in any Preliminary Prospectus, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(b) *Pricing Disclosure Package*. The Pricing Disclosure Package as of the Applicable Time did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Goosehead Parties make no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in such Pricing Disclosure Package, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof. No statement of material fact included in the Prospectus has been omitted from the Pricing Disclosure Package and no statement of material fact included in the Pricing Disclosure Package that is required to be included in the Prospectus has been omitted therefrom.

(c) *Issuer Free Writing Prospectus.* Other than the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, the Company (including its agents and representatives, other than the Underwriters in their capacity as such) has not prepared, made, used, authorized, approved or referred to and will not prepare, make, use, authorize, approve or refer to any "written communication" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) that constitutes an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy the Shares (each such communication by the Company or its agents and representatives (other than a communication referred to in clause (i) below) an "Issuer Free Writing Prospectus") other than (i) any document not constituting a prospectus pursuant to Section 2(a)(10)(a) of the Securities Act or Rule 134 under the Securities Act or (ii) the documents listed on Annex A hereto, each electronic road show and any other written communications approved in writing in advance by the Representatives, which approval, in the case of written communications required by law to be prepared, used, authorized, approved or referred to, shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned. Each such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus complies in all material respects with the Securities Act, has been or will be (within the time period specified in Rule 433) filed in accordance with the Securities Act (to the extent required thereby) and does not conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement or the Pricing Disclosure Package, and, when taken together with the Preliminary Prospectus accompanying, or delivered prior to delivery of, such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which

they were made, not misleading; provided that the Goosehead Parties make no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in each such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or Preliminary Prospectus in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or Preliminary Prospectus, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(d) *Emerging Growth Company*. From the time of initial confidential submission of the Registration Statement to the Commission (or, if earlier, the first date on which the Company engaged directly or through any person authorized to act on its behalf in any Testing-the-Waters Communication) through the date hereof, the Company has been and is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act (an "Emerging Growth Company"). "Testing-the-Waters Communication" means any oral or written communication with potential investors undertaken in reliance on Section 5(d) of the Securities Act.

(e) *Testing-the-Waters Materials.* The Company (i) has not alone engaged in any Testing-the-Waters Communications other than Testing-the-Waters Communications with the consent of the Representatives with entities that are qualified institutional buyers within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act or institutions that are accredited investors within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and (ii) has not authorized anyone other than the Representatives to engage in Testing-the-Waters Communications. The Company reconfirms that the Representatives have been authorized to act on its behalf in undertaking Testing-the-Waters Communications by virtue of a writing substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto. The Company has not distributed or approved for distribution any Written Testing-the-Waters Communications other than those listed on Annex B hereto. "Written Testing-the-Waters Communication" means any Testing-the-Waters Communication that is a written communication within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act. Any individual Written Testing-the-Waters Communication does not conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement or the Pricing Disclosure Package, complied in all material respects with the Securities Act, and when taken together with the Pricing Disclosure Package as of the Applicable Time, did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(f) *Registration Statement and Prospectus.* The Registration Statement has been declared effective by the Commission. No stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued by the Commission, and no proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act against the Company or related to the offering of the Shares has been initiated or, to the Goosehead Parties' knowledge, threatened by the Commission; as of the applicable effective date of the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, the Registration Statement and any such post-effective amendment complied and will comply in all material respects with the Securities Act, and did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading; and as of the date of the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Prospectus will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Goosehead Parties make no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or

omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(g) *Financial Statements.* The financial statements (including the related notes thereto) of Holdings and its consolidated subsidiaries included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus comply in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and present fairly in all material respects the financial position of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries as of the dates indicated and the results of their operations and the changes in their cash flows for the periods specified; such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") in the United States applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered thereby, and any supporting schedules included in the Registration Statement present fairly in all material respects the information required to be stated therein; and the other financial information included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus has been derived from the accounting records of Holdings and its respective consolidated subsidiaries, as applicable, and presents fairly in all material respects the information shown thereby; and the *pro forma* financial information and the related notes thereto included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus have been prepared in accordance with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the assumptions underlying such *pro forma* financial information are reasonable and are set forth in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(h) *No Material Adverse Change.* Since the date of the most recent financial statements of the Company included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (i) there has not been any change in the capital stock or outstanding equity, as applicable (other than the issuance of shares of Common Stock (as defined below) upon exercise of stock options and warrants described as outstanding in, the exchange, if any, of equity interests of Holdings in, and the grant of options and awards under existing equity incentive plans, in each case, described in, the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus), short-term debt or long-term debt of any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries, or any dividend or distribution of any kind declared, set aside for payment, paid or made by the Company or Holdings on any class of capital stock or other equity interests, as applicable, or any material adverse change, or any development that would reasonably be expected to result in a prospective material adverse change, in or affecting the business, properties, management, financial position, stockholders' equity, members' equity, results of operations or prospects of the Goosehead Parties and their subsidiaries taken as a whole; (ii) none of the Goosehead Parties or any of their respective subsidiaries has entered into any transaction or agreement (whether or not in the ordinary course of business) that is material to the Goosehead Parties and their subsidiaries taken as a whole or incurred any liability or obligation, direct or contingent, that is material to the Goosehead Parties and their subsidiaries taken as a whole; and (iii) none of the Goosehead Parties or any of their respective subsidiaries has sustained any loss or interference with its business that is material to the Goosehead Parties and their subsidiaries taken as a whole and that is either from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor disturbance or dispute or any action, order or decree of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, except in each case as otherwise disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(i) *Organization and Good Standing.* Each Goosehead Party and each of its subsidiaries have been duly organized and are validly existing and in good standing under the laws of their respective jurisdictions of organization, are duly qualified to do business and are in good standing in each jurisdiction in which their respective ownership or lease of property or the conduct of their respective businesses requires such qualification, and have all power and authority necessary to own or hold their respective properties and to conduct the businesses in which they are engaged, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing or have such power or authority would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, management, financial position, stockholders' equity, results of operations or prospects of the Goosehead Parties and their subsidiaries taken as a whole or on the performance by the Goosehead Parties of their respective obligations under the Transaction Documents (as defined below) (a "Material Adverse Effect"). The Goosehead Parties do not own or control, directly or indirectly, any corporation, association or other entity other than the subsidiaries listed in Exhibit 21 to the Registration Statement. The subsidiaries listed in Schedule 2 to this Agreement are the only significant subsidiaries of the Goosehead Parties.

(j) *Capitalization.* Each Goosehead Party has an authorized capitalization as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the heading "Capitalization"; all the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued and are fully paid and non-assessable, and all of the outstanding equity interests of Holdings have been validly issued and holders of such equity interests have no obligation to make payments or contributions to Holdings or its creditors solely by reason of their ownership of such equity interests, and, upon consummation of the Reorganization Transactions, such shares and equity interests will not be subject to any pre-emptive or similar rights; except as described in or expressly contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, upon consummation of the Reorganization Transactions, there will be no outstanding rights (including, without limitation, pre-emptive rights), warrants or options to acquire, or instruments convertible into or exchangeable for, any shares of capital stock or other equity interest in the Company or any of its subsidiaries or equity interests of Holdings, or any contract, commitment, agreement, understanding or arrangement of any kind relating to the issuance of any capital stock of the Company or any such subsidiary or equity interests of Holdings, any such convertible or exchangeable securities or any such rights, warrants or options; upon consummation of the Reorganization Transactions, the capital stock of the Company and the equity interests of Holdings will conform in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and all the outstanding shares of capital stock or other equity interests of each subsidiary owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable (and in the case of equity interests in any such subsidiary that is not a corporation, the Company or other holder of such equity interests has no obligation to make payments or contributions to such subsidiary or its creditors solely by reason of its ownership of such equity interests) and are owned directly or indirectly by the Company, free and clear of any lien, charge, encumbrance, security interest, restriction on voting or transfer or any other claim of any third party, except as otherwise described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(k) *Stock Options.* With respect to the stock options (the "Stock Options") granted pursuant to the stock-based compensation plans of any Goosehead Party or its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company Stock Plans"), (i) each Stock Option intended to qualify as an "incentive stock option" under Section 422 of the Code so qualifies, (ii) each grant of a Stock Option was duly authorized no later than the date on which the grant of such Stock Option was by its terms to be effective (the "Grant Date") by all necessary corporate action, including, as

applicable, approval by the board of directors (or a duly constituted and authorized committee thereof) of the applicable Goosehead Party, or its general partner, sole or managing member, as the case may be, and any required stockholder approval by the necessary number of votes or written consents, and the award agreement governing such grant (if any) was duly executed and delivered by each party thereto, (iii) each such grant was made in accordance with the terms of the Company Stock Plans, the Exchange Act and all other applicable laws and regulatory rules or requirements, including the rules of the Nasdaq Global Market and any other exchange on which Company securities are traded, and (iv) each such grant was properly accounted for in accordance with GAAP in the financial statements (including the related notes) of the applicable Goosehead Party. Except for any grants in connection with the offering contemplated hereby, no Goosehead Party has knowingly granted, and there is no and has been no policy or practice of any Goosehead Party of granting, Stock Options prior to, or otherwise coordinating the grant of Stock Options with, the release or other public announcement of material information regarding any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries or their results of operations or prospects.

(l) *Due Authorization.* Each Goosehead Party has full right, power and authority to execute and deliver, to the extent a party thereto, (i) this Agreement, (ii) the tax receivable agreement among the Company, Holdings and each member of Holdings party thereto (the "Tax Receivable Agreement"), (iii) the amended and restated limited liability company agreement of Holdings (the "LLC Agreement"), (iv) the reorganization agreement among the Company, Holdings the Post-IPO LLC Members (as defined in the Reorganization Agreement) and the other parties thereto (the "Reorganization Agreement"), (v) the Stockholders Agreement among the Company (the "Stockholders Agreement"), the Holders (as defined in the Stockholders Agreement) and other parties thereto, (vi) the note among holders of ownership interests in Goosehead Management, LLC and the Company (the "Goosehead Management Note"), (vii) the note among holders of ownership interests in Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group LLC and the Company (the "Texas Wasatch Note") and (viii) the registration rights agreement among the Company and certain stockholders party thereto (the "Registration Rights Agreement" and, collectively, the "Transaction Documents") and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder; and all action required to be taken for the due and proper authorization, execution and delivery by it of this Agreement and each of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby has been duly and validly taken.

(m) *Underwriting Agreement.* This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by each Goosehead Party.

(n) *The Shares.* The Shares to be issued and sold by the Company hereunder have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered and paid for as provided herein, will be duly and validly issued, will be fully paid and nonassessable and will conform to the descriptions thereof in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and upon consummation of the Reorganization Transactions, the issuance of the Shares will not be subject to any preemptive or similar rights.

(o) *Other Transaction Documents.* Each of the Tax Receivable Agreement, LLC Agreement, the Reorganization Agreement, the Stockholders Agreement, the Goosehead Management Note, the Texas Wasatch Note and the Registration Rights Agreement, in each case, to be entered into on or prior to the Closing Date, has been duly authorized by each Goosehead Party, to the extent a party thereto, and, when duly executed and delivered by each party thereto, will constitute a valid and legally binding agreement or instrument of each such Goosehead Party enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles relating to enforceability.

(p) *Descriptions of the Transaction Documents.* Each Transaction Document conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(q) *No Violation or Default.* None of the Goosehead Parties or any of their respective subsidiaries is (i) in violation of its charter or by-laws or similar organizational documents; (ii) in default, and no event has occurred that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default, in the due performance or observance of any term, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any property or asset of any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries is subject; or (iii) in violation of any law or statute applicable to any Goosehead Party or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority having jurisdiction over any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries, except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) above, for any such default or violation that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(r) *No Conflicts.* The execution, delivery and performance by each Goosehead Party of each of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, the issuance and sale of the Shares and the consummation of the Reorganization Transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents or the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, result in the termination, modification or acceleration of, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property, right or asset of any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any property, right or asset of any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries is subject, (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the charter or by-laws or similar organizational documents of any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries or (iii) result in the violation of any law or statute applicable to any Goosehead Party or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority having jurisdiction over any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries, except, in the case of clauses (i) and (iii) above, for any such conflict, breach, violation, default, lien, charge or encumbrance that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(s) *No Consents Required.* No consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority is required for the execution, delivery and performance by any Goosehead Party of any of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, the issuance and sale of the Shares and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, except for the registration of the Shares under the Securities Act and such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders and registrations or qualifications as have already been made or obtained or as may be required by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA"), the Nasdaq Global Market and under applicable state securities laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Shares by the Underwriters and, prior to the Closing date, any filing or submission required in connection with the Reorganization Transactions.

(t) *Legal Proceedings.* Except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no legal, governmental or regulatory investigations, actions, demands, claims, suits, arbitrations, inquiries or proceedings ("Actions") pending to which any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries is or may reasonably be expected to become, a party or to which any property of the any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries is or may reasonably be expected to become, the subject that, individually or in the aggregate, if determined adversely to any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; no such Actions are threatened or, to the knowledge of the Goosehead Parties, contemplated by any governmental or regulatory authority or threatened by others; and (i) there are no current or pending Actions that are required under the Securities Act to be described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus that are not so described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and (ii) there are no statutes, regulations or contracts or other documents that are required under the Securities Act to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement or described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus that are not so filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement or described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(u) *Independent Accountants*. Deloitte & Touche LLP, who have certified certain financial statements of the Company, Holdings and their respective subsidiaries, is an independent registered public accounting firm with respect to the Company, Holdings and their respective subsidiaries within the applicable rules and regulations adopted by the Commission and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) and as required by the Securities Act.

(v) *Title to Real and Personal Property*. Each Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to, or have valid rights to lease or otherwise use, all items of real and personal property that are material to the respective businesses of each such Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, claims and defects and imperfections of title except those that (i) do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by such Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries or (ii) could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(w) *Intellectual Property.* Except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) Each Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries own or have the right to use all patents, patent applications, trademarks, service marks, trade names, trademark registrations, service mark registrations, domain names and other source indicators, copyrights and copyrightable works, know-how, trade secrets, systems, procedures, proprietary or confidential information and all other worldwide intellectual property, industrial property and proprietary rights (collectively, "Intellectual Property") used in the conduct of their respective businesses; (ii) each Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries' conduct of their respective businesses does not infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate any Intellectual Property of any person; (iii) each Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries have not received any written notice of any claim relating to Intellectual Property; and (iv) to the knowledge of the Goosehead Parties, the Intellectual Property of the Goosehead Parties and their respective subsidiaries is not being infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated by any person.

(x) *No Undisclosed Relationships*. No relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries, on the one hand, and the directors, officers, stockholders, customers, suppliers or other affiliates of any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries, on the other, that is required by the Securities Act to be described in each of the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and that is not so described in such documents and in the Pricing Disclosure Package.

(y) *Investment Company Act*. Each Goosehead Party is not and, after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Shares and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, will not be an "investment company" or an entity "controlled" by an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (collectively, the "Investment Company Act").

(z) *Taxes*. Each Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries have paid all federal, state, local and foreign taxes and filed all tax returns required to be paid or filed through the date hereof except in any case in which the failure to so pay or file would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect; and except as otherwise disclosed in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus or in any case that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, there is no tax deficiency that has been, or could reasonably be expected to be, asserted against any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets.

(aa) *Licenses and Permits.* Each Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries possess all licenses, sub-licenses, certificates, permits and other authorizations issued by, and have made all declarations and filings with, the appropriate federal, state, local or foreign governmental or regulatory authorities that are necessary for the ownership or lease of their respective properties or the conduct of their respective businesses as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, except where the failure to possess or make the same would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect; and except as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, none of the Goosehead Parties or any of their respective subsidiaries has received notice of any revocation or modification of any such license, sub-license, certificate, permit or authorization or has any reason to believe that any such license, sub-license, certificate, permit or authorization will not be renewed in the ordinary course, except where such revocations, modifications or non-renewals would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(bb) *No Labor Disputes.* No labor disturbance by or dispute with employees of any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries exists or, to the knowledge of the Goosehead Parties, is contemplated or threatened, and no Goosehead Party is aware of any existing or imminent labor disturbance by, or dispute with, the employees of any of its or its subsidiaries' principal suppliers, contractors or customers, except as would not have a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Goosehead Parties or any of their respective subsidiaries has received any notice of cancellation or termination with respect to any collective bargaining agreement to which it is a party.

(cc) *Certain Environmental Matters*. (i) Each Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries (x) are in compliance with all, and have not violated any, applicable federal, state, local and foreign laws, rules, regulations, requirements, decisions, judgments, decrees, orders and other legally enforceable requirements relating to pollution or the protection of human health or safety, the environment, natural resources, hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants (collectively, "Environmental Laws"); (y) have received and are in compliance with all permits, licenses, certificates or other authorizations or approvals required of them under any Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses; and (z) have not received notice of

any actual or potential liability or obligation under or relating to, or any actual or potential violation of, any Environmental Laws, including for the investigation or remediation of any disposal or release of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, and have no knowledge of any event or condition that would reasonably be expected to result in any such notice, and (ii) there are no costs or liabilities associated with Environmental Laws of or relating to any Goosehead Party or its subsidiaries, except in the case of each of (i) and (ii) above, for any such matter as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (iii) except as described in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (x) there is no proceeding that is pending, or that is known to be contemplated, against any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries under any Environmental Laws in which a governmental entity is also a party, other than such proceeding regarding which it is reasonably believed no monetary sanctions of $100,000 or more will be imposed, (y) none of the Goosehead Parties or any of their respective subsidiaries are not aware of any facts or issues regarding compliance with Environmental Laws, or liabilities or other obligations under Environmental Laws or concerning hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, that could reasonably be expected to have a material effect on the capital expenditures, earnings or competitive position of the Goosehead Parties and their subsidiaries, and (z) none of the Goosehead Parties or any of their respective subsidiaries anticipates material capital expenditures relating to any Environmental Laws.

(dd) *Compliance with ERISA*. (i) Each employee benefit plan, within the meaning of Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), for which any Goosehead Party or any member of its "Controlled Group" (defined as any entity, whether or not incorporated, that is under common control with the Goosehead Parties within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(14) of ERISA or any entity that would be regarded as a single employer with the Company under Section 414(b),(c),(m) or (o) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code")) would have any liability (each, a "Plan") has been maintained in compliance with its terms and the requirements of any applicable statutes, orders, rules and regulations, including but not limited to ERISA and the Code; (ii) no prohibited transaction, within the meaning of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, has occurred with respect to any Plan, excluding transactions effected pursuant to a statutory or administrative exemption; (iii) no Plan is subject to Title IV of ERISA; (iv) each Plan that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has received a favorable determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service, and nothing has occurred since the date of such determination letter, whether by action or by failure to act, which would cause the loss of such determination; and (v) none of the following events has occurred or is reasonably likely to occur: (A) a material increase in the aggregate amount of contributions required to be made to all Plans by any Goosehead Party or its Controlled Group affiliates in the current fiscal year of such Goosehead Party or its subsidiaries and its Controlled Group affiliates compared to the amount of such contributions made in such Goosehead Party's or its' subsidiaries and its Controlled Group affiliates' most recently completed fiscal year; or (B) a material increase in a Goosehead Party's and its subsidiaries' "accumulated post-retirement benefit obligations" (within the meaning of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 715-60) compared to the amount of such obligations in such Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries' most recently completed fiscal year, except in each case with respect to the events or conditions set forth in (i) through (v) hereof, as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

(ee) *Disclosure Controls*. The Company and its subsidiaries maintain an effective system of "disclosure controls and procedures" (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act) that complies with the requirements of the Exchange Act and that has been designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports that it files or submits

under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms, including controls and procedures designed to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

(ff) *Accounting Controls.* Each Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries maintain systems of "internal control over financial reporting" (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that is designed to comply with the requirements of the Exchange Act and have been designed by, or under the supervision of, their respective principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. The Company and its subsidiaries maintain internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no material weaknesses in any Goosehead Party's internal controls. The auditors of each Goosehead Party and the Board of Directors of the Company have been advised of: (i) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which have adversely affected or are reasonably likely to adversely affect such Goosehead Party's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and (ii) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in such Goosehead Party's internal controls over financial reporting.

(gg) *Insurance.* Each Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries have insurance covering their respective properties, operations, personnel and businesses, including business interruption insurance, which insurance is in amounts and insures against such losses and risks as each Goosehead Party believes in good faith are adequate to protect such Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries and their respective businesses; and none of the Goosehead Parties or their respective subsidiaries has (i) received notice from any insurer or agent of such insurer that capital improvements or other expenditures are required or necessary to be made in order to continue such insurance or (ii) any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage at reasonable cost from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business.

(hh) *No Unlawful Payments.* None of the Goosehead Parties or any of their respective subsidiaries nor any director, officer or employee of any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Goosehead Parties, any agent, affiliate or other person associated with or acting on behalf of any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries has (i) used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) made or taken an act in furtherance of an offer, promise or authorization of any direct or indirect unlawful payment or benefit to any foreign or domestic government official or employee, including of any government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office; (iii) violated or is in violation of any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any applicable law or regulation implementing the OECD Convention on Combating

Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions, or committed an offence under the Bribery Act 2010 of the United Kingdom or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law; or (iv) made, offered, agreed, requested or taken an act in furtherance of any unlawful bribe or other unlawful benefit, including, without limitation, any rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful or improper payment or benefit. Each Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries have instituted, maintain and enforce, and will continue to maintain and enforce policies and procedures designed to promote and ensure compliance with all applicable anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws.

(ii) *Compliance with Anti-Money Laundering Laws*. The operations of each Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements, including those of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the applicable money laundering statutes of all jurisdictions where any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries conducts business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the "Anti-Money Laundering Laws") and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Anti-Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Goosehead Parties, threatened.

(jj) *No Conflicts with Sanctions Laws.* None of the Goosehead Parties or any of their respective subsidiaries, directors, officers, or employees, or, to the knowledge of the Goosehead Parties, any agent, affiliate or other person associated with or acting on behalf of any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries is currently the subject or the target of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. government, (including, without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") or the U.S. Department of State and including, without limitation, the designation as a "specially designated national" or "blocked person"), the United Nations Security Council ("UNSC"), the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury ("HMT") or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, "Sanctions"), nor is any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject or target of Sanctions, including, without limitation, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan, Syria and Crimea (each, a "Sanctioned Country"); and the Company will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the offering of the Shares hereunder, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person or entity (i) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject or target of Sanctions, (ii) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business in any Sanctioned Country or (iii) in any other manner that will result in a violation by any person (including any person participating in the transaction, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise) of Sanctions. For the past five years, the Goosehead Parties and its subsidiaries have not knowingly engaged in and are not now knowingly engaged in any dealings or transactions with any person that at the time of the dealing or transaction is or was the subject or the target of Sanctions or with any Sanctioned Country.

(kk) *No Restrictions on Subsidiaries*. Except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, no subsidiary of any Goosehead Party is currently prohibited, directly or indirectly, under any agreement or other instrument to which it is a party or is subject, from paying any dividends to the any Goosehead Party, from making any other distribution on such subsidiary's capital stock or similar ownership interest, from repaying to any Goosehead Party any loans or advances to such subsidiary from such Goosehead Party or from transferring any of such subsidiary's properties or assets to any Goosehead Party or any other subsidiary of any Goosehead Party.

(ll) *No Broker's Fees.* None of the Goosehead Parties or any of their respective subsidiaries is a party to any contract, agreement or understanding with any person (other than this Agreement) that would give rise to a valid claim against any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries or any Underwriter for a brokerage commission, finder's fee or like payment in connection with the offering and sale of the Shares.

(mm) *No Registration Rights*. Except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, no person has the right to require any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries to register any securities for sale under the Securities Act by reason of the filing of the Registration Statement with the Commission or the issuance and sale of the Shares.

(nn) *No Stabilization.* The Goosehead Parties have not taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that could reasonably be expected to cause or result in any unlawful stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Shares.

(oo) *Margin Rules*. Neither the issuance, sale and delivery of the Shares nor the application of the proceeds thereof by the Company as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus will violate Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System or any other regulation of such Board of Governors.

(pp) *Forward-Looking Statements.* No forward-looking statement (within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act) included in any of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus has been made or reaffirmed without a reasonable basis or has been disclosed other than in good faith.

(qq) *Statistical and Market Data.* Nothing has come to the attention of any Goosehead Party that has caused such Goosehead Party to believe that the statistical and market-related data included in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus is not based on or derived from sources that are reliable and accurate in all material respects.

(rr) *Sarbanes-Oxley Act*. There is and has been no failure on the part of the Company or any of the Company's directors or officers, in their capacities as such, to comply with any provision of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), including Section 402 related to loans.

(ss) *Status under the Securities Act*. At the time of filing the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, at the earliest time thereafter that the Company or any offering participant made a *bona fide* offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) under the Securities Act) of the Shares and at the date hereof, the Company was not and is not an "ineligible issuer," as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

(tt) *No Ratings*. There are (and prior to the Closing Date, will be) no debt securities or preferred stock issued or guaranteed any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries that are rated by a "nationally recognized statistical rating organization", as such term is defined under Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act.

(uu) *Directed Share Program.* Each Goosehead Party represents and warrants that (i) the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus and any Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses comply in all material respects, and any further amendments or supplements thereto will comply in all material respects, with any applicable laws or regulations of foreign jurisdictions in which the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus and any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, are distributed in connection with the Directed Share Program, and that (ii) no authorization, approval, consent, license, order, registration or qualification of or with any government, governmental instrumentality or court, other than such as have been obtained, is necessary under the securities laws and regulations of foreign jurisdictions in which the Directed Shares are offered outside the United States. The Company has not offered, or caused the Underwriters to offer, Shares to any person pursuant to the Directed Share Program with the specific intent to unlawfully influence (i) a customer or supplier of the Goosehead Parties to alter the customer or supplier's level or type of business with the Goosehead Parties, or (ii) a trade journalist or publication to write or publish favorable information about the Goosehead Parties or its products.

(vv) *Cybersecurity.* Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus or as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, (i)(x) there has been no security breach or other compromise of or relating to any Goosehead Party or any of its subsidiaries' information technology and computer systems, networks, hardware, software, data (including the data of their respective customers, employees, suppliers, vendors and any third party data maintained by or on behalf of them), equipment or technology (collectively, "IT Systems and Data") and (y) each Goosehead Party and each of its subsidiaries have not been notified of, and have no knowledge of any event or condition that would reasonably be expected to result in, any security breach or other compromise to their IT Systems and Data; (ii) the Goosehead Parties and their respective subsidiaries are presently in compliance with all applicable laws or statutes and all judgments, orders, rules and regulations of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, internal policies and contractual obligations relating to the privacy and security of IT Systems and Data and to the protection of such IT Systems and Data from unauthorized use, access, misappropriation or modification; and (iii) the Goosehead Parties and their respective subsidiaries have implemented backup and disaster recovery technology consistent in all material respects with industry standards and practices.

4. Further Agreements of the Company. The Company covenants and agrees with each Underwriter that:

(a) *Required Filings.* The Company will file the final Prospectus with the Commission within the time periods specified by Rule 424(b) and Rule 430A under the Securities Act, will file any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to the extent required by Rule 433 under the Securities Act; and the Company will furnish copies of the Prospectus and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus (to the extent not previously delivered) to the Underwriters in New York City prior to 10:00 A.M., New York City time, on the business day next succeeding the date of this Agreement in such quantities as the Representatives may reasonably request.

(b) *Delivery of Copies.* The Company will deliver, upon written request of the Representatives, without charge, (i) to the Representatives, two signed copies of the Registration

Statement as originally filed and each amendment thereto, in each case including all exhibits and consents filed therewith; and (ii) to each Underwriter (A) a conformed copy of the Registration Statement as originally filed and each amendment thereto (without exhibits) and (B) during the Prospectus Delivery Period (as defined below), as many copies of the Prospectus (including all amendments and supplements thereto and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus) as the Representatives may reasonably request. As used herein, the term "Prospectus Delivery Period" means such period of time after the first date of the public offering of the Shares as in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters a prospectus relating to the Shares is required by law to be delivered (or required to be delivered but for Rule 172 under the Securities Act) in connection with sales of the Shares by any Underwriter or dealer.

(c) *Amendments or Supplements, Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses.* Before making, preparing, using, authorizing, approving, referring to or filing any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, and before filing any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, the Company will furnish to the Representatives and counsel for the Underwriters a copy of the proposed Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, amendment or supplement for review and will not make, prepare, use, authorize, approve, refer to or file any such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or file any such proposed amendment or supplement to which the Representatives reasonably objects in a timely manner.

(d) *Notice to the Representatives.* The Company will advise the Representatives promptly, and confirm such advice in writing (which may be by electronic mail), (i) when the Registration Statement has become effective; (ii) when any amendment to the Registration Statement has been filed or becomes effective; (iii) when any supplement to the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or any amendment to the Prospectus has been filed or distributed; (iv) of any request by the Commission for any amendment to the Registration Statement or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus or the receipt of any comments from the Commission relating to the Registration Statement or any other request by the Commission for any additional information including, but not limited to, any request for information concerning any Testing-the-Waters Communication; (v) of the issuance by the Commission or any other governmental or regulatory authority of any order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus, any of the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act; (vi) of the occurrence of any event or development within the Prospectus Delivery Period as a result of which the Prospectus, any of the Pricing Disclosure Package, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, any such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading; and (vii) of the receipt by the Company of any notice with respect to any suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offer and sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose; and the Company will use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus, any of the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or suspending any such qualification of the Shares and, if any such order is issued, will use reasonable efforts to obtain as soon as possible the withdrawal thereof.

(e) *Ongoing Compliance.* (1) If during the Prospectus Delivery Period (i) any event or development shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading or (ii) it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus to comply with law, the Company will promptly notify the Underwriters thereof and forthwith prepare and, subject to paragraph (c) above, file with the Commission and furnish to the Underwriters and to such dealers as the Representatives may designate such amendments or supplements to the Prospectus as may be necessary so that the statements in the Prospectus as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Prospectus will comply with law and (2) if at any time prior to the Closing Date (i) any event or development shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which the Pricing Disclosure Package as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Pricing Disclosure Package is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading or (ii) it is necessary to amend or supplement the Pricing Disclosure Package to comply with law, the Company will promptly notify the Underwriters thereof and forthwith prepare and, subject to paragraph (c) above, file with the Commission (to the extent required) and furnish to the Underwriters and to such dealers as the Representatives may designate such amendments or supplements to the Pricing Disclosure Package as may be necessary so that the statements in the Pricing Disclosure Package as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Pricing Disclosure Package is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Pricing Disclosure Package will comply with law.

(f) *Blue Sky Compliance.* The Company will qualify the Shares for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives shall reasonably request and will continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for distribution of the Shares; provided that the Company shall not be required to (i) qualify as a foreign corporation or other entity or as a dealer in securities in any such jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to so qualify, (ii) file any general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction or (iii) subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction if it is not otherwise so subject.

(g) *Earning Statement.* The Company will make generally available to its security holders and the Representatives as soon as practicable an earning statement that satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 of the Commission promulgated thereunder covering a period of at least twelve months beginning with the first fiscal quarter of the Company occurring after the “effective date” (as defined in Rule 158) of the Registration Statement; provided that the Company will be deemed to have furnished such earnings statement to its security holders and the Representatives to the extent they are filed on the Commission’s EDGAR (as defined below) system.

(h) *Clear Market.* For a period of 180 days after the date of the Prospectus, the Company will not (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, or file with the Commission a registration statement under the Securities Act relating to, any shares of Stock or Class B Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share of the Company (together with the Stock, the “Common Stock”) or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, including limited liability company interests in Holdings convertible or exercisable or exchangeable for Common

Stock, or publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge, disposition or filing (other than filings on Form S-8 relating to the Company Stock Plans), or (ii) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Common Stock or any such other securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise, without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, other than (1) the Shares to be sold hereunder, (2) Common Stock, options or other awards issued pursuant to the equity incentive plans of the Goosehead Parties described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and (3) Common Stock otherwise issued in connection with the Reorganization Transactions.

If J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, in its sole discretion, agrees to release or waive the restrictions set forth in a lock-up letter described in Section 6(l) hereof for an officer or director of the Company and provides the Company with notice of the impending release or waiver substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto at least three business days before the effective date of the release or waiver, the Company agrees to announce the impending release or waiver by a press release substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto through a major news service at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver.

(i) *Use of Proceeds.* The Company will apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Shares as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the heading "Use of proceeds".

(j) *No Stabilization.* The Company will not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that could reasonably be expected to cause or result in any unlawful stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Stock.

(k) *Exchange Listing.* The Company will use its reasonable best efforts to list for quotation the Shares on the Nasdaq Global Market.

(l) *Reports.* For a period of one year from the date of this Agreement, so long as the Shares are outstanding, the Company will furnish to the Representatives, as soon as they are available, copies of all reports or other communications (financial or other) furnished to holders of the Shares, and copies of any reports and financial statements furnished to or filed with the Commission or any national securities exchange or automatic quotation system; provided that the Company will be deemed to have furnished such reports and financial statements to the Representatives to the extent they are filed on the Commission's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval ("EDGAR") system.

(m) *Record Retention*. The Company will, pursuant to reasonable procedures developed in good faith, retain copies of each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus that is not filed with the Commission in accordance with Rule 433 under the Securities Act.

(n) *Filings.* The Company will file with the Commission such reports as may be required by Rule 463 under the Securities Act.

(o) *Directed Share Program.* Each Goosehead Party will comply with all applicable securities and other laws, rules and regulations in each jurisdiction in which the Directed Shares are offered in connection with the Directed Share Program.

(p) *Emerging Growth Company*. The Company will promptly notify the Representatives if the Company ceases to be an Emerging Growth Company at any time prior to the later of (i) completion of the distribution of Shares within the meaning of the Securities Act and (ii) completion of the 180-day restricted period referred to in Section 4(h) hereof.

5. Certain Agreements of the Underwriters. Each Underwriter hereby represents and agrees that:

(a) It has not and will not use, authorize use of, refer to or participate in the planning for use of, any "free writing prospectus", as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act (which term includes use of any written information furnished to the Commission by the Company and not incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement and any press release issued by the Company) other than (i) a free writing prospectus that contains no "issuer information" (as defined in Rule 433(h)(2) under the Securities Act) that was not included (including through incorporation by reference) in the Preliminary Prospectus or a previously filed Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, (ii) any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus listed on Annex A or prepared pursuant to Section 3(c) or Section 4(c) above (including any electronic road show), or (iii) any free writing prospectus prepared by such Underwriter and approved by the Company in advance in writing (each such free writing prospectus referred to in clauses (i) or (iii), an "Underwriter Free Writing Prospectus").

(b) It has not and will not, without the prior written consent of the Company, use any free writing prospectus that contains the final terms of the offering of the Shares unless such terms have previously been included in a free writing prospectus filed with the Commission.

(c) It is not subject to any pending proceeding under Section 8A of the Securities Act with respect to the offering (and will promptly notify the Company if any such proceeding against it is initiated during the Prospectus Delivery Period).

6. Conditions of Underwriters' Obligations. The obligation of each Underwriter to purchase the Underwritten Shares on the Closing Date or the Option Shares on the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, as provided herein is subject to the performance by the Company of its covenants and other obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions:

(a) *Registration Compliance; No Stop Order.* No order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall be in effect, and no proceeding for such purpose or pursuant to Section 8A under the Securities Act shall be pending before or threatened by the Commission; the Prospectus and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus shall have been timely filed with the Commission under the Securities Act (in the case of an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, to the extent required by Rule 433 under the Securities Act) and in accordance with Section 4(a) hereof; and all requests by the Commission for additional information shall have been complied with to the reasonable satisfaction of the Representatives.

(b) *Representations and Warranties.* The representations and warranties of each Goosehead Party contained herein shall be true and correct on the date hereof and on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be; and the statements of each Goosehead Party and its officers made in any certificates delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall be true and correct on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

(c) *No Material Adverse Change.* No event or condition of a type described in Section 3(i) hereof shall have occurred or shall exist, which event or condition is not described in the Pricing Disclosure Package (excluding any amendment or supplement thereto) and the Prospectus (excluding any amendment or supplement thereto) and the effect of which in the judgment of the Representatives makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering, sale or delivery of the Shares on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, on the terms and in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(d) *Officer's Certificate.* The Representatives shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, a certificate, on behalf of each Goosehead Party, of the chief financial officer or chief accounting officer of each Goosehead Party and one additional senior executive officer of such Goosehead Party who is satisfactory to the Representatives (i) confirming that such officers have carefully reviewed the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and, to the knowledge of such officers, the representations set forth in Sections 3(b) and 3(d) hereof are true and correct, (ii) confirming that the other representations and warranties of each Goosehead Party in this Agreement are true and correct and that each Goosehead Party has complied in all material respects with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and (iii) to the effect set forth in paragraphs (a) and (c) above.

(e) *Comfort Letters.* On the date of this Agreement and on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, Deloitte & Touche LLP shall have furnished to the Representatives, at the request of the Company, letters, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, containing statements and information of the type customarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; provided, that the letter delivered on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall use a "cut-off" date no more than three business days prior to such Closing Date or such Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

(f) *CFO Certificate.* On the date of this Agreement and on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Company shall have furnished to the Representatives a certificate, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof and addressed to the Underwriters, of its chief financial officer, on behalf of the Company, with respect to certain financial data contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, providing "management comfort" with respect to such information, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives.

(g) *Opinion and 10b-5 Statement of Counsel for the Company.* Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to the Representatives, at the request of the Company, their written opinion and 10b-5 statement, dated the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, to the effect set forth in Annex C hereto.

(h) *Opinion and 10b-5 Statement of Counsel for the Underwriters.* The Representatives shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, an opinion and 10b-5 statement, addressed to the Underwriters, of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, with respect to such matters as the Representatives may reasonably request, and such counsel shall have received such documents and information as they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters.

(i) *No Legal Impediment to Issuance.* No action shall have been taken and no statute, rule, regulation or order shall have been enacted, adopted or issued by any federal, state or foreign governmental or regulatory authority that would, as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, prevent the issuance or sale of the Shares; and no injunction or order of any federal, state or foreign court shall have been issued that would, as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, prevent the issuance or sale of the Shares.

(j) *Good Standing*. The Representatives shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, satisfactory evidence of the good standing of each Goosehead Party and its subsidiaries in their respective jurisdictions of organization and their good standing in such other jurisdictions as the Representatives may reasonably request, in each case in writing or any standard form of telecommunication from the appropriate governmental authorities of such jurisdictions.

(k) *Exchange Listing.* The Shares to be delivered on the Closing Date or Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall have been approved for listing on Nasdaq Global Market, subject to official notice of issuance.

(l) *Lock-up Agreements*. The "lock-up" agreements, each substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto, between you and certain shareholders, officers and directors of the Goosehead Parties relating to sales and certain other dispositions of shares of Stock or certain other securities, delivered to you on or before the date hereof, shall be in full force and effect on the Closing Date or Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

(m) *Reorganization Transactions.* Prior to or substantially concurrent with the issuance of the Underwritten Shares and payment therefor in accordance with this Agreement, the Reorganization Transactions shall have been consummated in a manner consistent in all material respects with the descriptions thereof in the Registration Statement, Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(n) *Additional Documents.* On or prior to the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Goosehead Parties shall have furnished to the Representatives such further certificates and documents as the Representatives may reasonably request.

All opinions, letters, certificates and evidence mentioned above or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof only if they are in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to counsel for the Underwriters.

7. Indemnification and Contribution.

(a) *Indemnification of the Underwriters.* The Goosehead Parties, jointly and severally, agree to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its affiliates, directors and officers and each person, if any, who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, legal fees and other expenses incurred in connection with any suit, action or proceeding or any claim asserted, as such fees and expenses are incurred), joint or several, that arise out of, or are based upon, (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in

the Registration Statement or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, not misleading, or (ii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any "issuer information" filed or required to be filed pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, any road show as defined in Rule 433(h) under the Securities Act (a "road show") or any Pricing Disclosure Package (including any Pricing Disclosure Package that has subsequently been amended), or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, in each case except insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with any information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in subsection (b) below.

(b) *Indemnification of the Goosehead Parties.* Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless each Goosehead Party, the directors of the Company, the officers of the Company who signed the Registration Statement and each other person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act to the same extent as the indemnity set forth in paragraph (a) above, but only with respect to any losses, claims, damages or liabilities that arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with any information relating to such Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, any road show or any Pricing Disclosure Package (including any Pricing Disclosure Package that has subsequently been amended), it being understood and agreed upon that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the following information in the Prospectus furnished on behalf of each Underwriter: the concession and reallowance figures appearing in the [third] paragraph under the caption "Underwriting" and the information contained in the [thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth] paragraphs under the caption "Underwriting".

(c) *Notice and Procedures.* If any suit, action, proceeding (including any governmental or regulatory investigation), claim or demand shall be brought or asserted against any person in respect of which indemnification may be sought pursuant to either paragraph (a) or (b) above, such person (the "Indemnified Person") shall promptly notify the person against whom such indemnification may be sought (the "Indemnifying Person") in writing; provided that the failure to notify the Indemnifying Person shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have under paragraph (a) or (b) above except to the extent that it has been materially prejudiced (through the forfeiture of substantive rights or defenses) by such failure; and provided, further, that the failure to notify the Indemnifying Person shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have to an Indemnified Person otherwise than under paragraph (a) or (b) above. If any such proceeding shall be brought or asserted against an Indemnified Person and it shall have notified the Indemnifying Person thereof, the Indemnifying Person shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person (who shall not, without the consent of the Indemnified Person, be counsel to the Indemnifying Person) to represent the Indemnified Person and any others entitled to indemnification pursuant to this Section that the Indemnifying Person may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel related to such proceeding, as incurred. In any such proceeding, any Indemnified Person shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Person unless (i) the Indemnifying Person and the Indemnified Person shall have mutually agreed to the contrary; (ii) the Indemnifying

Person has failed within a reasonable time to retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person; (iii) the Indemnified Person shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it that are different from or in addition to those available to the Indemnifying Person; or (iv) the named parties in any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the Indemnifying Person and the Indemnified Person and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. It is understood and agreed that the Indemnifying Person shall not, in connection with any proceeding or related proceeding in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all Indemnified Persons, and that all such reasonable fees and expenses shall be paid or reimbursed as they are incurred. Any such separate firm for any Underwriter, its affiliates, directors and officers and any control persons of such Underwriter shall be designated in writing by J. P. Morgan Securities LLC and any such separate firm for the Goosehead Parties, the directors of the Company, the officers of the Company who signed the Registration Statement and any other control persons of the Company shall be designated in writing by the Company. The Indemnifying Person shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the Indemnifying Person agrees to indemnify each Indemnified Person from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an Indemnified Person shall have requested that an Indemnifying Person reimburse the Indemnified Person for reasonable fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by this paragraph, the Indemnifying Person shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 90 days after receipt by the Indemnifying Person of such request (excluding any period in which such Indemnifying Person is contesting the reasonableness of such fees and expenses of counsel in good faith) and (ii) the Indemnifying Person shall not have reimbursed the Indemnified Person in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. No Indemnifying Person shall, without the written consent of the Indemnified Person, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any Indemnified Person is or could have been a party and indemnification could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Person, unless such settlement (x) includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Person, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Person, from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and (y) does not include any statement as to or any admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any Indemnified Person.

(d) *Contribution.* If the indemnification provided for in paragraphs (a) and (b) above is unavailable to an Indemnified Person or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then each Indemnifying Person under such paragraph, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Person thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Goosehead Parties, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, from the offering of the Shares or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) but also the relative fault of the Goosehead Parties, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Goosehead Parties, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds (before deducting expenses) received by the Company from the sale of the Shares and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters in connection therewith, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover of the Prospectus, bear to the aggregate offering price of the Shares. The relative fault of the Goosehead Parties, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by Goosehead Parties or by the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

(e) *Limitation on Liability.* The Goosehead Parties and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to paragraph (d) above were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in paragraph (d) above. The amount paid or payable by an Indemnified Person as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in paragraph (d) above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Indemnified Person in connection with any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (d) and (e), in no event shall an Underwriter be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by such Underwriter with respect to the offering of the Shares exceeds the amount of any damages that such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations to contribute pursuant to paragraphs (d) and (e) are several in proportion to their respective purchase obligations hereunder and not joint.

(f) *Non-Exclusive Remedies.* The remedies provided for in this Section 7 paragraphs (a) through (e) are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any Indemnified Person at law or in equity.

(g) *Directed Share Program Indemnification.* The Goosehead Parties agree, jointly and severally, to indemnify and hold harmless the Directed Share Underwriter, its affiliates, directors and officers and each person, if any, who controls the Directed Share Underwriter within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act (each a "Directed Share Underwriter Entity") from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, any legal fees and other expenses incurred in connection with defending or investigating any suit, action or proceeding or any claim asserted, as such fees and expenses are incurred) (i) caused by any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any material prepared by or with the consent of the Company for distribution to Participants in connection with the Directed Share Program or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (ii) caused by the failure of any Participant to pay for and accept delivery of Directed Shares that the Participant agreed to purchase; or (iii) related to, arising out of, or in connection with the Directed Share Program, other than losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or expenses relating thereto) that are finally judicially determined to have resulted from the bad faith or gross negligence of the Directed Share Underwriter Entities.

(h) In case any proceeding (including any governmental investigation) shall be instituted involving any Directed Share Underwriter Entity in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to paragraph (g) above, the Directed Share Underwriter Entity seeking indemnity shall promptly notify the Company in writing and the Goosehead Parties, upon request of the Directed Share Underwriter Entity, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Directed Share Underwriter Entity to represent the Directed Share Underwriter Entity and any others the Goosehead Parties may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the reasonable fees and disbursements of such counsel related to such proceeding. In any such proceeding, any Directed Share Underwriter Entity shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Directed Share

Underwriter Entity unless (i) the Goosehead Parties and such Directed Share Underwriter Entity shall have mutually agreed to the retention of such counsel, (ii) the Goosehead Parties have failed within a reasonable time to retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Directed Share Underwriter Entity, (iii) the Directed Share Underwriter Entity shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it that are different from or in addition to those available to either Goosehead Party or (iv) the named parties to any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include either Goosehead Party and the Directed Share Underwriter Entity and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. The Goosehead Parties shall not, in respect of the legal expenses of the Directed Share Underwriter Entities in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all Directed Share Underwriter Entities. The Goosehead Parties shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without their written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, each Goosehead Party agrees, jointly and severally, to indemnify the Directed Share Underwriter Entities from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time any Directed Share Underwriter Entity shall have requested the Goosehead Parties to reimburse such Directed Share Underwriter Entity for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by the second and third sentences of this paragraph, the Goosehead Parties agree that they shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without their written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 90 days after receipt by the Goosehead Parties of the aforesaid request (excluding any period in which the Goosehead Parties are contesting the reasonableness of such fees and expenses of counsel in good faith) and (ii) the Goosehead Parties shall not have reimbursed such Directed Share Underwriter Entity in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. Neither Goosehead Party shall not, without the prior written consent of the Directed Share Underwriter, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any Directed Share Underwriter Entity is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Directed Share Underwriter Entity, unless (x) such settlement includes an unconditional release of the Directed Share Underwriter Entities from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and (y) does not include any statement as to or any admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of the Directed Share Underwriter Entity.

(i) To the extent the indemnification provided for in paragraph (h) above is unavailable to a Directed Share Underwriter Entity or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then the Goosehead Parties, in lieu of indemnifying the Directed Share Underwriter Entity thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the Directed Share Underwriter Entity as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (1) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Goosehead Parties on the one hand and the Directed Share Underwriter Entities on the other hand from the offering of the Directed Shares or (2) if the allocation provided by clause 7(i)(1) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause 7(i)(1) above but also the relative fault of the Goosehead Parties on the one hand and of the Directed Share Underwriter Entities on the other hand in connection with any statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Goosehead Parties on the one hand and the Directed Share Underwriter Entities on the other hand in connection with the offering of the Directed Shares shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds from the offering of the Directed Shares (before deducting expenses) and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Directed Share Underwriter Entities for the Directed Shares, bear to the aggregate public offering price of the Directed Shares. If the loss, claim, damage or liability is caused by an untrue or alleged untrue statement of material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact, the relative fault of the Goosehead Parties on the one hand and the Directed Share Underwriter Entities on the other hand shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether

the untrue or alleged untrue statement or the omission or alleged omission relates to information supplied by either Goosehead Party or by the Directed Share Underwriter Entities and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

(j) The Goosehead Parties and the Directed Share Underwriter Entities agree that it would be not just or equitable if contribution pursuant to paragraph (i) above were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Directed Share Underwriter Entities were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in paragraph (i) above. The amount paid or payable by the Directed Share Underwriter Entities as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Directed Share Underwriter Entities in connection with investigating or defending such any action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (i) above, no Directed Share Underwriter Entity shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Directed Shares distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages that such Directed Share Underwriter Entity has otherwise been required to pay. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The remedies provided for in paragraphs (g) through (j) are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any indemnified party at law or in equity.

(k) The indemnity and contribution provisions contained in paragraphs (g) through (j) shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (i) any termination of this Agreement, (ii) any investigation made by or on behalf of any Directed Share Underwriter Entity or any Goosehead Party, its officers or directors or any person controlling the Company and (iii) acceptance of and payment for any of the Directed Shares.

8. Effectiveness of Agreement. This Agreement shall become effective as of the date first written above.

9. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated in the absolute discretion of the Representatives, by notice to the Company, if after the execution and delivery of this Agreement and on or prior to the Closing Date or, in the case of the Option Shares, prior to the Additional Closing Date (i) trading generally shall have been suspended or materially limited on or by any of the New York Stock Exchange or the Nasdaq Global Market; (ii) trading of any securities issued or guaranteed by the Company shall have been suspended on any exchange or in any over-the-counter market; (iii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities shall have been declared by federal or New York State authorities; or (iv) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities or any change in financial markets or any calamity or crisis, either within or outside the United States, that, in the judgment of the Representatives, is material and adverse and makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering, sale or delivery of the Shares on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, on the terms and in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

10. Defaulting Underwriter.

(a) If, on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, any Underwriter defaults on its obligation to purchase the Shares that it has agreed to purchase hereunder on such date, the non-defaulting Underwriters may in their discretion arrange for the purchase of such Shares by other persons satisfactory to the Company on the terms contained in this Agreement. If, within 36 hours after any such default by any Underwriter, the non-defaulting Underwriters do not arrange for the

purchase of such Shares, then the Company shall be entitled to a further period of 36 hours within which to procure other persons satisfactory to the non-defaulting Underwriters to purchase such Shares on such terms. If other persons become obligated or agree to purchase the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter, either the non-defaulting Underwriters or the Company may postpone the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, for up to five full business days in order to effect any changes that in the opinion of counsel for the Company or counsel for the Underwriters may be necessary in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus or in any other document or arrangement, and the Company agrees to promptly prepare any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus that effects any such changes. As used in this Agreement, the term "Underwriter" includes, for all purposes of this Agreement unless the context otherwise requires, any person not listed in Schedule 1 hereto that, pursuant to this Section 10, purchases Shares that a defaulting Underwriter agreed but failed to purchase.

(b) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by the non-defaulting Underwriters and the Company as provided in paragraph (a) above, the aggregate number of Shares that remain unpurchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, does not exceed one-eleventh of the aggregate number of Shares to be purchased on such date, then the Company shall have the right to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase the number of Shares that such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder on such date plus such Underwriter's pro rata share (based on the number of Shares that such Underwriter agreed to purchase on such date) of the Shares of such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters for which such arrangements have not been made.

(c) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by the non-defaulting Underwriters and the Company as provided in paragraph (a) above, the aggregate number of Shares that remain unpurchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, exceeds one-eleventh of the aggregate amount of Shares to be purchased on such date, or if the Company shall not exercise the right described in paragraph (b) above, then this Agreement or, with respect to any Additional Closing Date, the obligation of the Underwriters to purchase Shares on the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall terminate without liability on the part of the non-defaulting Underwriters. Any termination of this Agreement pursuant to this Section 10 shall be without liability on the part of the Goosehead Parties, except that the Goosehead Parties, jointly and severally, will continue to be liable for the payment of expenses as set forth in Section 11 hereof and except that the provisions of Section 7 hereof shall not terminate and shall remain in effect.

(d) Nothing contained herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter of any liability it may have to the Goosehead Parties or any non-defaulting Underwriter for damages caused by its default.

11. Payment of Expenses.

(a) Whether or not the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, the Goosehead Parties, jointly and severally, will pay or cause to be paid all costs and expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder, including without limitation, (i) the costs incident to the authorization, issuance, sale, preparation and delivery of the Shares and any taxes payable in that connection; (ii) the costs incident to the preparation, printing and filing under the Securities Act of the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (including all exhibits, amendments and supplements thereto) and the distribution thereof; (iii) the costs of reproducing and distributing each of the Transaction Documents; (iv) the fees and expenses of the Company's counsel and independent accountants; (v) the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the registration or qualification and determination of eligibility

for investment of the Shares under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives may designate and the preparation, printing and distribution of a Blue Sky Memorandum (including the related fees and expenses of counsel for the Underwriters not to exceed $5,000); (vi) the cost of preparing stock certificates; (vii) the costs and charges of any transfer agent and any registrar; (viii) all expenses and application fees incurred in connection with any filing with, and clearance of the offering by, FINRA, in an amount not to exceed $30,000 (excluding filing fees); (ix) all expenses incurred by the Company in connection with any "road show" presentation to potential investors, provided, however, that the Underwriters shall be responsible for 50% of the third party costs of any private aircraft incurred in connection with such road show; (x) all expenses and application fees related to the listing of the Shares on the Nasdaq Global Market and (xi) all of the fees and disbursements of counsel incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the Directed Share Program and stamp duties, similar taxes or duties or other taxes, if any, incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the Directed Share Program.

(b) If (i) this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 9, (ii) the Company for any reason fails to tender the Shares for delivery to the Underwriters or (iii) the Underwriters decline to purchase the Shares for any reason permitted under this Agreement, the Goosehead Parties agree, jointly and severally, to reimburse the Underwriters for all out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including the fees and expenses of their counsel) reasonably incurred by the Underwriters in connection with this Agreement and the offering contemplated hereby; provided, however, that in the event any such termination is effected after the Closing Date but prior to any Additional Closing Date with respect to the purchase of any Option Shares, the Company shall only reimburse the Underwriters for all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including the reasonable fees and expenses of their counsel) incurred by the Underwriters after the Closing Date in connection with the proposed purchase of any such Option Shares. For the avoidance of doubt, it is understood that the Company shall not pay or reimburse any costs, fees or expenses incurred by any Underwriter that defaults on its obligations to purchase the Shares.

12. Persons Entitled to Benefit of Agreement. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and the officers and directors and any controlling persons referred to herein, and the affiliates of each Underwriter referred to in Section 7 hereof. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to give any other person any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement or any provision contained herein. No purchaser of Shares from any Underwriter shall be deemed to be a successor merely by reason of such purchase.

13. Survival. The respective indemnities, rights of contribution, representations, warranties and agreements of the Goosehead Parties and the Underwriters contained in this Agreement or made by or on behalf of the Goosehead Parties or the Underwriters pursuant to this Agreement or any certificate delivered pursuant hereto shall survive the delivery of and payment for the Shares and shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any termination of this Agreement or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Goosehead Parties or the Underwriters.

14. Certain Defined Terms. For purposes of this Agreement, (a) except where otherwise expressly provided, the term "affiliate" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act; (b) the term "business day" means any day other than a day on which banks are permitted or required to be closed in New York City; and (c) the term "subsidiary" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

15. Compliance with USA Patriot Act. In accordance with the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), the Underwriters are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies their respective clients, including the Company, which information may include the name and address of their respective clients, as well as other information that will allow the Underwriters to properly identify their respective clients.

16. Miscellaneous.

(a) *Notices.* All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if mailed or transmitted and confirmed by any standard form of telecommunication. Notices to the Underwriters shall be given to the Representatives c/o J. P. Morgan Securities LLC, 383 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10179 (fax: (212) 622-8358); Attention Equity Syndicate Desk and c/o Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, One Bryant Park, New York, New York 10036 (fax: (646) 855-3073), Attention: ECM Legal. Notices to the Company shall be given to it at Goosehead Insurance, Inc., 1500 Solana Blvd, Building 4, Suite 4500, Westlake, Texas, 76262; Attention: P. Ryan Langston.

(b) *Governing Law.* This Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

(g) *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be signed in counterparts (which may include counterparts delivered by any standard form of telecommunication), each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(h) *Amendments or Waivers.* No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement, nor any consent or approval to any departure therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the parties hereto.

(i) *Headings.* The headings herein are included for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be part of, or to affect the meaning or interpretation of, this Agreement.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please indicate your acceptance of this Agreement by signing in the space provided below.

Very truly yours,

GOOSEHEAD INSURANCE, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

GOOSEHEAD FINANCIAL, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Accepted: As of the date first written above

J. P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH
INCORPORATED

For themselves and on behalf of the
several Underwriters listed
in Schedule 1 hereto.

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH
INCORPORATED

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Schedule 1

Underwriter	Number of Underwritten Shares	Number of Option Shares
J. P. Morgan Securities LLC		
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated		
Keefe, Bruyette & Woods, Inc.		
William Blair & Company, L.L.C.		
Total		

Significant Subsidiaries

[None.]

a. **Pricing Disclosure Package**

[*List each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to be included in the Pricing Disclosure Package*]

b. **Pricing Information Provided Orally by Underwriters**

Initial public offering price per share: $ [ ]

Number of Underwritten Shares:

Number of Option Shares:

[Add any other pricing disclosure.]

Written Testing-the-Waters Communications

Testing-the-Waters Presentation dated January 2018

Testing-the-Waters Presentation dated March 2018

Form of Opinion of Counsel for the Company

[●]

Testing The Waters Authorization

(to be delivered by the Company to J.P. Morgan and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated in email or letter form)

In reliance on Section 5(d) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), Goosehead Insurance (the "Issuer") hereby authorizes J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and each of its affiliates and respective employees (collectively, the "Authorized Underwriters"), to engage on behalf of the Issuer in oral and written communications with potential investors that are "qualified institutional buyers", as defined in Rule 144A under the Act, or institutions that are "accredited investors", as defined in Regulation D under the Act, to determine whether such investors might have an interest in the Issuer's contemplated initial public offering ("Testing-the-Waters Communications") in the United States. A "Written Testing-the-Waters Communication" means any Testing-the-Waters Communication that is a written communication within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Act. Any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication shall be subject to prior approval by the Issuer's Chief Financial Officer prior to its dissemination to a potential investor, provided, however, that no such approval shall be required for any written communication that is administrative in nature (i.e., scheduling meetings) or that solely contains information already contained in a communication previously approved by the Issuer. The Issuer has advised the Authorized Underwriters that it does not intend to provide or authorize any written communications to potential investors other than communications that are solely administrative in nature.

The Issuer represents that (i) except as disclosed to the Authorized Underwriters, it has not itself engaged in any Testing-the-Waters Communication and (ii) it has not authorized anyone other than the Authorized Underwriters to engage in Testing-the-Waters Communications. The Issuer agrees that it shall not authorize any other third party to engage on its behalf in oral or written communications with potential investors without the written consent of the Authorized Underwriters. The Issuer also represents that, as of the date hereof, it is an "emerging growth company" as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the Act ("Emerging Growth Company") and agrees to promptly notify the Authorized Underwriters in writing if the Issuer hereafter ceases to be an Emerging Growth Company while this authorization is in effect. If at any time following the distribution of any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication there occurs an event or development as a result of which such Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, when taken together with the prospectus contained in the registration statement of the Issuer that was, at such time, the most recent registration statement of the Issuer that was confidentially submitted or filed with the Commission, included or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or would omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at that subsequent time, not misleading, the Issuer will promptly notify the Authorized Underwriters and will promptly amend or supplement, at its own expense, such Written Testing-the-Waters Communication to eliminate or correct such untrue statement or omission.

Nothing in this authorization is intended to limit or otherwise affect the ability of the Authorized Underwriters to engage in communications in which they could otherwise lawfully engage in the absence of this authorization, including, without limitation, any written communication containing only one or more of the statements specified under Rule 134(a) under the Act. This authorization shall remain in effect until the Issuer has provided to the Authorized Underwriters a written notice revoking this authorization. All notices as described herein shall be sent by email to the attention of Alaoui Zenere at alaoui.x.zenere@jpmorgan.com, Austin Rock at austin.c.rock@jpmorgan.com, John Hyland at john.hyland@baml.com and Anna Schroeder at anna.k.schroeder@baml.com, with copies to Joshua Bonnie at jbonnie@stblaw.com, William Golden at wgolden@stblaw.com, Leslie Gardner at leslie.k.gardner@jpmorgan.com and Priya Velamoor at priya.velamoor@bankofamerica.com.

Exhibit B

[Form of Waiver of Lock-up]

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC

Goosehead Insurance, Inc.
Public Offering of Common Stock

[●], 2018

[Name and Address of
Officer or Director
Requesting Waiver]

Dear Mr./Ms. [Name]:

This letter is being delivered to you in connection with the offering by Goosehead Insurance, Inc. (the "Company") of [●] shares of Class A common stock, $0.01 par value (the "Common Stock"), of the Company and the lock-up letter dated [●], 2018 (the "Lock-up Letter"), executed by you in connection with such offering, and your request for a [waiver] [release] dated [●], 2018, with respect to [●] shares of Common Stock (the "Shares").

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC hereby agrees to [waive] [release] the transfer restrictions set forth in the Lock-up Letter, but only with respect to the Shares, effective [●], 2018; provided, however, that such [waiver] [release] is conditioned on the Company announcing the impending [waiver] [release] by press release through a major news service at least two business days before effectiveness of such [waiver] [release]. This letter will serve as notice to the Company of the impending [waiver] [release].

Except as expressly [waived] [released] hereby, the Lock-up Letter shall remain in full force and effect.

Yours very truly,

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

cc: Company

Exhibit C

[Form of Press Release]

Goosehead Insurance, Inc.
[Date]

Goosehead Insurance, Inc. (the "Company") announced today that J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, the lead book-running manager in the Company's recent public sale of [●] shares of Class A common stock, is [waiving] [releasing] a lock-up restriction with respect to [●] shares of the Company's common stock held by [certain officers or directors] [an officer or director] of the Company. The [waiver] [release] will take effect on 2018, and the shares may be sold on or after such date.

This press release is not an offer for sale of the securities in the United States or in any other jurisdiction where such offer is prohibited, and such securities may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Exhibit D

[Form of Lock-Up Agreement]

[●], 2018

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH
INCORPORATED

c/o J. P. Morgan Securities LLC
383 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10179

c/o Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
Incorporated
One Bryant Park
New York, NY 10036

Re: Goosehead Insurance, Inc.—Public Offering

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned understands that you, as Representatives of the several Underwriters, propose to enter into an underwriting agreement (the "Underwriting Agreement") with Goosehead Insurance, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), providing for the public offering (the "Public Offering") by the several Underwriters named in Schedule 1 to the Underwriting Agreement (the "Underwriters"), of Class A common stock, par value $[●] per share (the "Class A Common Stock") of the Company (the "Securities"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Underwriting Agreement.

In consideration of the Underwriters' agreement to purchase and make the Public Offering of the Securities, and for other good and valuable consideration receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of J. P. Morgan Securities LLC on behalf of the Underwriters, the undersigned will not, during the period beginning on the date of this letter agreement (this "Letter Agreement") and ending 180 days after the date of the prospectus relating to the Public Offering (the "Prospectus") (such period, the "Restricted Period"), (1) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock, $[●] per share par value, of the Company (the "Class B Common Stock" and together with the Class A Common Stock, the "Common Stock") or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock (including without limitation, Common Stock or such other securities which may be deemed to be beneficially owned by the undersigned in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and securities which may be issued upon exercise of a stock option or warrant), or publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge or disposition, (2) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Common Stock or such other securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or

such other securities, in cash or otherwise or (3) make any demand for or exercise any right with respect to the registration of any shares of Common Stock or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, in each case other than:

(A) transfers of Common Stock:

(i) as a bona fide gift or gifts or by will, testamentary document or intestate succession,

(ii) to any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the undersigned or the immediate family of the undersigned (for purposes of this Letter Agreement "immediate family" shall mean any relationship by blood, marriage or adoption, not more remote than first cousin),

(iii) to partners, members, stockholders, trust beneficiaries or other equity owners of the undersigned,

(iv) if the undersigned is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other business entity, to any direct or indirect affiliate (as defined in Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended) of the undersigned or any investment fund or other entity controlled or managed by the undersigned or any investment fund or other entity that controls the undersigned,

(v) solely by operation of law, pursuant to a qualified domestic order or in connection with a divorce settlement,

(vi) pursuant to the conversion of Class B Common Stock into Class A Common Stock,

(vii) pursuant to a bona fide third-party tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction made to all holders of the Company's securities involving a Change of Control of the Company; provided, that in the event that such tender offer, merger, consolidation or other such transaction is not completed, such securities held by the undersigned shall remain subject to the provisions of this Letter Agreement; provided further, that for purposes of this clause (vii), "Change of Control" shall mean the transfer (whether by tender offer, merger, consolidation, spin-off or other such transaction), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to a person or group of affiliated persons (other than an Underwriter pursuant to the Public Offering), of the Company's voting securities if, after such transfer, such person or group of affiliated persons would hold more than 60% of the outstanding voting securities of the Company (or the surviving entity); provided further, that in the event that the tender offer, merger, consolidation or other such transaction is not completed, the Common Stock owned by the Undersigned shall remain subject to the restrictions contained in this Letter Agreement; provided further, that any Common Stock not transferred in connection with the tender offer, merger, consolidation or other such transaction shall remain subject to the restrictions contained in this Letter Agreement; and provided further, that any Common Stock transferred in connection with the tender offer, merger, consolidation or other such transaction shall remain subject to the restrictions contained in this Letter Agreement, and

(viii) acquired by the undersigned in the Public Offering or in open market transactions subsequent to the closing of the Public Offering;

(B) the establishment of a written plan for trading securities pursuant to and in accordance with Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), provided that such plan does not provide for the transfer of Common Stock during the Restricted Period; and

(C) the delivery of Common Stock to the Company for cancellation (or the withholding and cancellation of Common Stock by the Company) as payment for (i) the exercise price of any options granted in the ordinary course pursuant to any of the Company's current or future employee or director share option, incentive or benefit plans described in the Registration Statement or (ii) the withholding taxes due upon the exercise of any such option or the vesting of any restricted Common Stock granted under any such plan, with any Common Stock received as contemplated by any transaction described in this clause (C) remaining subject to the terms of this Letter Agreement; provided that any shares of Common Stock received upon such exercise shall be subject to all of the restrictions set forth in this Letter Agreement and provided further, that any filing required under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act shall clearly indicate in the codes and footnotes thereto that any disposition of shares in connection with a "cashless" exercise was made solely to the Company,

provided that in the case of any transfer or distribution pursuant to clause (A) (other than in the case of a transfer described in clauses (A)(vii)) each donee, distributee or transferee shall execute and deliver to the Representatives a lock-up letter in the form of this paragraph; and provided, further, that in the case of any transfer or distribution pursuant to clause (A) or (B) no filing by any party (donor, donee, transferor or transferee) under the Exchange Act or other public announcement shall be required or shall be made voluntarily in connection with such transfer or distribution (other than a filing on a Form 5 made after the expiration of the Restricted Period referred to above). If the undersigned is an officer or director of the Company, the undersigned further agrees that the foregoing provisions shall be equally applicable to any Company-directed Securities the undersigned may purchase in the Public Offering.

If the undersigned is an officer or director of the Company, (i) J.P. Morgan Securities LLC on behalf of the Underwriters agrees that, at least three business days before the effective date of any release or waiver of the foregoing restrictions in connection with a transfer of Common Stock, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC on behalf of the Underwriters will notify the Company of the impending release or waiver, and (ii) the Company has agreed in the Underwriting Agreement to announce the impending release or waiver by press release through a major news service at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver. Any release or waiver granted by J.P. Morgan Securities LLC on behalf of the Underwriters hereunder to any such officer or director shall only be effective two business days after the publication date of such press release. The provisions of this paragraph will not apply if (a) the release or waiver is effected solely to permit a transfer not for consideration and (b) the transferee has agreed in writing to be bound by the same terms described in this letter to the extent and for the duration that such terms remain in effect at the time of the transfer.

In furtherance of the foregoing, the Company, and any duly appointed transfer agent for the registration or transfer of the securities described herein, are hereby authorized to decline to make any transfer of securities if such transfer would constitute a violation or breach of this Letter Agreement.

The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that the undersigned has full power and authority to enter into this Letter Agreement. All authority herein conferred or agreed to be conferred and any obligations of the undersigned shall be binding upon the successors, assigns, heirs or personal representatives of the undersigned.

The undersigned understands that, if the Underwriting Agreement does not become effective by May 1, 2018, or if the Underwriting Agreement (other than the provisions thereof which survive termination) shall terminate or be terminated prior to payment for and delivery of the Securities to be sold thereunder, the undersigned shall be automatically released from all restrictions and obligations under this Letter Agreement. In addition, this Letter Agreement and all related restrictions and obligations shall automatically terminate upon the earliest to occur, if any, of (a) J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, on the one hand, or the Company, on the other hand, advising the other in writing that the Underwriters have or the Company has determined not to proceed with the Public Offering contemplated by the Underwriting Agreement, and (b) the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission with respect to the Public Offering contemplated by the Underwriting Agreement is withdrawn prior to execution of the Underwriting Agreement. The undersigned understands that the Underwriters are entering into the Underwriting Agreement and proceeding with the Public Offering in reliance upon this Letter Agreement.

This Letter Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Letter Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Very truly yours,

[*NAME OF STOCKHOLDER*]

By: _____

Name:
Title:

AMENDED AND RESTATED

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

of

GOOSEHEAD INSURANCE, INC.

(Pursuant to Section 242 and 245 of
the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware)

Goosehead Insurance, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Corporation"), hereby certifies as follows:

FIRST: The name of the Corporation is Goosehead Insurance, Inc. The date of filing of its original certificate of incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware was November 13, 2017.

SECOND: This Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (this "Certificate of Incorporation") amends and restates in its entirety the Corporation's certificate of incorporation as currently in effect and has been duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (as from time to time in effect, the "General Corporation Law"), by written consent of the holders of all of the outstanding stock entitled to vote thereon in accordance with the provisions of Section 228 of the General Corporation Law. The effective date of this Certificate of Incorporation shall be the date it is filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

THIRD: This Certificate of Incorporation amends and restates in its entirety the original certificate of incorporation of the Corporation to read as follows:

1. Name. The name of the Corporation is Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

2. Address; Registered Office and Agent. The address of the Corporation's registered office in the State of Delaware is c/o Corporation Service Company, 251 Little Falls Drive, City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, State of Delaware 19808 and the name of its registered agent at such address is the Corporation Service Company.

3. Purposes. The purpose of the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law.

4. Number of Shares.

4.1 The total number of shares of all classes of stock that the Corporation shall have authority to issue is 400,000,000 shares, consisting of: (i) 350,000,000

shares of common stock, divided into (a) 300,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, with the par value of $0.01 per share (the "Class A Common Stock") and (b) 50,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, with the par value of $0.01 per share (the "Class B Common Stock" and, together with Class A Common Stock, the "Common Stock"); and (ii) 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, with the par value of $0.01 per share (the "Preferred Stock").

4.2 Subject to the rights of the holders of any one or more series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, the number of authorized shares of any class of the Common Stock or the Preferred Stock may be increased or decreased, in each case by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the total voting power of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law, and no vote of the holders of any class of the Common Stock or the Preferred Stock voting separately as a class will be required therefor. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, the number of authorized shares of any particular class may not be decreased below the number of shares of such class then outstanding, plus:

(i) in the case of Class A Common Stock, the number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable in connection with (x) the exchange of all outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock, together with the corresponding LLC Units, pursuant to Section [●] of the Amended and Restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement and (y) the exercise of outstanding options, warrants, exchange rights, conversion rights or similar rights for Class A Common Stock;

(ii) in the case of Class B Common Stock, the number of shares of Class B Common Stock issuable in connection with the exercise of outstanding options, warrants, exchange rights, conversion rights or similar rights for Class B Common Stock.

5. Classes of Shares. The designation, relative rights, preferences and limitations of the shares of each class of stock are as follows:

5.1 Common Stock.

(i) Voting Rights.

(1) Each holder of Class A Common Stock will be entitled to one vote for each share of Class A Common Stock held of record by such holder on all matters on which stockholders generally are entitled to vote, and each holder of Class B Common Stock will be entitled to one vote for each share of Class B Common Stock held of record by such holder on all matters on which stockholders generally are entitled to vote, except that, in each case, to the fullest extent permitted by law and subject to Section 5.1(i)(2), holders of shares of each class of Common Stock, as such, will have no voting power with respect to, and will not be entitled to vote on, any amendment to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designations

relating to any series of Preferred Stock) that relates solely to the terms of any outstanding Preferred Stock if the holders of such Preferred Stock are entitled to vote as a separate class thereon under this Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designations relating to any series of Preferred Stock) or under General Corporation Law.

(2) (a) The holders of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock shall be entitled to vote separately upon any amendment to this Certificate of Incorporation (including by merger, consolidation, reorganization or similar event) that would alter or change the powers, preferences or special rights of such class of Common Stock in a manner that is disproportionately adverse as compared to the Class B Common Stock and (b) the holders of the outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock shall be entitled to vote separately upon any amendment to this Certificate of Incorporation (including by merger, consolidation, reorganization or similar event) that would alter or change the powers, preferences or special rights of such class of Common Stock in a manner that is disproportionately adverse as compared to the Class A Common Stock, it being understood that any merger, consolidation or other business combination shall not be deemed an amendment hereof if such merger, consolidation or other business combination (x) constitutes a Disposition Event in which holders of Paired Interests are required to exchange such Paired Interests pursuant to Section [●] of the Amended and Restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement in such Disposition Event and receive consideration in such Disposition Event in accordance with the terms of the Amended and Restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement as in effect prior to such Disposition Event and (y) provides for payments under or in respect of the tax receivable or similar agreement entered by the Corporation from time to time with any holders of Common Stock and/or securities of Goosehead Financial, LLC to be made in connection with any such merger, consolidation or other business combination in accordance with the terms of such tax receivable or similar agreement as in effect prior to such merger, consolidation or other business combination.

(3) Except as otherwise required in this Certificate of Incorporation or by applicable law, the holders of Common Stock will vote together as a single class on all matters (or, if any holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to vote together with the holders of Common Stock, as a single class with the holders of Preferred Stock).

(ii) Dividends; Stock Splits or Combinations.

(1) Subject to applicable law and the rights, if any, of the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock or any class or series of stock having a preference senior to or the right to participate with the Class A Common Stock with respect to the payment of dividends, dividends of cash or property may be declared and paid on the Class A Common Stock out of the assets of the Corporation that are by law available therefor, at the times and in the amounts as the board of directors of the Corporation (the "Board") in its discretion may determine.

(2) Except as provided in Section 5.1(ii)(3) with respect to stock dividends, dividends of cash or property may not be declared or paid on shares of Class B Common Stock.

(3) In no event will any stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, combination of stock, reclassification or recapitalization be declared or made on any class of Common Stock (each, a "Stock Adjustment") unless (a) a corresponding Stock Adjustment for all other classes of Common Stock not so adjusted at the time outstanding is made in the same proportion and the same manner and (b) the Stock Adjustment has been reflected in the same economically equivalent manner on all LLC Units. Stock dividends with respect to each class of Common Stock may only be paid with shares of stock of the same class of Common Stock.

(iii) Liquidation. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Corporation, after payment or provision for payment of the debts and other liabilities of the Corporation and of the preferential and other amounts, if any, to which the holders of Preferred Stock are entitled, if any, the holders of all outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock will be entitled to receive, *pari passu*, an amount per share equal to the par value thereof, and thereafter the holders of all outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock will be entitled to receive the remaining assets of the Corporation available for distribution ratably in proportion to the number of shares of Class A Common Stock. Without limiting the rights of the holders of Class B Common Stock to exchange their shares of Class B Common Stock, together with the corresponding LLC Units constituting the remainder of any Paired Interests in which such shares are included, for shares of Class A Common Stock in accordance with Section [•] of the Amended and Restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement (or for the consideration payable in respect of shares of Class A Common Stock in such voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up), the holders of shares of Class B Common Stock, as such, will not be entitled to receive, with respect to such shares, any assets of the Corporation in excess of the par value thereof, in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

5.2 Preferred Stock. Shares of Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series of any number of shares, provided that the aggregate number of shares issued and not retired of any and all such series shall not exceed the total number of shares of Preferred Stock hereinabove authorized, and with such powers, including voting powers, if any, and the designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, if any, and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, all as shall hereafter be stated and expressed in the resolution or resolutions providing for the designation and issue of such shares of Preferred Stock from time to time adopted by the Board pursuant to authority so to do which is hereby expressly vested in the Board. The powers, including voting powers, if any, preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights of each series of Preferred Stock, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, if any, may differ from those of any and all other series at any time outstanding. Each series of shares of Preferred Stock: (i) may have such voting rights or powers, full or limited, if

any; (ii) may be subject to redemption at such time or times and at such prices, if any; (iii) may be entitled to receive dividends (which may be cumulative or noncumulative) at such rate or rates, on such conditions and at such times, and payable in preference to, or in such relation to, the dividends payable on any other class or classes or series of stock, if any; (iv) may have such rights upon the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, winding-up or dissolution of, upon any distribution of the assets of, or in the event of any merger, sale or consolidation of, the Corporation, if any; (v) may be made convertible into or exchangeable for, shares of any other class or classes or of any other series of the same or any other class or classes of stock of the Corporation (or any other securities of the Corporation or any other Person) at such price or prices or at such rates of exchange and with such adjustments, if any; (vi) may be entitled to the benefit of a sinking fund to be applied to the purchase or redemption of shares of such series in such amount or amounts, if any; (vii) may be entitled to the benefit of conditions and restrictions upon the creation of indebtedness of the Corporation or any subsidiary, upon the issue of any additional shares (including additional shares of such series or of any other series) and upon the payment of dividends or the making of other distributions on, and the purchase, redemption or other acquisition by the Corporation or any subsidiary of, any outstanding shares of the Corporation, if any; (viii) may be subject to restrictions on transfer or registration of transfer, or on the amount of shares that may be owned by any Person or group of Persons; and (ix) may have such other relative, participating, optional or other special rights, qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, if any; all as shall be stated in said resolution or resolutions of the Board providing for the designation and issue of such shares of Preferred Stock.

6. Class B Common Stock.

6.1 Retirement of Class B Shares. No holder of Class B Common Stock may transfer shares of Class B Common Stock to any person unless such holder transfers a corresponding number of LLC Units to the same person in accordance with the provisions of the Amended and Restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement, as such agreement may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. If any outstanding share of Class B Common Stock ceases to be held by a holder of an LLC Unit, such share shall automatically and without further action on the part of the Corporation or any holder of Class B Common Stock be transferred to the Corporation for no consideration and retired.

6.2 Reservation of Shares of Class A Common Stock. The Corporation will at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized and unissued shares of Class A Common Stock, solely for the purpose of the issuance upon exchange of Paired Interests, the number of shares of Class A Common Stock that are issuable upon conversion of all outstanding Paired Interests, pursuant to Section [●] of the Amended and Restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement. The Corporation covenants that all the shares of Class A Common Stock that are issued upon the exchange of such Paired Interests will, upon issuance, be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

6.3 Taxes. The issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock upon the exercise by holders of shares of Class B Common Stock of their right under Section [●] of the Amended and Restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement to exchange Paired Units will be made without charge to the holders of the shares of Class B Common Stock for any transfer taxes, stamp taxes or duties or other similar tax in respect of the issuance; provided, however, that if any such shares of Class A Common Stock are to be issued in a name other than that of the then record holder of the shares of Class B Common Stock being exchanged (or The Depository Trust Company or its nominee for the account of a participant of The Depository Trust Company that will hold the shares for the account of such holder), then such holder and/or the Person in whose name such shares are to be delivered, shall pay to the Corporation the amount of any tax that may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issuance or shall establish to the reasonable satisfaction of the Corporation that the tax has been paid or is not payable.

6.4 Preemptive Rights. To the extent LLC Units are issued pursuant to the Amended and Restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement to anyone other than the Corporation or a wholly owned subsidiary of the Corporation (including pursuant to Section 9.03 (or any equivalent successor provision) of the Amended and Restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement), an equivalent number of shares of Class B Common Stock (subject to adjustment as set forth herein) shall be issued to the same Person to which such LLC Units are issued at par.

7. Board of Directors.

7.1 Number of Directors.

(i) The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by, or under the direction of, the Board. Unless and except to the extent that the Amended and Restated By-laws of the Corporation (as such By-laws may be amended from time to time, the "By-laws") shall so require, the election of the directors of the Corporation (the "Directors") need not be by written ballot. Until such time as the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the Board will consist of a single class of Directors each elected annually at the annual meeting of stockholders. Except as otherwise provided for or fixed pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.2 of this Certificate of Incorporation relating to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock to elect additional Directors, the total number of Directors constituting the entire Board shall be not less than three (3) nor more than eleven (11), with the then authorized number of Directors constituting the entire Board being fixed from time to time by the Board.

(ii) During any period when the holders of any series of Preferred Stock have the right to elect additional Directors as provided for or fixed pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.2 ("Preferred Stock Directors"), upon the commencement, and for the duration, of the period during which such right continues: (i) the then total authorized number of Directors shall automatically be increased by such specified number of Preferred Stock Directors, and the holders of the related Preferred

Stock shall be entitled to elect the Preferred Stock Directors pursuant to the provisions of the Board's designation for the series of Preferred Stock and (ii) each such Preferred Stock Director shall serve until such Preferred Stock Director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified, or until such Preferred Stock Director's right to hold such office terminates pursuant to such provisions, whichever occurs earlier, subject to his or her earlier death, disqualification, resignation or removal. Except as otherwise provided by the Board in the resolution or resolutions establishing such series, whenever the holders of any series of Preferred Stock having such right to elect Preferred Stock Directors are divested of such right pursuant to the provisions of such stock, the terms of office of all such Preferred Stock Directors elected by the holders of such Preferred Stock, or elected to fill any vacancies resulting from the death, resignation, disqualification or removal of such Preferred Stock Directors, shall forthwith terminate and the total and authorized number of Directors shall be reduced accordingly.

7.2 Staggered Board. Following the time when the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the Board (other than Preferred Stock Directors) shall be divided into three (3) classes, as nearly equal in number as possible, designated Class I, Class II and Class III. Class I Directors shall initially serve until the first annual meeting of stockholders following the time when the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met; Class II Directors shall initially serve until the second annual meeting of stockholders following the time when the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met; and Class III Directors shall initially serve until the third annual meeting of stockholders following the time when the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met. Commencing with the first annual meeting of stockholders following the time when the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, each Director of each class the term of which shall then expire shall be elected to hold office for a term ending on the date of the third annual meeting of stockholders next following the annual meeting at which such director was elected. In case of any increase or decrease, from time to time, in the number of Directors (other than Preferred Stock Directors), the number of Directors in each class shall be apportioned as nearly equal as possible. Immediately following the time when the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the Board is authorized to designate the members of the Board then in office as Class I directors, Class II directors or Class III directors. In making such designation, the Board shall equalize, as nearly as possible, the number of directors in each class. In the event of any change in the number of directors, the Board shall apportion any newly created directorships among, or reduce the number of directorships in, such class or classes as shall equalize, as nearly as possible, the number of directors in each class. In no event will a decrease in the number of directors shorten the term of any incumbent director.

7.3 Vacancies and Newly Created Directorships. Subject to the rights of the holders of any one or more series of Preferred Stock then outstanding and subject to the terms of the Stockholders Agreement (as long as such agreement is in effect), newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of Directors or any vacancies on the Board resulting from death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office or other cause shall be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining Directors then in office, even if less than a quorum of

the Board. Any Director so chosen shall hold office until the next election of the class for which such Director shall have been chosen and until his or her successor shall be duly elected and qualified or until such Director's earlier death, disqualification, resignation or removal. No decrease in the number of Directors shall shorten the term of any Director then in office.

7.4 Removal of Directors. Except for Preferred Stock Directors and subject to the terms of the Stockholders Agreement (as long as such agreement is in effect), any Director or the entire Board may be removed from office at any time, but only for cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of seventy-five percent (75%) of the total voting power of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of Directors, voting together as a single class; provided, however, that until the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, any Director may be removed with or without cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the total voting power of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of Directors, voting together as a single class.

8. Meetings of Stockholders.

8.1 Action by Written Consent. From and after the date that the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation may be effected only at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation and may not be effected by any consent in writing by such stockholders; provided, however, that any action required or permitted to be taken by the holders of Class B Common Stock, voting separately as a class, may be effected by the consent in writing of the holders of a majority of the total voting power of the Class B Common Stock entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class in lieu of a duly called annual or special meeting of holders of Class B Common Stock. Until the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation may be effected by the consent in writing of the holders of a majority of the total voting power of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class in lieu of a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders.

8.2 Meetings of Stockholders. (i) An annual meeting of stockholders for the election of directors to succeed those whose terms expire and for the

transaction of such other business as may properly come before the meeting shall be held at such place, on such date, and at such time as the Board shall determine.

(ii) Subject to any special rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, and to the requirements of applicable law, special meetings of stockholders of the Corporation may be called only (1) by or at the direction of the Board pursuant to a written resolution adopted by a majority of the total number of Directors that the Corporation would have if there were no vacancies or (2) by or at the direction of the Chairman, the Vice Chairman or the Chief Executive Officer. In addition, until the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, special meetings of stockholders of the Corporation may be called by the Secretary of the Corporation at the request of the holders of a majority of the total voting power of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of Directors, voting together as a single class. Any business transacted at any special meeting of stockholders shall be limited to matters relating to the purpose or purposes stated in the notice of meeting.

8.3 No Cumulative Voting; Election of Directors by Written Ballot. There shall be no cumulative voting in the election of directors. Unless and except to the extent that the By-laws shall so require, the election of the Directors need not be by written ballot.

9. Business Combinations.

9.1 Section 203 of the General Corporation Law. The Corporation will not be subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the General Corporation Law until the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met. At that time, such election shall be automatically withdrawn and the Corporation will thereafter be governed by Section 203 of the General Corporation Law; provided that it shall only apply to a "person" that became an "interested stockholder" (each as defined in Section 203 of the General Corporation Law) after the Corporation became subject to Section 203 of the General Corporation Law.

10. Limitation of Liability.

10.1 To the fullest extent permitted under the General Corporation Law, as amended from time to time, no Director shall be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a Director.

10.2 Any amendment or repeal of Section 10.1 shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a Director hereunder in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such amendment or repeal.

11. Indemnification.

11.1 Right to Indemnification. The Corporation shall indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law as it presently exists or may hereafter be amended, any Person (a "Covered Person") who was or is a party or

is threatened to be made a party to or otherwise involved any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a "Proceeding"), by reason of the fact that he or she, or a Person for whom he or she is the legal representative, is or was a Director or officer of the Corporation or, while a Director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee, agent or trustee of another entity or enterprise, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, against all liability and loss suffered and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and expenses, judgments, fines, excise taxes or penalties under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and amounts paid or to be paid in settlement) reasonably incurred by such Covered Person. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, except as otherwise provided in Section 11.3 with respect to Proceedings to enforce rights to indemnification or advancement of expenses or with respect to any compulsory counterclaim brought by such indemnitee, the Corporation shall be required to indemnify a Covered Person in connection with a Proceeding (or part thereof) commenced by such Covered Person only if the commencement of such Proceeding (or part thereof) by the Covered Person was authorized by the Board.

Any reference to an officer of the Corporation in this Article 11 shall be deemed to refer exclusively to the Chairman, Vice Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, President, Vice Presidents, Secretary, Treasurer and any other officers of the Corporation appointed pursuant to Section 5.01 of the Corporation's By-laws, and any reference to an officer of any other entity or other enterprise shall be deemed to refer exclusively to an officer appointed by the board of directors or equivalent governing body of such other entity pursuant to the certificate of incorporation and by-laws or equivalent organizational documents of such other entity or enterprise.

11.2 Prepayment of Expenses. To the extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Corporation shall pay the expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by a Covered Person in appearing at, participating in or defending any Proceeding in advance of its final disposition or in connection with a Proceeding brought to establish or enforce a right to indemnification or advancement of expenses under this Article 11 (which shall be governed by Section 11.3); provided, however, that to the extent required by applicable law or in the case of advance made in a Proceeding brought to establish or enforce a right to indemnification or advancement, such payment of expenses in advance of the final disposition of the Proceeding shall be made solely upon receipt of an undertaking by the Covered Person to repay all amounts advanced if it should be ultimately determined that the Covered Person is not entitled to be indemnified or entitled to advancement of expenses under this Article 11 or otherwise.

11.3 Claims. If a claim for indemnification or advancement of expenses under this Article 11 is not paid in full within thirty (30) days after a written claim therefor by the Covered Person has been received by the Corporation, the Covered Person may file suit to recover the unpaid amount of such claim or to obtain an advancement of expenses, as applicable. To the fullest extent permitted by law, if successful in whole or in part in any such suit, or in a suit brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the Covered

Person shall be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting or defending such claim. In any such action the Corporation shall have the burden of proving that the Covered Person is not entitled to the requested indemnification or advancement of expenses under applicable law. In (i) any suit brought by a Covered Person to enforce a right to indemnification hereunder (but not in a suit brought by a Covered Person to enforce a right to an advancement of expenses) it shall be a defense that, and (ii) any suit brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the Corporation shall be entitled to recover such expenses upon a final adjudication that, such Person has not met any applicable standard for indemnification set forth in the General Corporation Law. Neither the failure of the Corporation (including by its Directors who are not parties to such action, a committee of such Directors, independent legal counsel or its stockholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such suit that indemnification of the Covered Person is proper in the circumstances because the Covered Person has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in the General Corporation Law, nor an actual determination by the Corporation (including by its Directors who are not parties to such action, a committee of such Directors, independent legal counsel or its stockholders) that the Covered Person has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall create a presumption that such Person has not met the applicable standard of conduct or, in the case of such a suit brought by the Covered Person, be a defense to such suit.

11.4 Nonexclusivity of Rights. The rights conferred on any Covered Person by this Article 11 shall not be exclusive of any other rights that such Covered Person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of this Certificate of Incorporation, the By-laws, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested Directors or otherwise.

11.5 Other Sources. Subject to Section 11.6, the Corporation's obligation, if any, to indemnify or to advance expenses to any Covered Person who was or is serving at its request as a director, officer, employee or agent of another entity or enterprise shall be reduced by any amount such Covered Person may collect as indemnification or advancement of expenses from such other entity or enterprise.

11.6 Indemnitor of First Resort. In all events, (i) the Corporation hereby agrees that it is the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., its obligation to a Covered Person to provide advancement and/or indemnification to such Covered Person is primary and any obligation of any Principal Stockholder (including any Affiliate thereof other than the Corporation) to provide advancement or indemnification hereunder or under any other indemnification agreement (whether pursuant to contract, by-laws or charter), or any obligation of any insurer of any Principal Stockholder to provide insurance coverage, for the same expenses, liabilities, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such expenses, liabilities, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement) incurred by such Covered Person are secondary) and (ii) if any Principal Stockholder (or any Affiliate thereof, other than the Corporation) pays or causes to be paid, for any reason, any amounts otherwise indemnifiable hereunder or under any other indemnification agreement (whether pursuant

to contract, by-laws or charter) with such Covered Person, then (x) such Principal Stockholder (or such Affiliate, as the case may be) shall be fully subrogated to all rights of such Covered Person with respect to such payment, (y) the Covered Person shall execute all papers reasonably required and shall do all things that may be reasonably necessary to secure such rights, including the execution of such documents as may be necessary to enable such Principal Stockholder (or such Affiliate) effectively to bring suit to enforce such rights and (z) the Corporation shall fully indemnify, reimburse and hold harmless such Principal Stockholder (or such other Affiliate, as the case may be) for all such payments actually made by such Principal Stockholder (or such other Affiliate). Each of the Principal Stockholders (and any Affiliate thereof) shall be third-party beneficiaries with respect to this Section 11.6, entitled to enforce this Section 11.6.

11.7 Amendment or Repeal. Any amendment or repeal of the foregoing provisions of this Article 11 shall not adversely affect any right or protection hereunder of any Covered Person in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such amendment or repeal.

11.8 Other Indemnification and Prepayment of Expenses. This Article 11 shall not limit the right of the Corporation, to the extent and in the manner permitted by applicable law, to indemnify and to advance expenses to Persons other than Covered Persons when and as authorized by appropriate corporate action.

11.9 Reliance. Covered Persons who after the date of the adoption of this provision become or remain a Covered Person described in Article 11 will be conclusively presumed to have relied on the rights to indemnity, advance of expenses and other rights contained in this Article 11 in entering into or continuing the service. The rights to indemnification and to the advance of expenses conferred in this Article 11 will apply to claims made against any Covered Person described in this Article 11 arising out of acts or omissions in respect of the Corporation or one of its subsidiaries that occurred or occur both prior and subsequent to the adoption hereof. The rights conferred upon Covered Persons in this Article 11 shall be contract rights and such rights shall continue as to a Covered Person who has ceased to be a Director or officer and shall inure to the benefit of the Covered Person’s heirs, executors and administrators. Any amendment, alteration or repeal of this Article 11 that adversely affects any right of a Covered Person or its successors shall be prospective only and shall not limit, eliminate or impair any such right with respect to any proceeding involving any occurrence or alleged occurrence of any action or omission to act that took place prior to such amendment or repeal.

11.10 Insurance. The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance, at its expense, to protect itself and any Director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any expense, liability or loss, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such expense, liability or loss under the General Corporation Law.

12. Adoption, Amendment or Repeal of By-Laws. In furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by law, the Board is expressly authorized to make, alter, amend or repeal the By-laws subject to the power of the stockholders of the Corporation entitled to vote with respect thereto to make, alter, amend or repeal the By-laws; provided, that with respect to the powers of stockholders entitled to vote with respect thereto to make, alter, amend or repeal the By-laws, from and after the date that the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, in addition to any other vote otherwise required by law, the affirmative vote of the holders of seventy-five percent (75%) of the total voting power of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of Directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required to make, alter, amend or repeal the By-laws.

13. Adoption, Amendment and Repeal of Certificate. Subject to Article 5, the Corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in this Certificate of Incorporation, in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by the General Corporation Law, and all rights, preferences and privileges of whatsoever nature conferred upon stockholders, Directors or any other Persons whomsoever by and pursuant to this Certificate of Incorporation in its present form or as hereafter amended, are granted and held subject to this reservation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Certificate of Incorporation, and notwithstanding that a lesser percentage may be permitted from time to time by applicable law, no provision of Sections 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 of Article 7, Sections 8.1 and 8.2 of Article 8 or Article 9, 12, 13 or 14 may be altered, amended or repealed in any respect, nor may any provision or by-law inconsistent therewith be adopted, unless in addition to any other vote required by this Certificate of Incorporation or otherwise required by law, (i) until the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, such alteration, amendment, repeal or adoption is approved by, in addition to any other vote otherwise required by law, the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the total voting power of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of Directors, voting together as a single class and (ii) from and after the date that the Majority Ownership Requirement is no longer met, such alteration, amendment, repeal or adoption is approved by, in addition to any other vote otherwise required by law, the affirmative vote of the holders of seventy-five percent (75%) of the total voting power of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of Directors, voting together as a single class, at a meeting of the stockholders called for that purpose.

14. Forum for Adjudication of Disputes. Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any Director, officer or other employee of the Corporation to the Corporation or the Corporation’s stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the General Corporation Law or (iv) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine. Any Person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of capital stock of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of consent to the provision of this Article 14.

15. Severability. If any provision or provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any circumstance for any reason whatsoever: (i) the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each portion of any paragraph of this Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and (ii) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each such portion of any paragraph of this Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to permit the Corporation to protect its Directors, officers, employees and agents from personal liability in respect of their good faith service to or for the benefit of the Corporation to the fullest extent permitted by law.

16. Definitions. As used in this Certificate of Incorporation, unless the context otherwise requires or as set forth in another Article or Section of this Certificate of Incorporation, the term:

(a) "Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with such Person; provided, that (i) neither the Corporation nor any of its subsidiaries will be deemed an Affiliate of any stockholder of the Corporation or any of such stockholders' Affiliates and (ii) no stockholder of the Corporation will be deemed an Affiliate of any other stockholder of the Corporation, in each case, solely by reason of any investment in the Corporation or any rights conferred on such stockholder pursuant to the Stockholder Agreement (including any representatives of such stockholder serving on the Board).

(b) "Amended and Restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement" means the Amended and Restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of [●], 2018, by and among the Corporation, The Mark and Robyn Jones Descendants Trust 2014, Lanni Elaine Romney Family Trust 2014, Lindy Jean Langston Family Trust 2014, Camille LaVaun Peterson Family Trust 2014, Desiree Robyn Coleman Family Trust 2014, Adrienne Morgan Jones Family Trust 2014, Mark Evan Jones, Jr. Family Trust 2014, Mark E. Jones, Robyn Jones, Michael C. Colby, Lanni Romney, Lindy Langston, Camille Peterson, Desiree Coleman, Adrienne Jones, Mark E. Jones, Jr., Colby 2014 Family Trust, Preston Michael Colby 2014 Trust, Lyla Kate Colby 2014 Trust, Jeffrey Saunders, the estate of Doug Jones, Texas Wasatch Insurance Partners, L.P., Max and Dane, LLC and Evan and Jake, LLC and the other Persons that may become parties thereto from time to time, as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented and/or otherwise modified, from time to time.

(c) "Board" is defined in Section 5.1(ii)(1).

(d) "By-laws" is defined in Section 7.1.

(e) "Certificate of Incorporation" is defined in the recitals.

(f) "Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board.

(g) "Chief Executive Officer" means the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation.

(h) "Class A Common Stock" is defined in Section 4.1.

(i) "Class B Common Stock" is defined in Section 4.1.

(j) "Common Stock" is defined in Section 4.1.

(k) "control" (including the terms "controlling" and "controlled"), with respect to the relationship between or among two or more Persons, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the affairs or management of such subject Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, as trustee or executor, by contract or otherwise.

(l) "Corporation" means Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

(m) "Covered Person" is defined in Section 11.1.

(n) "Director" is defined in Section 7.1.

(o) "Disposition Event" means any merger, consolidation or other business combination of the Corporation, whether effectuated through one transaction or series of related transactions (including a tender offer followed by a merger in which holders of Class A Common Stock receive the same consideration per share paid in the tender offer), unless, following such transaction, all or substantially all of the holders of the voting power of all outstanding classes of Common Stock and series of Preferred Stock that are generally entitled to vote in the election of Directors prior to such transaction or series of transactions, continue to hold a majority of the voting power of the surviving entity (or its parent) resulting from such transaction or series of transactions in substantially the same proportions as immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions.

(p) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and any successor law or statute, together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(q) "General Corporation Law" is defined in the recitals.

(r) "LLC Unit" means a nonvoting interest unit of Goosehead Financial, LLC.

(s) "Goosehead Financial, LLC" means Goosehead Financial, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company or any successor thereto.

(t) "Goosehead Management Holders" means The Mark and Robyn Jones Descendants Trust 2014, The Colby 2014 Family Trust, Mark Colby, P. Ryan Langston and Michael Moxley.

(u) "Majority Ownership Requirement" means the beneficial ownership (as such term is defined in Rule 13d-3 and Rule 13d-5 under the Exchange Act) by the Post-IPO LLC Members and any Permitted Transferee collectively, of shares of Common Stock representing at least a majority of the issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock.

(v) "Paired Interest" means one LLC Unit together with one share of Class B Common Stock, subject to adjustment pursuant to Section [●] of the Amended and Restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement.

(w) "Permitted Transferee" means (i) in the case of any transferor that is not a natural person, any Person that is an Affiliate of such transferor and (ii) in the case of any transferor that is a natural person, (A) any Person to whom Common Stock is transferred from such transferor (1) by will or the laws of descent and distribution or (2) by gift without consideration of any kind; provided that, in the case of clause (2), such transferee is the spouse, the lineal descendant, sibling, parent, heir, executor, administrator, testamentary trustee, legatee or beneficiary of such transferor, (B) a trust that is for the exclusive benefit of such transferor or its Permitted Transferees under (A) above or (C) any institution qualified as tax-exempt under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code.

(x) "Person" means any individual, partnership, firm, corporation, limited liability company, association, trust, unincorporated organization or other entity.

(y) "Post-IPO LLC Members" means Mark E. Jones, Robyn Jones, Michael C. Colby, Jeffrey Saunders, The Mark and Robyn Jones Descendants Trust 2014, Lanni Elaine Romney Family Trust 2014, Lindy Jean Langston Family Trust 2014, Camille LaVaun Peterson Family Trust 2014, Desiree Robyn Coleman Family Trust 2014, Adrienne Morgan Jones Family Trust 2014, Mark Evan Jones, Jr. Family Trust 2014, the estate of Doug Jones, Lanni Romney, Lindy Langston, Camille Peterson, Desiree Coleman, Adrienne Jones, Mark E. Jones, Jr., Colby 2014 Family Trust, Preston Michael Colby 2014 Trust, Lyla Kate Colby 2014 Trust, Texas Wasatch Insurance Partners, L.P., Max and Dane, LLC and Evan and Jake, LLC.

(z) "Preferred Stock" is defined in Section 4.1.

(aa) "Preferred Stock Directors" is defined in Section 7.1.

(bb) "Principal Stockholders" means the Post-IPO LLC Members, the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders and each of their respective Permitted Transferees.

(cc) "Proceeding" is defined in Section 11.1.

(dd) "Stock Adjustment" is defined in Section 5.1(ii)(3).

(ee) "Stockholder Agreement" means the Stockholders Agreement, dated as of [●], 2018, by and among the Corporation, Mark E. Jones, Robyn Jones, Michael C. Colby, Jeffrey Saunders, The Mark and Robyn Jones Descendants

Trust 2014, The Lanni Elaine Romney Family Trust 2014, The Lindy Jean Langston Family Trust 2014, The Camille LaVaun Peterson Family Trust 2014, The Desiree Robyn Coleman Family Trust 2014, The Adrienne Morgan Jones Family Trust 2014, The Mark Evan Jones, Jr. Family Trust 2014, the estate of Doug Jones, Lanni Romney, Lindy Langston, Camille Peterson, Desiree Coleman, Adrienne Jones, Mark E. Jones, Jr., The Colby 2014 Family Trust, The Preston Michael Colby 2014 Trust, The Lyla Kate Colby 2014 Trust, Texas Wasatch Insurance Partners, L.P. and the other Persons who may become parties thereto from time to time, as they same may be amended, restated, supplemented and/or otherwise modified, from time to time.

(ff) "Texas Wasatch Holders" means Mark E. Jones, Robyn Jones, Michael C. Colby, Jeffrey Saunders, Mark Colby, P. Ryan Langston and Michael Moxley.

(gg) "Transfer" of a share of Class B Common Stock means, directly or indirectly, any sale, assignment, transfer, exchange, gift, bequest, pledge, hypothecation or other disposition or encumbrance of such share or any legal or beneficial interest in such share, in whole or in part, whether or not for value and whether voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law; provided, however, that the following shall not be considered a "Transfer": (i) the granting of a revocable proxy pursuant to the Stockholder Agreement or to officers or directors of the Corporation at the request of the Board in connection with actions to be taken at annual or special meetings of stockholders or in connection with any action by written consent of the stockholders solicited by the Board (at such times as action by written consent of stockholders is permitted under this Certificate of Incorporation); (ii) entering into a voting trust, agreement or arrangement (with or without granting a proxy) solely with the Corporation and/or its stockholders that (x) is disclosed either in a Schedule 13D filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or in writing to the Secretary of the Corporation, (y) either has a term not exceeding one (1) year or is terminable by the holder of the shares subject thereto at any time and (z) does not involve any payment of cash, securities, property or other consideration to the holder of the shares subject thereto other than the mutual promise to vote shares in a designated manner; (iii) entering into a customary voting or support agreement (with or without granting a proxy) in connection with any merger, consolidation or other business combination of the Corporation, whether effectuated through one transaction or series of related transactions (including a tender offer followed by a merger in which holders of Class A Common Stock receive the same consideration per share paid in the tender offer); (iv) the pledge of shares of capital stock of the Corporation by a stockholder that creates a mere security interest in such shares pursuant to a bona fide loan or indebtedness transaction so long as such stockholder continues to exercise sole voting control over such pledged shares; provided, however, that a foreclosure on such shares or other similar action by the pledgee shall

constitute a “Transfer”; or (v) the fact that the spouse of any holder of Class B Common Stock possesses or obtains an interest in such holder’s shares of Class B Common Stock arising solely by reason of the application of the community property laws of any jurisdiction, so long as no other event or circumstance shall exist or have occurred that constitutes a “Transfer” of such shares of Class B Common Stock.

(hh) “Vice Chairman” means the Vice Chairman of the Board.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. has been duly executed by the officer below this [___] day of [____], 2018.

By: _____
Name: Mark E. Jones
Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation]

New York **Paris**
Northern California **Madrid**
Washington DC **Tokyo**
São Paulo **Beijing**
London **Hong Kong**

Davis Polk

Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10017

212 450 4000 tel
212 701 5800 fax

EXHIBITS 5.1 AND 23.2

OPINION OF DAVIS POLK & WARDWELL LLP

April 17, 2018

Goosehead Insurance, Inc.
1500 Solana Blvd
Building 4, Suite 4500
Westlake, Texas 76262

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Goosehead Insurance, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission a Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the "**Registration Statement**") and the related prospectus (the "**Prospectus**") for the purpose of registering under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), 9,809,500 shares of its Class A common stock, par value $0.01 per share (the "**Securities**"), including 1,279,500 shares subject to the underwriters' over-allotment option, as described in the Registration Statement.

We, as your counsel, have examined originals or copies of such documents, corporate records, certificates of public officials and other instruments as we have deemed necessary or advisable for the purpose of rendering this opinion.

In rendering the opinion expressed herein, we have, without independent inquiry or investigation, assumed that (i) all documents submitted to us as originals are authentic and complete, (ii) all documents submitted to us as copies conform to authentic, complete originals, (iii) all signatures on all documents that we reviewed are genuine, (iv) all natural persons executing documents had and have the legal capacity to do so, (v) all statements in certificates of public officials and officers of the Company that we reviewed were and are accurate and (vi) all representations made by the Company as to matters of fact in the documents that we reviewed were and are accurate.

Based upon the foregoing, we advise you that, in our opinion, when the price at which the Securities to be sold has been approved by or on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Company and when the Securities have been issued and delivered against payment therefor in accordance with the terms of the Underwriting Agreement referred to in the prospectus which is a part of the Registration Statement, the Securities will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

We are members of the Bar of the State of New York and the foregoing opinion is limited to the laws of the State of New York and the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and further consent to the reference to our name under the caption “Legal Matters” in the Prospectus. In giving this consent, we do not admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP

Exhibit 10.10

GOOSEHEAD INSURANCE, INC. EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

Section 1. *Purpose.* This Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "**Plan**") is intended to provide employees of the Company and its Participating Subsidiaries with an opportunity to acquire a proprietary interest in the Company through the purchase Shares. The Company intends that the Plan qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423 of the Code and the Plan shall be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with that intent.

Section 2. *Definitions*.

(a) "**Board**" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(b) "**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the rules, regulations and guidance thereunder. Any reference to a provision in the Code shall include any successor provision thereto.

(c) "**Committee**" means the Board, unless a committee is designated by the Board. If the Board does not designate a committee, references herein to the "Committee" shall refer to the Board.

(d) "**Company**" means Goosehead Insurance, Inc., a Delaware corporation, including any successor thereto.

(e) "**Compensation**" means base salary, wages, annual bonuses and commissions paid to an Eligible Employee by the Company or a Participating Subsidiary as compensation for services to the Company or Participating Subsidiary, before deduction for any salary deferral contributions made by the Eligible Employee to any tax-qualified or nonqualified deferred compensation plan, including overtime, vacation pay, holiday pay, parental leave pay, jury duty pay and funeral leave pay, but excluding education or tuition reimbursements, imputed income arising under any group insurance or benefit program, travel expenses, business and relocation expenses, and income received in connection with stock options or other equity-based awards.

(f) "**Corporate Transaction**" means a merger, consolidation, acquisition of property or stock, separation, reorganization or other corporate event described in Section 424 of the Code.

(g) "**Designated Broker**" means the financial services firm or other agent designated by the Company to maintain ESPP Share Accounts on behalf of Participants who have purchased Shares under the Plan.

(h) "**Effective Date**" means the date as of which this Plan is adopted by the Board and approved by the shareholders of the Company in accordance with Section 18(k).

(i) "**Employee**" means any person who renders services to the Company or a

Participating Subsidiary as an employee pursuant to an employment relationship with such employer. For purposes of the Plan, the employment relationship shall be treated as continuing intact while the individual is on military leave, sick leave or other leave of absence approved by the Company or a Participating Subsidiary that meets the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.421-1(h)(2). Where the period of leave exceeds three (3) months, or such other period of time specified in Treasury Regulation Section 1.421-1(h)(2), and the individual's right to re-employment is not guaranteed by statute or contract, the employment relationship shall be deemed to have terminated on the first day immediately following such three-month period, or such other period specified in Treasury Regulation Section 1.421-1(h)(2).

(j) "**Eligible Employee**" means an Employee who (i) has been employed by the Company or a Participating Subsidiary for at least six (6) months and (ii) is customarily employed for at least twenty (20) hours per week and more than five (5) months in any calendar year; *provided* that executive officers, members of the Board and managing directors, in each case who are "highly compensated employees" of the Company or a Participating Subsidiary (within the meaning of Section 414(q) of the Code), shall not constitute "Eligible Employees." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee (i) may exclude from participation in the Plan or any Offering any other Employees who are "highly compensated employees" or sub-set of such "highly compensated employees" and (ii) shall exclude any Employees located outside of the United States to the extent permitted under Section 423 of the Code.

(k) "**Enrollment Form**" means an agreement pursuant to which an Eligible Employee may elect to enroll in the Plan, to authorize a new level of payroll deductions, or to stop payroll deductions and withdraw from an Offering Period.

(l) "**ESPP Share Account**" means an account into which Shares purchased with accumulated payroll deductions at the end of an Offering Period are held on behalf of a Participant.

(m) "**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time, and the rules, regulations and guidance thereunder. Any reference to a provision in the Exchange Act shall include any successor provision thereto.

(n) "**Fair Market Value**" means, as of any date, the closing price of a Share on the trading day immediately preceding the date of determination (or, if there is no reported sale on such date, on the last preceding date on which any reported sale occurred), on the principal stock market or exchange on which Shares are quoted or traded, or if Shares are not so quoted or traded, the fair market value of a Share as determined by the Committee and such determination shall be conclusive and binding on all persons.

(o) "**Offering Date**" means the first Trading Day of each Offering Period as designated by the Committee.

(p) "**Offering or Offering Period**" means a period of six months beginning each June 15th and December 15th of each year; *provided* that, pursuant to Section 5, the Committee may change the duration of future Offering Periods (subject to a maximum Offering Period of twenty-seven (27) months) and/or the start and end dates of future Offering Periods.

(q) "**Participant**" means an Eligible Employee who is actively participating in the Plan.

(r) "**Participating Subsidiaries**" means the Subsidiaries that have been designated as eligible to participate in the Plan, and such other Subsidiaries that may be designated by the Committee from time to time in its sole discretion.

(s) "**Plan**" means this Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as set forth herein, and as amended from time to time.

(t) "**Purchase Date**" means the last Trading Day of each Offering Period.

(u) "**Purchase Price**" means an amount equal to ninety-five percent (95%) (or such greater percentage as designated by the Committee) of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the Purchase Date; *provided* that the Purchase Price per Share will in no event be less than the par value of the Shares.

(v) "**Securities Act**" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(w) **"Share"** means a share of the Company's common stock, $0.01 par value.

(x) "**Subsidiary**" means any corporation, domestic or foreign, of which not less than 50% of the combined voting power is held by the Company or a Subsidiary, whether or not such corporation exists now or is hereafter organized or acquired by the Company or a Subsidiary. In all cases, the determination of whether an entity is a Subsidiary shall be made in accordance with Section 424(f) of the Code.

(y) "**Trading Day**" means any day on which the national stock exchange upon which the Shares are listed is open for trading or, if the Shares are not listed on an established stock exchange or national market system, a business day, as determined by the Committee in good faith.

Section 3. *Administration*.

(a) Administration of Plan. The Plan shall be administered by the Committee which shall have the authority to construe and interpret the Plan, prescribe, amend and rescind rules relating to the Plan's administration and take any other actions necessary or desirable for the administration of the Plan including, without limitation, adopting sub-plans applicable to particular Participating Subsidiaries or locations, which sub-plans may be designed to be outside the scope of Section 423 of the Code. The Committee may

correct any defect or supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency or ambiguity in the Plan. The decisions of the Committee shall be final and binding on all persons. All expenses of administering the Plan shall be borne by the Company.

(b) Delegation of Authority. To the extent permitted by applicable law, including under Section 157(c) of the Delaware General Corporation Law, the Committee may delegate to (i) one or more officers of the Company some or all of its authority under the Plan and (ii) one or more committees of the Board some or all of its authority under the Plan.

Section 4. *Eligibility*. In order to participate in an Offering, an Eligible Employee must deliver a completed Enrollment Form to the Company at least five (5) business days prior to the Offering Date (unless a different time is set by the Company for all Eligible Employees with respect to such Offering) and must elect his or her payroll deduction rate as described in Section 6. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, no Eligible Employee shall be granted an option under the Plan if (i) immediately after the grant of the option, such Eligible Employee (or any other person whose stock would be attributed to such Eligible Employee pursuant to Section 424(d) of the Code) would own capital stock of the Company or hold outstanding options to purchase stock possessing 5% or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of stock of the Company or any Subsidiary or (ii) such option would permit his or her rights to purchase stock under all employee stock purchase plans (described in Section 423 of the Code) of the Company and its Subsidiaries to accrue at a rate that exceeds $25,000 of the Fair Market Value of such stock (determined at the time the option is granted) for each calendar year in which such option is outstanding at any time.

Section 5. *Offering Periods*. The Plan shall be implemented by a series of Offering Periods, each of which shall be six (6) months in duration, with new Offering Periods commencing on or about June 15th and December 15th of each year (or such other times as determined by the Committee). The Committee shall have the authority to change the duration, frequency, start and end dates of Offering Periods.

Section 6. *Participation*.

(a) Enrollment; Payroll Deductions. An Eligible Employee may elect to participate in the Plan by properly completing an Enrollment Form, which may be electronic, and submitting it to the Company, in accordance with the enrollment procedures established by the Committee. Participation in the Plan is entirely voluntary. By submitting an Enrollment Form, which may be electronic, the Eligible Employee authorizes payroll deductions from his or her pay check in an amount equal to at least one percent (1%), but not more than five percent (5%) of his or her Compensation on each pay day occurring during an Offering Period (or such other maximum percentage as the Committee may establish from time to time before an Offering Period begins). Payroll deductions shall commence as soon as practicable following the Offering Date and end on the latest practicable payroll date on or before the Purchase Date. The Company shall maintain records of all payroll deductions but shall have no obligation to pay interest on

payroll deductions or to hold such amounts in a trust or in any segregated account. Unless expressly permitted by the Committee, a Participant may not make any separate contributions or payments to the Plan.

(b) Election Changes. During an Offering Period, a Participant may decrease his or her rate of payroll deductions applicable to such Offering Period only once. To make such a change, the Participant must submit a new Enrollment Form authorizing the new rate of payroll deductions at least fifteen (15) days before the Purchase Date. A Participant may decrease or increase his or her rate of payroll deductions for future Offering Periods by submitting a new Enrollment Form authorizing the new rate of payroll deductions at least fifteen days before the start of the next Offering Period.

(c) Automatic Re-enrollment. The deduction rate selected in the Enrollment Form shall remain in effect for subsequent Offering Periods unless the Participant (i) submits a new Enrollment Form authorizing a new level of payroll deductions in accordance with Section 6(b), (ii) withdraws from the Plan in accordance with Section 10, or (iii) terminates employment or otherwise becomes ineligible to participate in the Plan.

Section 7. *Grant of Option*. On each Offering Date, each Participant in the applicable Offering Period shall be granted an option to purchase, on the Purchase Date, a number of Shares determined by dividing the Participant's accumulated payroll deductions by the applicable Purchase Price; *provided*, that in no event shall any Participant purchase more than 2,500 Shares during an Offering Period (subject to adjustment in accordance with Section 17 and the limitations set forth in Section 13 of the Plan).

Section 8. *Exercise of Option/Purchase of Shares*. A Participant's option to purchase Shares will be exercised automatically on the Purchase Date of each Offering Period. The Participant's accumulated payroll deductions will be used to purchase the maximum number of whole Shares that can be purchased with the amounts in the Participant's notional account. No fractional Shares may be purchased, but contributions unused in a given Offering Period due to being less than the cost of a Share will be carried forward to the next Offering Period, subject to earlier withdrawal by the Participant in accordance with Section 10 or termination of employment in accordance with Section 11.

Section 9. *Transfer of Shares*. As soon as reasonably practicable after each Purchase Date, the Company will arrange for the delivery to each Participant of the Shares purchased upon exercise of his or her option. The Committee may permit or require that the Shares be deposited directly into an ESPP Share Account established in the name of the Participant with a Designated Broker and may require that the Shares be retained with such Designated Broker for a specified period of time. Participants will not have any voting, dividend or other rights of a shareholder with respect to the Shares subject to any option granted hereunder until such Shares have been delivered pursuant to this Section 9.

Section 10. *Withdrawal*.

(a) Withdrawal Procedure. A Participant may withdraw from an Offering by submitting to the Company a revised Enrollment Form indicating his or her election to withdraw at least fifteen days before the Purchase Date. The accumulated payroll deductions held on behalf of a Participant in his or her notional account (that have not been used to purchase Shares) shall be paid to the Participant promptly following receipt of the Participant's Enrollment Form indicating his or her election to withdraw and the Participant's option shall be automatically terminated. If a Participant withdraws from an Offering Period, no payroll deductions will be made during any succeeding Offering Period, unless the Participant re-enrolls in accordance with Section 6(a) of the Plan.

(b) Effect on Succeeding Offering Periods. A Participant's election to withdraw from an Offering Period will not have any effect upon his or her eligibility to participate in succeeding Offering Periods that commence following the completion of the Offering Period from which the Participant withdraws.

Section 11. *Termination of Employment; Change in Employment Status*. Notwithstanding Section 10, upon termination of a Participant's employment for any reason, including death, disability or retirement, or a change in the Participant's employment status following which the Participant is no longer an Eligible Employee, which in either case occurs at least ten days before the Purchase Date, the Participant will be deemed to have withdrawn from the Plan and the payroll deductions in the Participant's notional account (that have not been used to purchase Shares) shall be returned to the Participant, or in the case of the Participant's death, to the person(s) entitled to such amounts by will or the laws of descent and distribution, and the Participant's option shall be automatically terminated. If the Participant's termination of employment or change in status occurs within ten days before a Purchase Date, the accumulated payroll deductions shall be used to purchase Shares on the Purchase Date.

Section 12. *Interest*. No interest shall accrue on or be payable with respect to the payroll deductions of a Participant in the Plan.

Section 13. *Shares Reserved for Plan*.

(a) Number of Shares. A total of [·] Shares have been reserved as authorized for the grant of options under the Plan. The Shares may be newly issued Shares, treasury Shares or Shares acquired on the open market. The total number of Shares available for purchase under the Plan shall be increased on the first day of each Company fiscal year following the Effective Date in an amount equal to the least of (i) [·] Shares, (ii) 1% of the Shares authorized on the Effective Date and (iii) such number of Shares as determined by the Board in its discretion; *provided* that the maximum number of Shares that may be issued under the Plan in any event shall be [·] Shares (subject to any adjustment in accordance with Section 17).

(b) Over-subscribed Offerings. The number of Shares which a Participant may

purchase in an Offering under the Plan may be reduced if the Offering is over-subscribed. No option granted under the Plan shall permit a Participant to purchase Shares which, if added together with the total number of Shares purchased by all other Participants in such Offering would exceed the total number of Shares remaining available under the Plan. If the Committee determines that, on a particular Purchase Date, the number of Shares with respect to which options are to be exercised exceeds the number of Shares then available under the Plan, the Company shall make a pro rata allocation of the Shares remaining available for purchase in as uniform a manner as practicable and as the Committee determines to be equitable.

Section 14. *Transferability*. No payroll deductions credited to a Participant, nor any rights with respect to the exercise of an option or any rights to receive Shares hereunder may be assigned, transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of in any way (other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution) by the Participant. Any attempt to assign, transfer, pledge or otherwise dispose of such rights or amounts shall be without effect.

Section 15. *Application of Funds*. All payroll deductions received or held by the Company under the Plan may be used by the Company for any corporate purpose to the extent permitted by applicable law, and the Company shall not be required to segregate such payroll deductions or contributions.

Section 16. *Statements*. Participants will be provided with statements at least annually which shall set forth the contributions made by the Participant to the Plan, the Purchase Price of any Shares purchased with accumulated funds, the number of Shares purchased, and any payroll deduction amounts remaining in the Participant's notional account.

Section 17. *Adjustments Upon Changes in Capitalization; Dissolution or Liquidation; Corporate Transactions*.

(a) Adjustments. In the event that any dividend or other distribution (whether in the form of cash, Shares, or other property), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, repurchase, or exchange of Shares or other securities of the Company, or other change in the Company's structure affecting the Shares occurs, then in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan, the Committee will, in such manner as it deems equitable, adjust the number of Shares and class of Shares that may be delivered under the Plan, the Purchase Price per Share and the number of Shares covered by each outstanding option under the Plan, and the numerical limits of Section 7 and Section 13.

(b) Dissolution or Liquidation. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, in the event of a proposed dissolution or liquidation of the Company, any Offering Period then in progress will be shortened by setting a new Purchase Date and the Offering Period will end immediately prior to the proposed dissolution or liquidation.

The new Purchase Date will be before the date of the Company's proposed dissolution or liquidation. Before the new Purchase Date, the Committee will provide each Participant with written notice, which may be electronic, of the new Purchase Date and that the Participant's option will be exercised automatically on such date, unless before such time, the Participant has withdrawn from the Offering in accordance with Section 10.

(c) Corporate Transaction. In the event of a Corporate Transaction, each outstanding option will be assumed or an equivalent option substituted by the successor corporation or a parent or Subsidiary of such successor corporation. If the successor corporation refuses to assume or substitute the option, the Offering Period with respect to which the option relates will be shortened by setting a new Purchase Date on which the Offering Period will end. The new Purchase Date will occur before the date of the Corporate Transaction. Prior to the new Purchase Date, the Committee will provide each Participant with written notice, which may be electronic, of the new Purchase Date and that the Participant's option will be exercised automatically on such date, unless before such time, the Participant has withdrawn from the Offering in accordance with Section 10. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a Corporate Transaction, the Committee may also elect to terminate all outstanding Offering Periods in accordance with Section 18(i).

Section 18. *General Provisions*.

(a) Equal Rights and Privileges. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary and in accordance with Section 423 of the Code, all Eligible Employees who are granted options under the Plan shall have the same rights and privileges.

(b) No Right to Continued Service. Neither the Plan nor any compensation paid hereunder will confer on any Participant the right to continue as an Employee or in any other capacity.

(c) Rights as Shareholder. A Participant will become a shareholder with respect to the Shares that are purchased pursuant to options granted under the Plan when the Shares are transferred to the Participant's ESPP Share Account. A Participant will have no rights as a shareholder with respect to Shares for which an election to participate in an Offering Period has been made until such Participant becomes a shareholder as provided above.

(d) Successors and Assigns. The Plan shall be binding on the Company and its successors and assigns.

(e) Entire Plan. This Plan constitutes the entire plan with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior plans with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(f) Compliance with Law. The obligations of the Company with respect to payments under the Plan are subject to compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. Shares shall not be issued with respect to an option granted under the Plan

unless the exercise of such option and the issuance and delivery of the Shares pursuant thereto shall comply with all applicable provisions of law, including, without limitation, the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, and the requirements of any stock exchange upon which the Shares may then be listed.

(g) Disqualifying Dispositions. Each Participant shall give the Company prompt written notice of any disposition or other transfer of Shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of an option acquired under the Plan, if such disposition or transfer is made within two years after the Offering Date or within one year after the Purchase Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Participants shall not transfer Shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of an option acquired under the Plan to a broker other than the Designated Broker within two years after the Offering Date or within one year after the Purchase Date.

(h) Term of Plan. The Plan shall become effective on the Effective Date and, unless terminated earlier pursuant to Section 18(i), shall have a term of ten years.

(i) Amendment or Termination. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, amend, suspend or terminate the Plan at any time and for any reason. If the Plan is terminated, the Committee may elect to terminate all outstanding Offering Periods either immediately or once Shares have been purchased on the next Purchase Date (which may, in the discretion of the Committee, be accelerated) or permit Offering Periods to expire in accordance with their terms (and subject to any adjustment in accordance with Section 17). If any Offering Period is terminated before its scheduled expiration, all amounts that have not been used to purchase Shares will be returned to Participants (without interest, except as otherwise required by law) as soon as administratively practicable.

(j) Applicable Law. The laws of the State of Delaware shall govern all questions concerning the construction, validity and interpretation of the Plan, without regard to such state's conflict of law rules.

(k) Shareholder Approval. The Plan shall be subject to approval by the shareholders of the Company within twelve (12) months before or after the date the Plan is adopted by the Board.

(l) Section 423. The Plan is intended to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423 of the Code. Any provision of the Plan that is inconsistent with Section 423 of the Code shall be reformed to comply with Section 423 of the Code.

(m) Withholding. To the extent required by applicable Federal, state or local law, a Participant must make arrangements satisfactory to the Company for the payment of any withholding or similar tax obligations that arise in connection with the Plan.

(n) Severability. If any provision of the Plan shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any other

provision hereof, and the Plan shall be construed as if such invalid or unenforceable provision were omitted.

(o) Headings. The headings of sections herein are included solely for convenience and shall not affect the meaning of any of the provisions of the Plan.

Exhibit 21

Legal Name	State of Incorporation
Max and Dane, LLC	Delaware
Evan and Jake, LLC	Delaware
Goosehead Financial, LLC	Delaware
GHM Holdings, LLC	Delaware
TWIHG Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Goosehead Management, LLC	Delaware
Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC	Texas
Goosehead Insurance Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC	Delaware
Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P.	Texas

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the use in this Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement No. 333-224080 of our report dated March 15, 2018 relating to the consolidated and combined financial statements of Goosehead Financial, LLC appearing in the Prospectus, which is part of such Registration Statement, and to the reference to us under the heading “Experts” in such Prospectus.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Dallas, Texas

April 17, 2018